



verco.

24

Specification Guide
& Price List
January 2024



Through good design we can make a positive impact in every workplace.

At Verco, we understand that aspirational workspaces will enhance motivation, attract the best talent and create a healthier, happier work-force. That's why we create intelligent office furniture that's not only functional but mindful, placing workplace well-being firmly at its centre.

We are a British, family-run business who design and manufacture bespoke, high-end office furniture, carefully crafted for the well-being of everyone. Through beautiful, considered, intelligent design we are committed to making a positive impact in every workplace, everywhere.



Verco environmental and sustainability certification

As one of the UK's leading office furniture manufacturers we are committed to protecting the environment. We understand that it is our responsibility to minimise the impact we have on the environment, wherever possible. We believe that time taken at the design stage of any new product can have a fundamental and long-lasting affect on that product's environmental impact.

From the careful selection of materials to maximise the recycled content and to minimise both the energy and CO2 footprints, to the 'end of life' recyclability of the component parts, particular consideration has been given to the environmental impact at every stage, from the design concept through to final production.

ISO certification:

- ISO 9001:2015 – Quality Assurance
- ISO 14001:2015 – Environmental Management System
- ISO 45001: 2018 – Occupational Health and Safety Management



These Quality Assurance, Environmental Management, and Occupational Health and Safety Management certifications demonstrate our commitment to our environment, our suppliers, our employees and to our customers and, as a business which has been in business for over 100 years, are something that we take seriously.

FSC® certification

The Forest Stewardship Council (FSC®) purpose is to promote environmentally appropriate, socially beneficial, and economically viable management of the world's forests to meet the needs of the present generation, without compromising those of future generations. It does this by developing standards, certification and through trademark recognition. The process of tracking a product back to the source forest is called 'Chain of Custody' (C.O.C.) Certification.

Through C.O.C. a Company can demonstrate their commitment to the environment and responsible forest management.



F.I.S.P. Furniture Industry Sustainability Programme

FISP is an independently certified sustainability programme, created to tailor to the needs of the Furniture Industry, aimed at driving sustainability in the furniture supply chain.

FISP promotes best practices to drive social, economic, and environmental change by continually improving members' business operations. FISP is the recognised benchmark for sustainable practices in the UK furniture industry, and has rapidly become the furniture industry forum on all environmental and sustainability issues. These issues relate to all aspects of the industry's business, from purchasing and procurement to the end of product life, including social, ethical and employment concerns and waste, energy, and emissions.



Carbon Reduction Plan

Under our published Carbon reduction plan, Verco office Furniture is committed to achieving Net Zero by 2050. To continue our progress to achieving Net Zero by 2050, we have adopted the following carbon reduction targets. We project that we will decrease our carbon emissions by 10% over the next five years, by 2028.

Our Carbon reduction plan may be seen on and downloaded from, our website and has been reviewed and signed off by the Board of Directors of Verco Office Furniture Limited.



verco.co.uk

seating

contents

seating booths

jensen study 8	box-it study 10	box-it landscape 12	evette low level 14
evette 16	plaza solo 18	plaza landscape 20	brix solo 22
brix up 24	kurt 26	jensen-up 28	carriage 30
harbour 32	jensen-hut 34	bee 37	

soft seating

anna 49	anna lounge 58	bjorn and benny 62	echo 64
danny 66	snug 68	wait and see 70	tyler 72
cup 74	klara 76	brix 78	brix-up 82
brix-hood 84	bradley 86	jensen 88	jensen-up 90
jensen-up plus 92	jensen shelter 94	evette 96	abby 98
abby lounge 100	verona 102	siena 104	box-it 106



box-it
landscape
108



stage
110



task seating

vibe
114



ergoform
122



flow
126



max
128



profile
130



mesh
134



apollo
136



flux
138



hovva
140



cube
142



emma
144



pop
148



buzz
150



carlo
152



libra-flex
154



work-
chairs
156



chairs and stools

martin
160



karin
stools
162



bethan
164



mix
168



cube
170



kody
172



olivia
176



fly
180



add
182



cleo
184



muse
186



sting
188



stax60
190



belle
194



sw19
196



tapas
198



furniture

contents

furniture

benching
201



height
adjustable
furniture
227



executive
furniture
235



desking
241



reception
furniture
279



storage
solutions
285



universal
screens
321



ergonomic
accessories
347



conference
tables
351



meeting
tables
363



coffee
tables
389



power
modules
399



finishes
405



fabrics
409



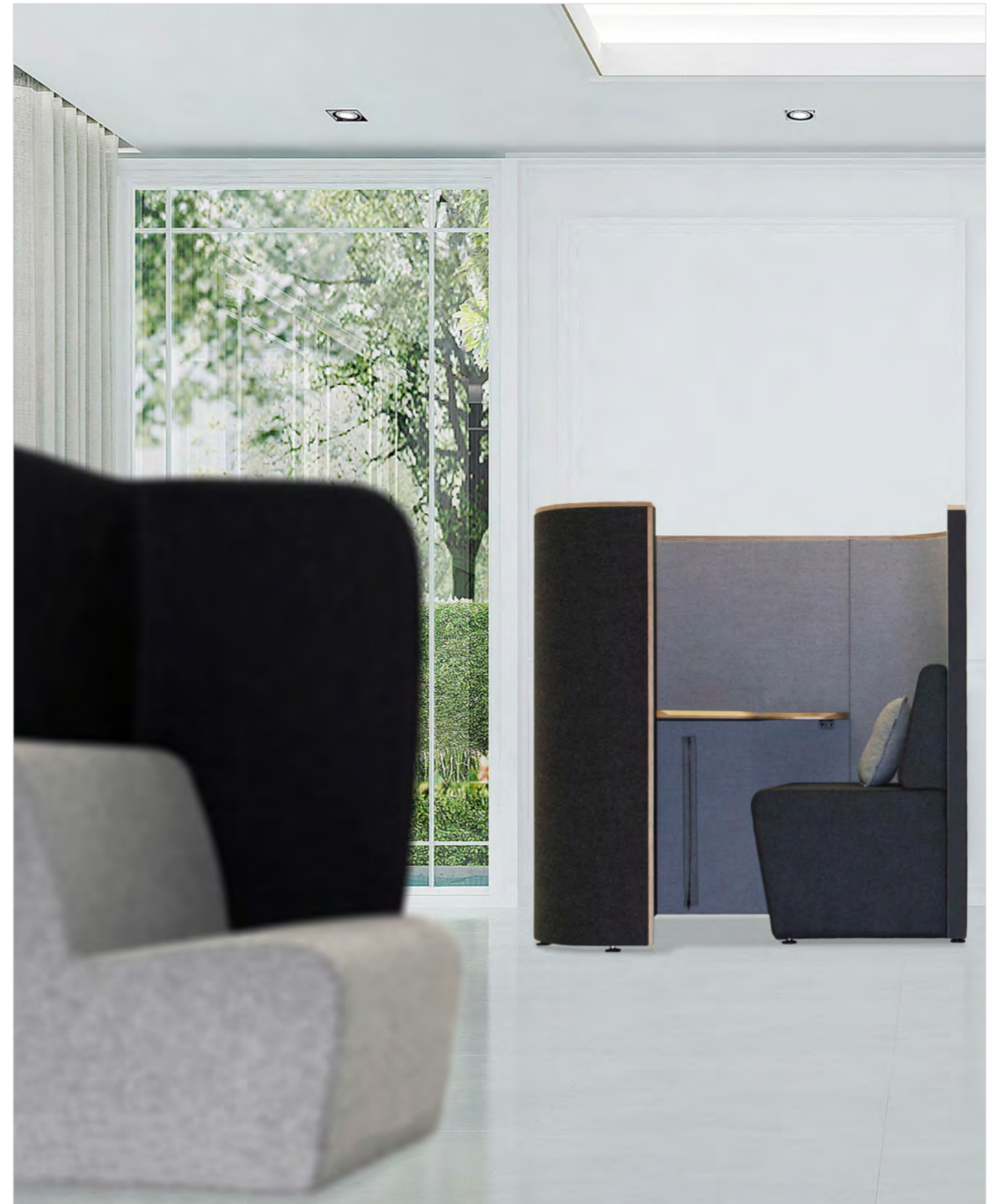


a workplace evolution

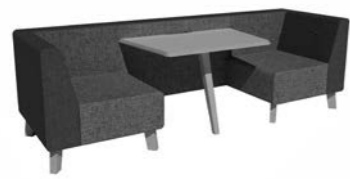
The way we work is constantly evolving.

People expect flexibility around when, where and how we work.

From the colour of the walls to the design of the furniture, we believe that beautiful spaces to work, thrive and innovate today will help grow the businesses of tomorrow.



jensen-study - seating booths



JST 2



JST 4



JST 6

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
JST 2	two person low seating booth with infill panel and an MFC finish JST T2 table	4,411	4,509	4,607	4,730	8.2	40
JST 4	four person low seating booth with infill panel and an MFC finish JST T4 table	5,028	5,158	5,288	5,449	10.2	80
JST 6	six person low seating booth with infill panel and an MFC finish JST T6 table	5,638	5,800	5,962	6,161	13.8	120

TT- two-tone upholstery + 5%
IOTT- inside-out upholstery + 10%

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	270	274	278	283	0.3
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

Tables	description	uplift to a laminate top with a solid wood edge profile	uplift to a matt laminate top with a solid wood edge profile
JST T2	vase shaped table 600 x 1000/850 x 635mm with a metal leg	+80	+155
JST T4	vase shaped table 1000 x 1000/850 x 635mm with a metal leg	+95	+185
JST T6	vase shaped table 1600 x 1000/850 x 635mm with a metal leg	+105	+215

Standard product information

Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Legs: Polished aluminium tapered feet
MFC table: Standard MFC finishes and inc 1 x port holes
Laminate table finishes: Standard laminate finishes
Nano tech laminate: Standard Nano tech finishes

standard MFC finishes

oak forest oak
 maple ice white
 beech dove grey
 natural walnut lead
 natural cherry graphite
 black

standard laminate finishes

ice white
 powder blue
 pastel green
 black

Options

Frosted perspex screen
 Standard two tone upholstery
 Standard three tone upholstery
 Standard three tone in / out two tone upholstery
 No buttons
 Fully webbed seat upholstery
 Black feet
 Oak leg frame on seats and table
 Natural walnut leg frame on seats and table
 Black stained wooden leg frame on seats
 Black stained wooden table leg

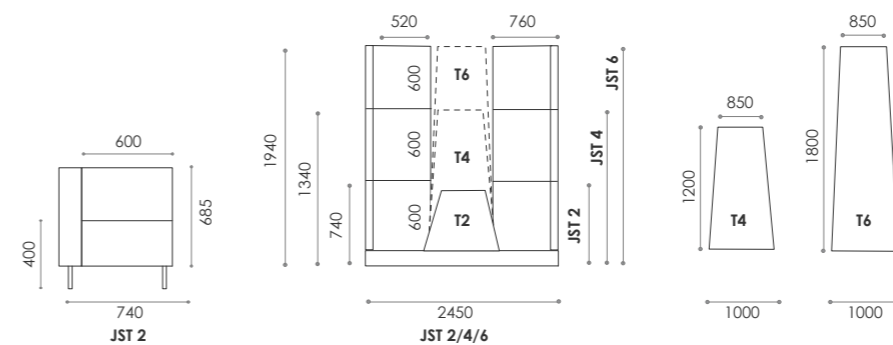
FPS £130 RRP (JST 2 laminate table only)
 TT + 5%
 3T + 10%
 IOTT + 10%
 NB no charge
 WS + £100 / seat
 BL £60 RRP
 WL £260 RRP
 WL £300 RRP
 BSWL £270 RRP
 BSWL £150 RRP



BSWL



WL



jensen-study - seating booths

Creating a new workspace for the agile working environment, the Jensen-study provides a new way of working for more focused individual working in 'break-out' spaces. Based on the popular Jensen range, and using two single armchairs in combination with a shared table, the Jensen-study provides an ideal 'hot desk' away from the workstation and a more informal, but connected working environment.

The attention to detail is apparent in the crisp upholstery and the beautifully sculptured table with a solid wood edge profile, while a simple, but elegant screen provides a degree of privacy when required.



box-it study - seating booths



BOX 11 SB



BOX 12 SB



BOX ST 6

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BOX ST 2	two-person soft seating study unit with a T2 MFC finish table and a metal leg	3,848	4,022	4,207	4,424	14.0	52
BOX ST 4	four-person soft seating study unit with a T4 MFC finish table and a metal leg	4,541	4,802	5,080	5,406	17.0	84
BOX ST 6	six-person soft seating study unit with a T6 MFC finish table and a metal leg	5,320	5,625	5,949	6,329	21.0	116

TT- two-tone upholstery +5%
IOTT- inside-out upholstery + 10%

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	price
BOX LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
BOX LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

tables	description	uplift to a polished ply finish top	dividing screen
BOX T2	vase shaped table 600 x 1000/740 x 740mm with a metal leg	+78	+130
BOX T4	vase shaped table 1000 x 1000/740 x 740mm with a metal leg	+92	n/a
BOX T6	vase shaped table 1600 x 1000/740 x 740mm with a metal leg	+105	n/a

power modules	description	price
CPCM	through desktop charging power module with 1 x power socket and 2 USB charging ports with a 3m mains lead to a 13 amp UK plug	385
CPWC	through desktop wireless charging module supplied with a 2m USB lead	330

Standard product information

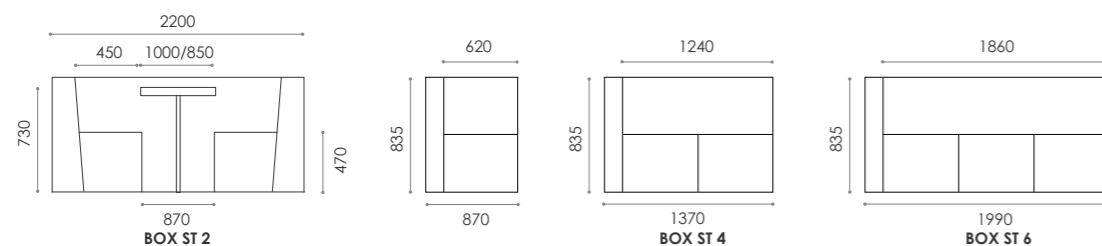
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Link panel:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Feet:** Black plastic 'bun' feet
- MFC table:** Standard MFC finishes and inc 1 x port holes

standard MFC finishes

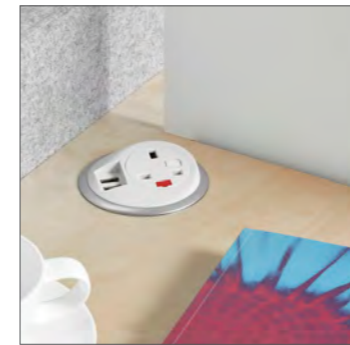
- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- black
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite

Options

- Frosted perspex screen
- Standard two tone upholstery
- Standard three tone upholstery
- Standard three -tone upholstery /in/out upholstery
- Wooden table leg frame
- Black stained wooden table leg
- FPS £130 RRP (BOX ST 2 polished ply table only)
- TT + 5%
- 3T + 10%
- IOTT + 10%
- WL + £100 RRP (oak /natural walnut only)
- BSWL + £150 RRP



box-it study - seating booths



Creating a new workspace for the agile working environment, the Box-it study provides a new way of working for more focused individual working in 'break-out' spaces. Based on the popular Box-it range, and using two single armchairs in combination with a shared table, the Box-it study provides an ideal 'hot desk' away from the workstation and a more informal, but connected working environment.



box-it landscape booths



BOX 11 SB



BOX 12 SB



BOX 13 SB



BOX 120 SB

seating units

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BOX 120 SB	120° unit with a single back	2,305	2,345	2,385	2,435	9.8	65
BOX 11 SB	single unit with single back	779	819	859	909	3.4	21
BOX 12 SB	double unit with single back	1,091	1,145	1,199	1,267	4.4	37
BOX13 SB	treble unit with single back	1,424	1,504	1,584	1,484	6.7	53

N.B: The larger box-it landscape units are supplied KD and will require simple installation and assembly on site.

high screens

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
BOX 120 HS	high screens for 120° unit	658	695	732	779	3.0
BOX 11 HS	high screens for a single unit	241	248	255	264	0.6
BOX 12 HS	high screens for a double unit	289	301	313	329	1.0
BOX 13 HS	high screens for a treble unit	349	368	387	410	1.5

Standard product information

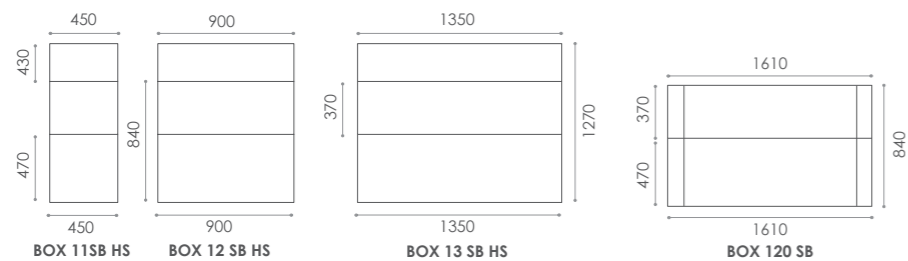
- Seat:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Feet:** Black plastic bun feet
- High screens:** Upholstered wooden panel with combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

- Two tone upholstery **TT** +5%
- Linking kit **LK** £30 RRP



TT



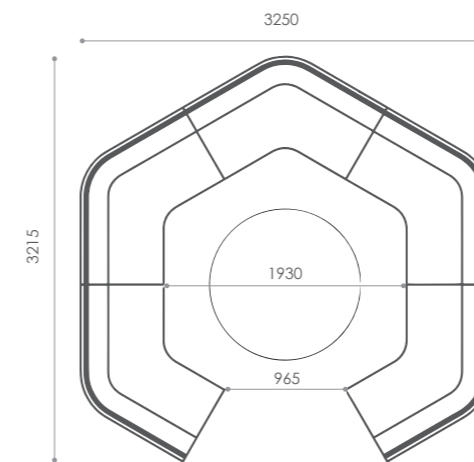
box-it landscape booths

Creating the perfect meeting place is made simple with the versatile Box-it landscape soft seating units

The flexible seating units are able to be adapted to any environment or requirement, creating a 'community' seating experience, fostering an easy and informal atmosphere, while creating a sense of place and identity.



standard low seating booth - 5 x BOX 120 SB



The booth can easily be specified to produce different dimensions booths, dependant on the requirement, by introducing standard Box-it landscape units between the 120° units, increasing the versatility and flexibility of these practical, comfortable and agile seating units, allowing you to 'play' with the different Box-it units to create **your** shape for the space **you** have, without compromise.

standard high seating booth with high screens - 5 x BOX 120 SB + 5 x BOX 120 HS



the table illustrated is from our Visual range see page 388



evette - low level seating booths



code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
EVE 1 LB	single upholstered seating unit with a low back	1,531	1,568	1,605	1,652	3.0	25
EVE 2 LB	double upholstered seating unit with a low back	1,946	1,999	2,052	2,119	4.3	45
EVE 3 LB	treble upholstered seating unit with a low back	2,365	2,439	2,513	2,606	6.0	66

EVE C LB	corner seat upholstered seating unit with a low back	2,115	2,182	2,249	2,333	5.4	39
----------	--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	----

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
LRC	upholstered rectangular cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
LSC	upholstered square cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

tables	description	dimensions	MFC	laminate
EDT 0607 R	rectangular table with a painted, or stainless steel, pedestal base	600 x 700 x 745mm	555	736
EDT 1207 R	rectangular table with a painted, or stainless steel, pedestal base	1200 x 700 x 745mm	758	978
EDT 1807 R	rectangular table with a painted, or stainless steel, pedestal base	1800 x 700 x 745mm	972	1,231

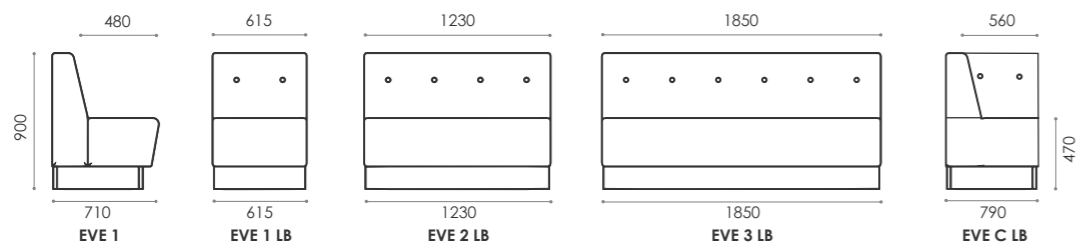
power modules	description	price
POW	power charging unit in the side of seat unit 2 x USB charging, black, white or stainless steel finish, inc starter cables to UK plug	440

Standard product information

- Upholstery:** The unit will be upholstered in a single fabric, unless specified. The buttons will always match the seat fabric, unless specified.
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery.
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery.
- MFC table finish:** Standard MFC finishes/black or stainless steel pedestal base.
- Laminate table finish:** Standard MFC finishes/black or stainless steel pedestal base.
- Plinth:** Stainless steel laminate, or black laminate.

Options

- Standard two tone upholstery
- Standard three tone upholstery
- No buttons
- TT** + 5%
- 3T** + 10%
- NB** no charge



evette - low level seating booths



Creating another new inspiring new meeting space for the agile working environment, Evette low level seating units can provide the ideal place to meet, eat or simply chill...

Comfortable seating benches, combined with corner units and a range of tables means that Evette low seating can create more interesting meeting focused working or study environments within the busy 'open plan' office.

The only limits are your imagination...





evette - seating booths

seating booths



EVE 2 B



EVE 4 B



EVE 6 B



ECB 5

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
EVE 2 B	two person banquette seating unit with a link panel and an EDT 2, MFC finish table and a stainless steel column leg	5,870	6,013	6,156	6,335	11.6	54
EVE 4 B	four person banquette seating unit with a link panel and an EDT 4, MFC finish table and a stainless steel column leg	6,851	7,032	7,213	7,440	14.6	78
EVE 6 B	six person banquette seating unit with a link panel and an EDT 6, MFC finish table and a stainless steel column leg	7,851	8,082	8,313	8,602	18.6	100
ECB 5	five person banquette corner seating booth, with an MFC table - plinth base only	11,745	12,048	12,391	12,797	26.1	168
ECB 7	seven person banquette corner seating booth, with an MFC table - plinth base only	12,845	13,218	13,591	14,059	30.1	190

N.B. all units will be priced at the highest fabric band specified

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

tables	description	uplift to a laminate top
EDT 2	rectangular free-standing table 600 x 700 x 745mm with a stainless steel column leg	+181
EDT 4	rectangular free-standing table 1200 x 700 x 745mm with a stainless steel column leg	+220
EDT 6	rectangular free-standing table 1800 x 700 x 745mm with a stainless steel column leg	+259

Standard product information

- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Link panel:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Feet:** Stainless steel tapered feet or plinth with a laminate fascia
- MFC table finishes:** Standard MFC finishes
Standard laminate finishes

standard MFC finishes

- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- black
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite

(please refer to page 406)

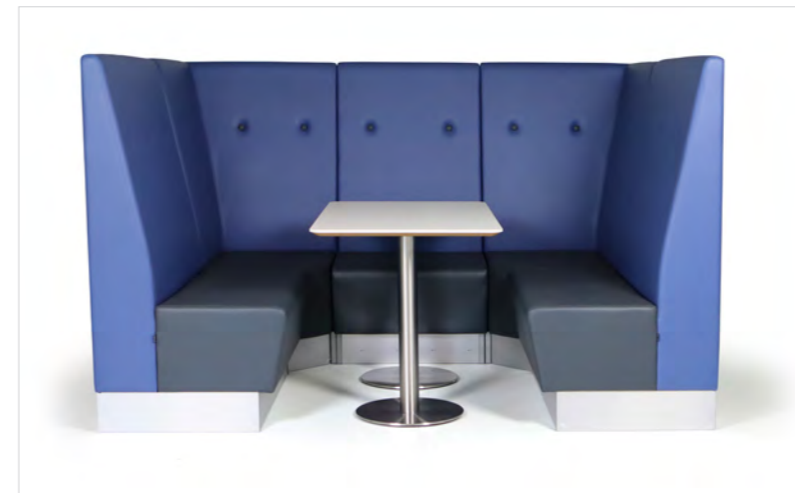
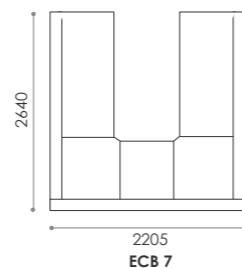
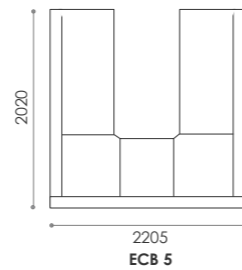
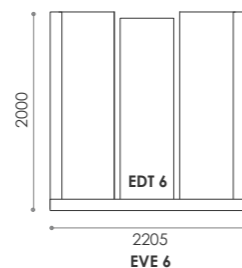
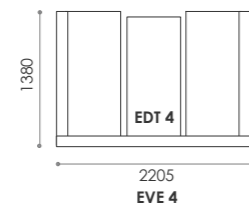
Options

- Standard two tone upholstery
- Standard three tone upholstery
- Standard three tone 'in/out' upholstery
- Black metal leg frame
- No buttons

- TT + 5%
- 3T + 10%
- IOTT + 10%
- BL no charge
- NB no charge

standard laminate finishes

- ice white
 - powder blue
 - pastel green
 - black
- (please refer to page 406)



evette - seating booths

Evette provides a supremely comfortable, practical and robust solution for corporate restaurants, bistros and cafés.

Designed to incorporate the wide experience and expertise built up over 100 years of seating design and manufacture, Evette is created from the very best material.

Units are available as; single, double or treble seaters, with a plinth or with individual legs if required.

seating booths





plaza solo work booth



PLZ 60 PLZ 61 PLZ 62

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
PLZ 60	solo work booth, with acoustic surround on three sides	2,768	2,878	2,988	3,126	8.9	45
PLZ 61	solo work booth, with acoustic surround on two sides, back and right hand facing	2,410	2,501	2,592	2,705	7.3	43
PLZ 62	solo work booth, with acoustic surround on two sides, back and left hand facing	2,410	2,501	2,592	2,705	7.3	43

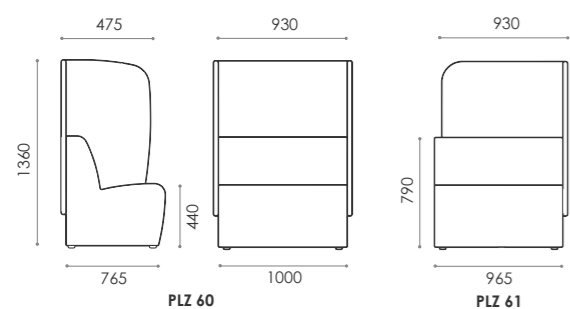
N.B. all units will be priced at the highest fabric band specified

Standard product information

- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Acoustic surround:** Shaped and formed wood frame, upholstered over CMHR foam

Options

- Standard two tone upholstery (on seating units) **TT** + 5%
- Power module in seat **PLZ CPCM** £450 RRP



plaza solo work booth

Today work can take place anywhere, with wireless technology supporting more varied, interesting, inspirational and comfortable workspaces. With a simplicity of form and restrained appearance the Plaza Solo work booth provides a simple solution for informal meeting, waiting or workspaces.

With a generosity of dimension Plaza provides a superb statement and focal point in any space, while the soft upholstery envelopes and reassures the user, providing a welcome oasis of comfort.





PLZ 910 PLZ 920 PLZ 922 PLZ 930

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
PLZ 910	single seat soft seating unit	701	723	753	783	820	-	2.4	20
PLZ 911	single seat soft seating unit with left hand facing arm	931	967	1,015	1,063	1,123	-	3.9	28
PLZ 912	single seat soft seating unit with a right hand facing arm	931	967	1,015	1,063	1,123	-	3.9	28
PLZ 913	single seat armchair	1,161	1,211	1,278	1,345	1,429	-	5.4	36

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
PLZ 920	two seater soft seating unit	1,108	1,142	1,188	1,234	1,291	-	3.7	30
PLZ 921	two seater soft seating unit with left hand facing arm	1,338	1,386	1,450	1,514	1,595	-	5.2	38
PLZ 922	two seater soft seating unit with a right hand facing arm	1,338	1,386	1,450	1,514	1,595	-	5.2	38
PLZ 923	two seater soft seating unit with two arms	1,568	1,630	1,713	1,796	1,900	-	6.7	46

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
PLZ 930	three seater soft seating unit	1,515	1,562	1,624	1,686	1,764	-	5.0	40
PLZ 931	three seater soft seating unit with left hand facing arm	1,745	1,805	1,886	1,967	2,068	-	6.5	48
PLZ 932	three seater soft seating unit with a right hand facing arm	1,745	1,805	1,886	1,967	2,068	-	6.5	48
PLZ 933	three seater soft seating unit with two arms	1,975	2,049	2,148	2,247	2,371	-	8.0	56

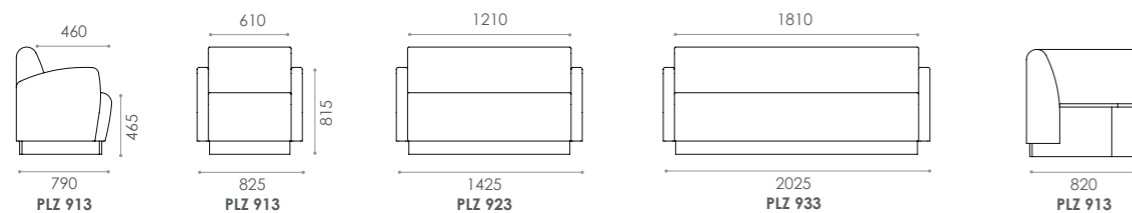
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
PLZ COR	corner table unit	1,234	1,267	1,310	1,353	1,407	-	3.5	32

Standard product information

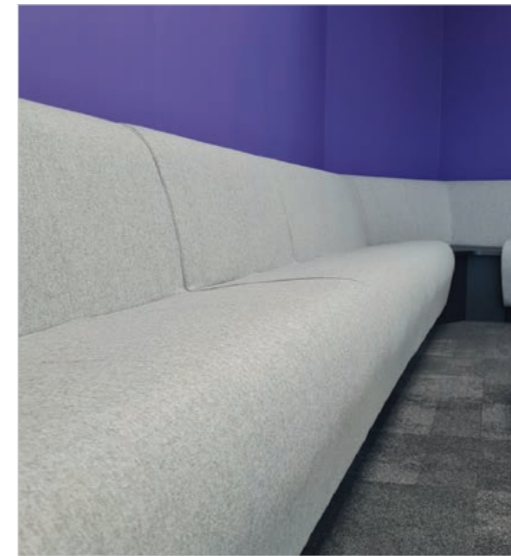
- upholstery** the unit will be upholstered in a single fabric, unless specified
- seat cushion** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, with tailored upholstery
- back cushion** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, with tailored upholstery
- MFC table finish** Standard MFC finishes
- laminated table finish** Standard laminate finishes
- plinth** Black laminate

Options

- Plinth link panel **PLZ LNK** £46 RRP
- Two tone upholstery **TT** + 5%



PLZ 931 PLZ 933 PLZ COR



Taking inspiration from the popular Plaza modular soft seating units, the Plaza Landscape units offer more generous dimensioned seats, with softer upholstery, together with a slightly higher seating position. This allows the units to provide bench seating for more than simply architectural statement pieces, providing the building blocks for meeting, working and dining landscapes, in combination with lounge height tables.

The range incorporates a corner unit to provide stylish, collaborative activity-based work settings in the workplace



brix solo work booth



BRX 60



BRX 61 BL



BRX 60 D

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 60	solo work booth, with acoustic surround	2,817	2,913	3,009	3,129	7.2	53
BRX 61	solo work booth, with acoustic surround, with right hand facing MFC tablet	3,122	3,218	3,314	3,434	7.5	57
BRX 60 D	solo work booth, with acoustic surround and integral MFC work table	1,827	1,923	2,019	2,139	4.5	6.5

N.B. all units will be priced at the highest fabric band specified

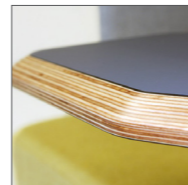
Standard product information

- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Acoustic surround:** Formed plywood with combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Legs:** Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome, or black finish with height levelling feet
- Worktable:** MFC table

Options

- Nano laminate on ply tablet
- Nano laminate on ply worktable
- Standard two tone upholstery
- Standard three tone upholstery
- Black metal leg frame
- Black straight column legs (BRX 60/61 only)
- Oak wooden leg frame
- Natural walnut wooden leg frame
- Black stained wooden legs
- Power module in tablet (1 x UK, 2 x USB)
- Power module under seat (1 x UK, 2 x USB)

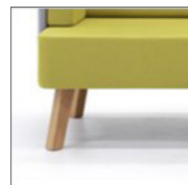
- PLY** £140 RRP
- PLY** £240 RRP
- TT** + 5%
- 3T** + 10%
- BL** no charge
- CL** no charge
- WL** £100 RRP
- WL** £140 RRP
- BSWL** £150 RRP
- BRX CPCM** £550 RRP
- BRX PHS** £415 RRP



PLY Tablet



Standard leg frame



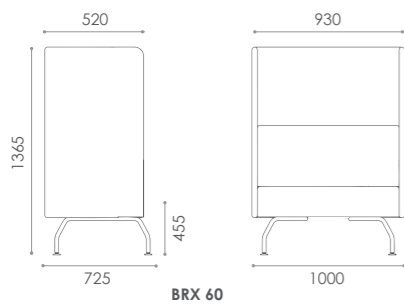
Wooden leg frame



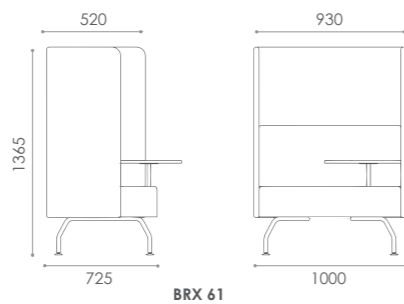
BRX PHS



BRX CPCM



BRX 60



BRX 61

brix solo work booth

The office is a changing shape and function as more people return to the workplace. The requirement for furniture is no longer simply to provide a space to work, but to provide a safe, private, flexible workspace away from the workstation.

A place where you can relax, recoup after a lengthy meeting, or to maintain focus in a comfortable 'agile' environment, where power is close at hand and you can remain in touch with the workplace when required, but acoustically and physically separated from the hustle and bustle of the office.

Designed by Studio Verco.

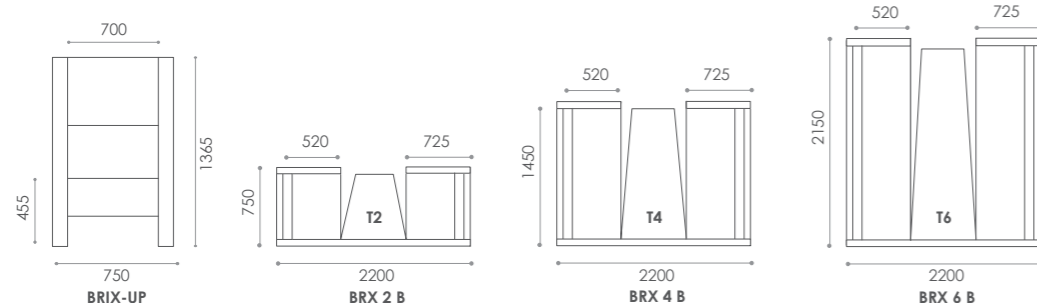


brix-up - seating booths

For informal meetings, or just some quiet time to contemplate, the Brix-up provides a versatile and flexible soft seating, meeting solution.

Based on the popular Brix bench seating the Brix-up combines an acoustic surround with a Brix bench to create a beautifully detailed unit to suit a new way of working.

Brimming with character these slightly retro units provide a perfect workspace away from your workplace.



brix-up - seating booths



code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 2 B	two person seating booth with an integral high acoustic surround, an 800mm infill panel and with a 600mm deep T2 MFC finish table, with a metal leg	6,246	6,433	6,620	6,854	15.1	72
BRX 4 B	four person seating booth with an integral high acoustic surround, an 800mm infill panel and with a 600mm deep T4 MFC finish table, with a metal leg	7,517	7,776	8,035	8,359	20.9	116
BRX 6 B	six person seating booth with an integral high acoustic surround, an 800mm infill panel and with a 600mm deep T6 MFC finish table, with a metal leg	8,782	9,107	9,432	9,840	26.3	170

N.B. all units will be priced at the highest fabric band specified

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
BRX AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	270	274	278	283	0.3
BRX LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
BRX LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

tables	description	uplift to a laminate top	uplift to a matt laminate top
BRX T2	vase shaped table 500 x 800/600 x 655mm with a metal leg	+71	+141
BRX T4	vase shaped table 1000 x 800/600 x 655mm with a metal leg	+84	+167
BRX T6	vase shaped table 1600 x 800/600 x 655mm with a metal leg	+96	+193

power modules		price
BRX DPS	table top, double power module, including clamp and 3m cable	170
BRX CAP 2	table top, double power module, with twin USB, type A + C charger, including clamp and 2m cable	230

Please Note:

- 1) The lower back cushion will always match the seat cushion, unless specified
- 2) If two-tone upholstery is specified, the unit will be charged at the higher priced fabric band
- 3) Brix-up units are supplied in a KD format, unless specified and will require simple assembly

Standard product information

Black
Frame: Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome finish with height levelling feet
Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
N.B. The lower back cushion will always match the seat cushion, unless specified

Options

Standard two tone upholstery (on seating units)
 Monitor arm and cable ports
 Uplift to a 1000mm wide infill panel
 Whiteboard infill panel
 Black metal leg frame
 Oak wooden leg frame + wooden leg table
 Natural walnut wooden leg frame + wooden leg table
 Black stained wooden leg frame and table leg

TT	+ 5%
MS	£250 RRP
IP 10	£132 RRP
WB IP	£620 RRP
BL	no charge
WL	£270 RRP
WL	£310 RRP
BSWL	£410 RRP

standard MFC finishes

oak forest oak
 maple ice white
 beech dove grey
 natural walnut lead
 natural cherry graphite
 black

(please refer to page 406)

standard laminate finishes

ice white
 powder blue
 pastel green
 black

(please refer to page 406)

kurt - seating booths

kurt - seating booths



Kurt brings a new dimension to the seating booth...

Creating another new workspace for the agile working environment, Kurt provides an interesting and inspiring new space for working or meeting in the workplace. The softer, welcoming sofa units provide a relaxing and comfortable place to be, while the semi-transparent, 'voile' curtains provide a degree of privacy, while maintaining an important visual connection with the environment.



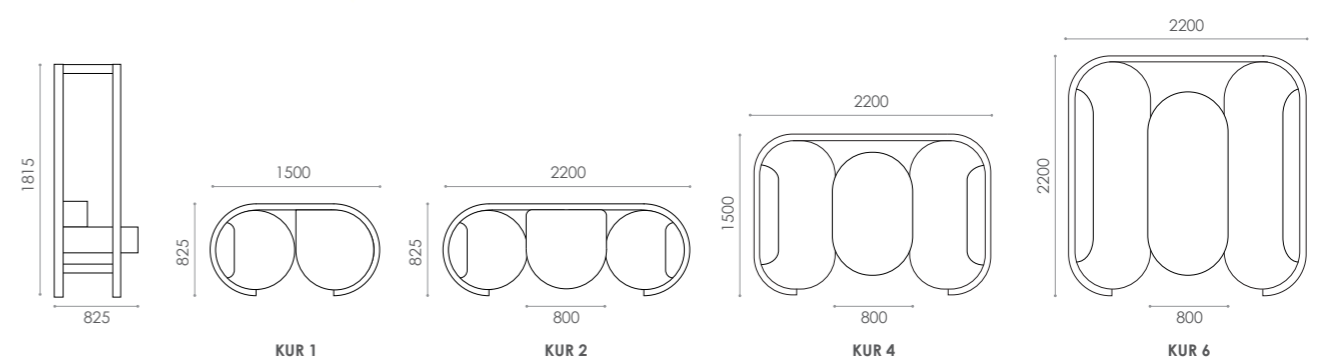
single seat	description	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg	
KUR 1	single upholstered seating booth with high curtain surround, polished plywood vertical supports and faced with black or white nano-tech, matt-laminated as standard. Upholstered seat with a black frame and a KDT 1 MFC table with a black frame	curtain	3,588	3,658	3,728	5.0	22
		sofa	1,488	1,518	1,548	1.8	15
		table	613	613	613	-	20
two seater	description	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg	
KUR 2	two person upholstered seating booth with high curtain surround, polished plywood vertical supports and faced with black or white nano-tech, matt-laminated as standard. Upholstered seat with a black frame and a KDT 2 MFC table with a black frame	curtain	3,588	3,658	3,728	7.0	25
		sofas x 2	2,975	3,035	3,095	3.6	30
		table	613	613	613	-	20
four seater	description	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg	
KUR 4	four person upholstered seating booth with high curtain surround, polished plywood vertical supports and faced with black or white nano-tech, matt-laminated as standard. Upholstered seat with a black frame and a KDT 4 MFC table with a black frame	curtain	4,783	4,893	5,003	9.0	34
		sofas x 2	3,763	3,843	3,923	6.2	62
		table	964	964	964	-	37
six seater	description	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg	
KUR 6	six person upholstered seating booth with high curtain surround, polished plywood vertical supports and faced with black or white nano-tech, matt-laminated as standard. Upholstered seat with a black frame and a KDT 6 MFC table with a black frame	curtain	5,571	5,711	5,851	13.0	38
		sofas x 2	4,579	4,699	4,819	8.8	101
		table	1,079	1,079	1,079	-	49

tables	description	uplift to a nano laminate finish top	uplift to a 'special' nano laminate finish top
KDT 1	teardrop solid ply free-standing table 715 x 725 x 745mm with a metal leg	+182	+202
KDT 2	D' ended solid ply free-standing table 715 x 800 x 745mm with a metal leg	+190	+219
KDT 4	oval solid ply free-standing table 1200 x 800 x 745mm with twin metal legs	+234	+263
KDT 6	oval solid ply free-standing table 1900 x 800 x 745mm with twin metal legs	+277	+306



- Please Note:**
- 1) Priced as standard with single colour seating upholstery
 - 2) Two-tone seating fabric no charge
 - 3) Priced as standard with MFC table tops
 - 4) Priced as standard with black or white nano-tech laminate facings on vertical posts - special nano-tech laminated + 2%

Curtain fabric options	Manufacturer	Collection
Band C	Vescom	Chira collection
Band D	Vescom	Swan collection
	Sekers	Sense collection
Band E	Vescom	Long collection
Seat and back fabric options	Standard Verco fabric Bands C,D & E options (see page 409)	



jensen-up - seating booths



JEN 2 B



JEN 4 B



JEN 6 B

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
JEN 2 B	two person seating booth with an integral high acoustic surround, an 800mm infill panel and with a 600mm deep T2 MFC finish table, with a metal leg	7,217	7,447	7,687	7,981	19.4	156
JEN 4 B	four person seating booth with an integral high acoustic surround, an 800mm infill panel and with a 600mm deep T4 MFC finish table, with a metal leg	8,192	8,446	8,710	9,036	23.4	190
JEN 6 B	six person seating booth with an integral high acoustic surround, an 800mm infill panel and with a 600mm deep T6 MFC finish table, with a metal leg	9,206	9,542	9,888	10,316	28.0	222

N.B. all Jensen Up units will be priced at the highest fabric band specified

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	270	274	278	283	0.3
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

tables	description	uplift to a laminate top	uplift to a Nano laminate laminate top
JEN T2	vase shaped table 500 x 600/450 x 635mm with a metal leg	+80	+155
JEN T4	vase shaped table 1000 x 600/450 x 635mm with a metal leg	+95	+185
JEN T6	vase shaped table 1600 x 600/450 x 635mm with a metal leg	+105	+215

power modules	description	price
IPPM 1	infill panel power module 2 x power	260
IPPM 2	infill panel power module 2 x power, 2 x USB charging	475
IPPM 3	infill panel power module 1 x power, 1 x USB charging, 1 x HDMI	685

Please Note:

- 1) the back cushion, sides and upper back of the unit will be upholstered in the same fabric
- 2) the units above are shown with two tone upholstery
- 3) the buttons will always match the seat upholstery, unless specified at the time of order
- 4) jensen-up units are supplied in a KD format, unless specified and require assembly on site

Standard product information

Seat cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion:	Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Legs:	Polished aluminium tapered legs
MFC table finishes:	Standard MFC finishes
Laminate table finishes:	Standard laminate finishes

Standard two tone upholstery (on seating units)
 Inside/outside two & three tone upholstery
 No buttons
 Monitor support and service ducts
 Fully webbed seat upholstery
 Uplift to a 1000mm wide infill panel
 Black feet
 Oak wooden leg frame on seating and table
 Black stained wooden leg frame on seating and table
 Tubular steel frame (painted frame)

TT	+ 5%
IOTT	+ 10%
NB	n/c
MS	£210 RRP
WS	£100 per seat
IP 10	£160 RRP
BL	£80 RRP
WL	£300 RRP (natural walnut + £340 RRP)
BSWL	£320 RRP
F1	£116 RRP
F2	£160 RRP
F3	£202 RRP

standard MFC finishes

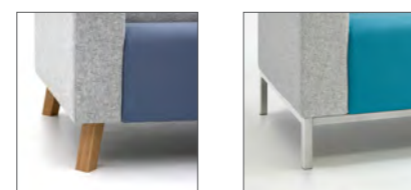
oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

(please refer to page 406)

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green
black

(please refer to page 406)



WL

F1

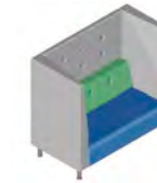


jensen-up - seating booths

Jensen-up affords privacy in the modern business workplace, an oasis of calm in an otherwise active environment.

Based on the popular Jensen soft seating sofa, Jensen-up combines an acoustic surround with a single, two or three seater sofa to suit a new way of working.

With fine attention to detail, the acoustic, high-backed, Jensen-up provides an ideal place for relaxing breaks, or casual and comfortable meetings, protected from the general hub-bub and distraction of background noise.



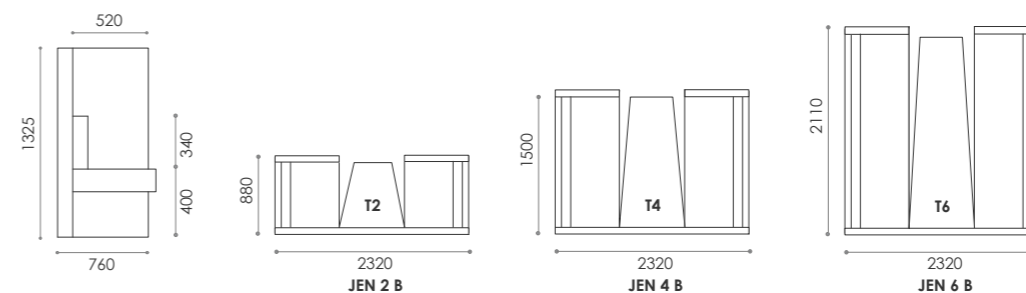
TT

The seat and buttons are the same colour fabric, lower back in a second colour fabric. Acoustic surround in a third colour fabric.



IOTT

The seat, lower back, upper back and inside faces are in one colour fabric, while the outside faces and buttons are in a second colour fabric





code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
CGE 2	two person carriage booth, with acoustic surround, with upholstered seating benches and an MFC free-standing table	9,059	9,242	9,486	9,730	19.7	
CGE 4	four person carriage booth, with acoustic surround, with upholstered seating benches and an MFC free-standing table	10,657	10,919	11,269	11,619	28.2	
CGE 6	six person carriage booth, with acoustic surround, with upholstered seating benches and an MFC free-standing table	12,390	12,756	13,245	13,734	39.4	

N.B. all Carriage units will be priced at the highest fabric band specified

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
CGE LRC	upholstered rectangular cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
CGE LSC	upholstered square cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

tables	description	uplift to a laminated top	uplift to a matt laminated top
CGT 2	rectangular table 600 x 600 x 720mm with a painted black, pedestal base	+158	+210
CGT 4	rectangular table 1200 x 600 x 720mm with a painted black, pedestal base	+168	+250
CGT 6	rectangular table 1800 x 600 x 720mm with a painted black, pedestal base	+192	+285

power module	description	price
CGE POW 2	2 x USB charging units fitted in vertical columns. Black, white or stainless steel finish, including starter cables to a single UK 3-pin plug	880
CGE POW 4	4 x USB charging units fitted in vertical columns. Black, white or stainless steel finish, including starter cables to a single UK 3-pin plug	1,760

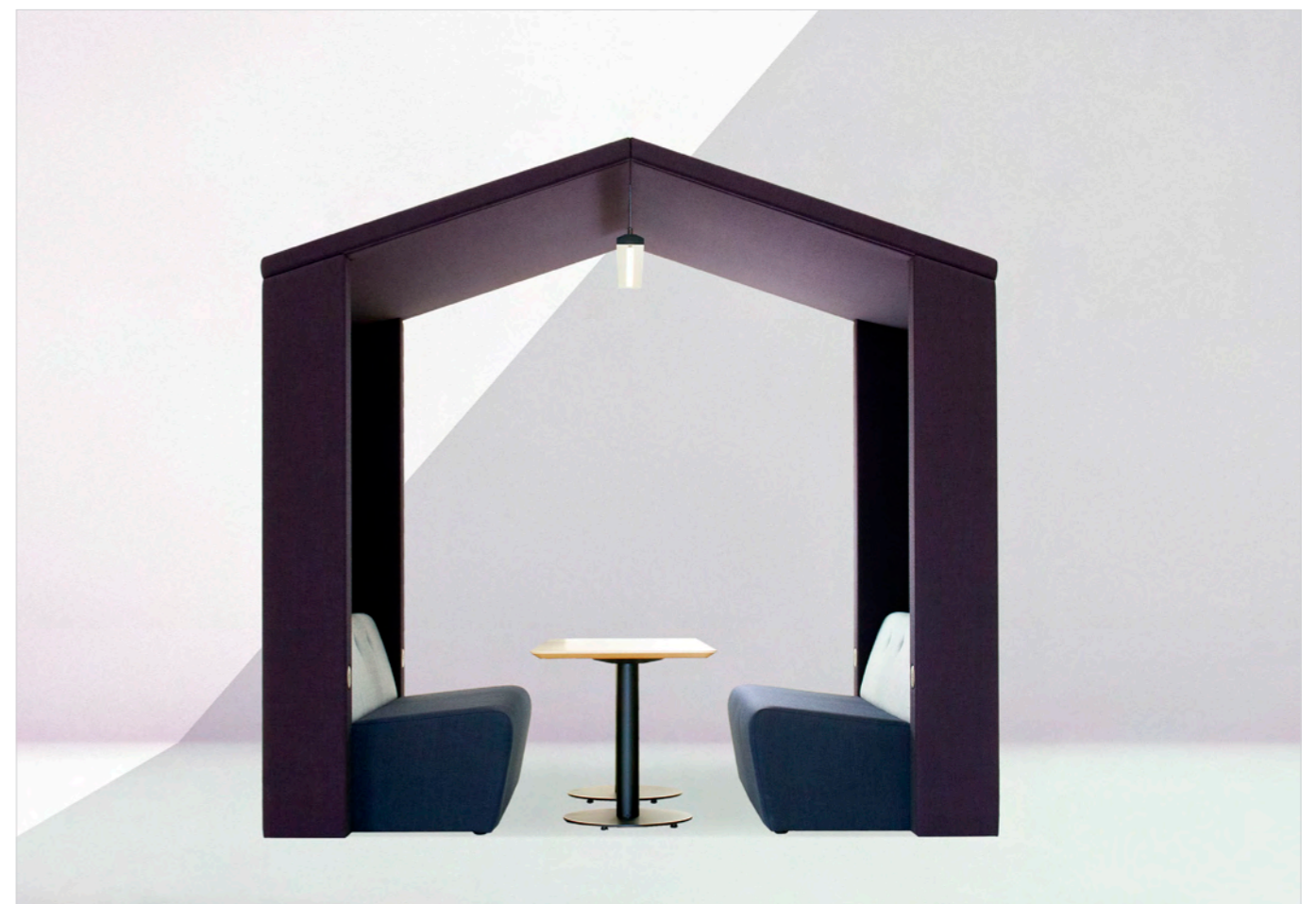
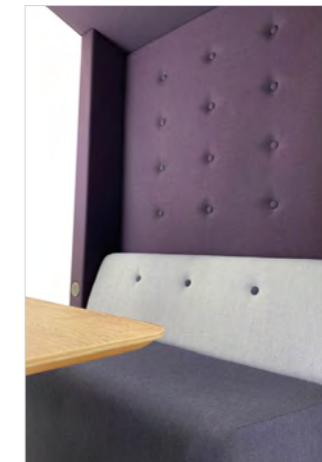
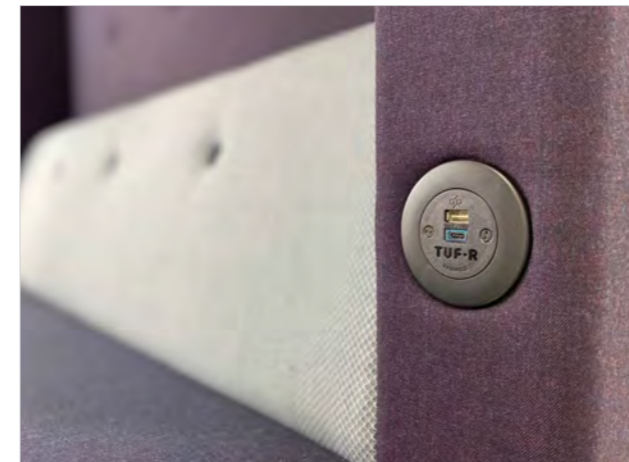
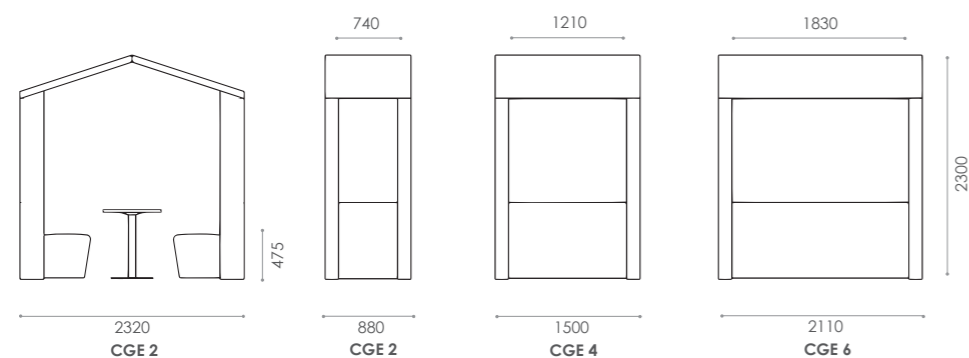
N.B. All Carriage units now include a suspended central light, as standard

Standard product information

- Upholstery:** The unit will be upholstered in a single fabric, unless specified. The buttons will always match the seat fabric, unless specified.
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, tailored upholstery.
- Back panel and sides:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, tailored upholstery.
- MFC table finish:** Standard MFC finishes/black or stainless steel pedestal base.
- Laminate finishes:** Standard MFC finishes/black or stainless steel pedestal base.
- Light:** Suspended, linear LED light, lacquered silver, black or white.
- Delivery:** Carriage units will always be delivered in a KD format and will require installation on site.

Options

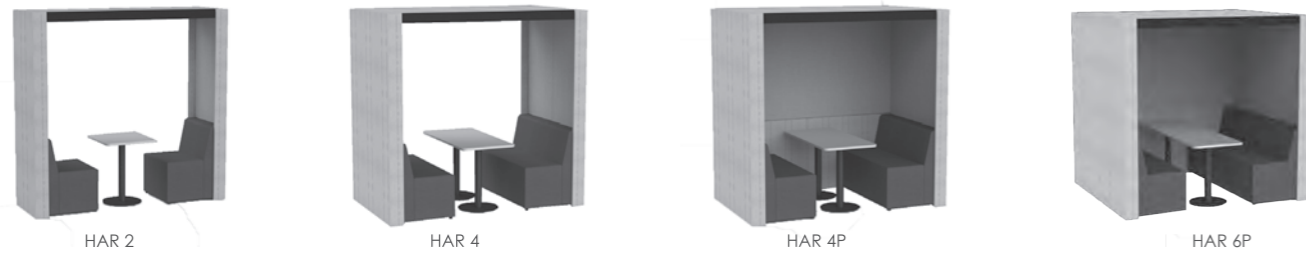
- Standard two tone upholstery (on seating)
- Inside/outside two tone upholstery
- No buttons
- Solid oak LED light
- TT** + 5%
- IOTT** + 10%
- NB** no charge
- OTL** +£110



Creating another new inspiring new meeting space for the agile working environment, Carriage upholstered booths provide the ideal place to meet, eat or simply chill...

With a welcome visual transparency, while providing a cosy meeting space, Carriage provides the best of two worlds: separate from the environment, but still within it. Comfortable seating benches along with easy access to power modules that we all need in today's modern workplace, Carriage can be used to create more interesting, meeting, focused working or studying environments within the busy 'open plan' office.

harbour - meeting booths



code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
HAR 2	two seater MFC clad meeting booth, with table and LED lighting	8,153	8,318	8,537	8,757	8	
HAR 4	four seater MFC clad meeting booth, with table and LED lighting	9,591	9,827	10,142	10,457	14	
HAR 6	six seater MFC clad meeting booth, with table and LED lighting	11,029	11,336	11,747	12,157	23	

N.B. please specify fabric choice for all inner panels and the MFC cladding finish.

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
HAR 2 P	two person, MFC clad seating booth, with table, LED lighting and a half-upholstered back wall, MFC outer panels	9,481	9,679	9,931	10,192	10	
HAR 4 P	four person, MFC clad seating booth, with table, LED lighting and a half-upholstered back wall, MFC outer panels	10,919	11,188	11,536	11,892	17	
HAR 6 P	six person, MFC clad seating booth, with table, LED lighting and a half-upholstered back wall, MFC outer panels	12,357	12,697	13,141	13,592	25	

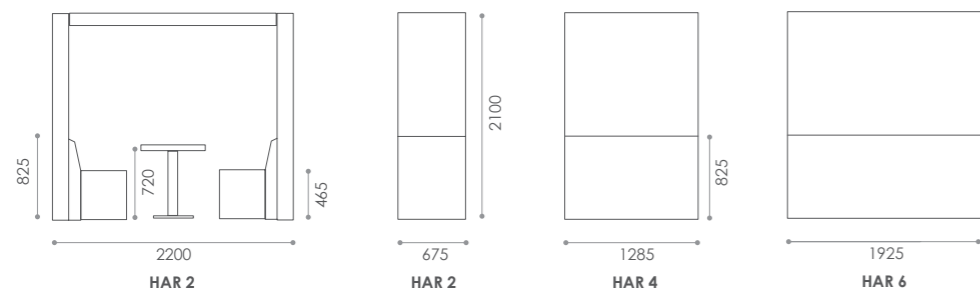
cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
HAR LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
HAR LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

power module	description	price
HAR POW 2	2 x power module in front face of seating unit(s), 2 x USB charging. Black white, stainless steel	880
HAR POW 4	4 x power module in front face of seating unit(s), 2 x USB charging. Black white, stainless steel	1,760

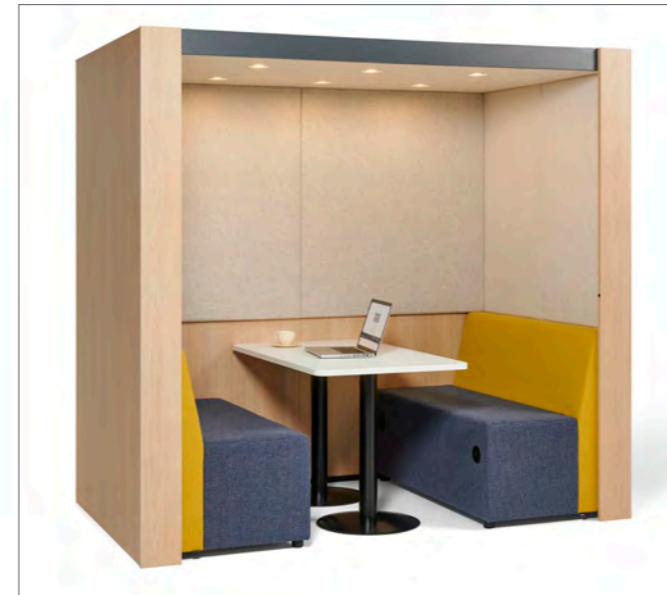
Standard product information

- Outer carcass:** Standard MFC finishes
- Inner carcass:** Upholstered panels with combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Table:** Standard MFC finishes/black frame
- Lighting:** LED spotlights

Options:
Standard two tone upholstery (on seating units) TT + 5%



harbour - meeting booths



Harbour - a safe haven, a place of safety and comfort, a quiet oasis of calm in the ever increasing complexity of the new, modern, agile workplace.

A fabulous place to focus, to meet, to work or eat...





jensen-hut - seating booths



JEN H4 B TT



JEN H6 B TT

Please Note: shown with optional monitor support

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
JEN H4 B	four person soft seating booth, with acoustic surround and upholstered roof and including a T4 MFC finish table with metal leg	10,813	11,313	11,813	12,463	38.4	
JEN H6 B	six person soft seating booth, with acoustic surround and upholstered roof and including a T6 MFC finish table with metal leg	11,038	11,588	12,188	12,838	43.2	

N.B all Jensen Hut units will be priced at the highest fabric band specified

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	270	274	278	283	0.3
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

tables	description	uplift to a laminate top
JEN T4	vase shaped table 1000 x 600/450 x 635mm with a metal leg	+95
JEN T6	vase shaped table 1600 x 600/450 x 635mm with a metal leg	+105

power modules	price
IPPM 1	infill panel power module 2 x power 260
IPPM 2	infill panel power module 2 x power, 2 x USB charging 475
IPPM 3	infill panel power module 1 x power, 2 x USB charging, 1 x HDMI 685

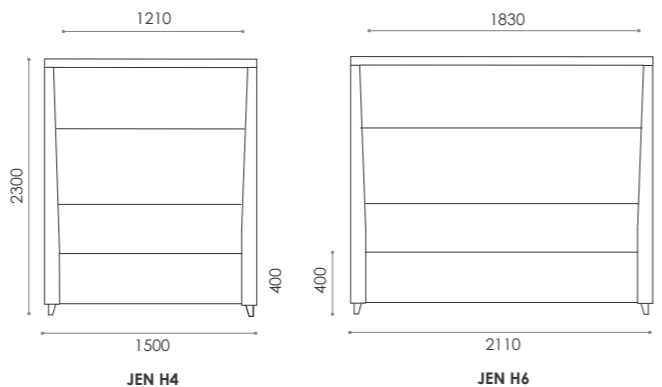
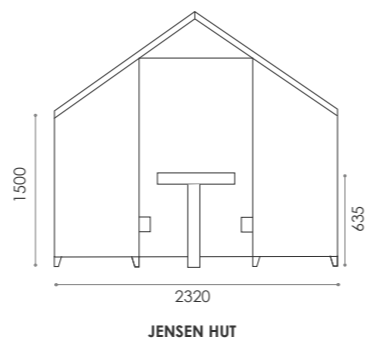
Please note:

- 1) The unit will be upholstered, as standard, in the same fabric
- 2) The units above are shown with two tone upholstery on seating units
- 3) The buttons will always match the seat upholstery unless specified at the time of order
- 4) Jensen 'hut' units are supplied in a KD format, and will require installation on site
- 5) All Jensen Huts are supplied with a suspended LED light

Standard product information

- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Link panel:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Legs:** Polished aluminium tapered feet
- MFC table finishes:** Standard MFC finishes/silver post leg
- Laminate table finishes:** Standard laminate finishes/silver post leg
- Light:** Silver, black or white finish

Standard two tone upholstery (on seating units)	TT	+ 5%
Inside/outside two tone upholstery	IOIT	+ 10%
No buttons	NB	no charge
Monitor support and service ducts	MS	£210 RRP
Oak finish light	OTL H4 or H6	+ £110
Fully webbed seat upholstery	WS	+ £100 / seat
Black feet	BL	£ 80 RRP
Oak wooden feet on seats and table	WL	£300 RRP
Natural walnut wooden feet on seats and table	WL	£340 RRP
tubular steel frame (painted chrome)		
two seater	F2	£160 RRP
three seater	F3	£202 RRP



jensen-hut - seating booths

For those looking for the ultimate in acoustic booths, with an even greater degree of privacy the Jensen-hut provides the answer. Based on the popular Jensen soft-seating sofa, the Jensen-hut features a high acoustic surround, with the addition of a complete upholstered roof to create a fully upholstered seating booth for four or six persons.

Wherever you situate your Jensen-hut, it will exude understated, restful confidence and create a genuine 'talking point'. The option of LED task lighting, tables and the ability to mount monitors on the inside provides the ultimate discussion, meeting or presentation space.





bee





bee – personal pods



Creating another new workspace for the agile working environment, Bee upholstered personal -pods provide a new opportunity for greater differentiation in 'smart' workplaces.



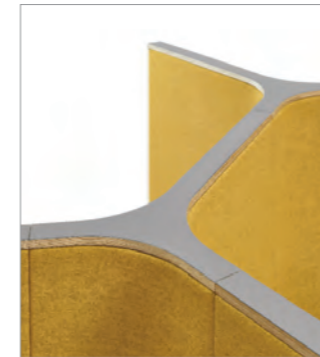
- 1) All units are priced as standard with a single colour, foam backed **Camira Blazer Life** fabric
- 2) Two-tone upholstery - +5%
- 3) Three-tone upholstery - +10%
- 4) Priced as standard with 25mm thick, square edged, MFC worktops
- 5) Nano-tech worktops on a solid ply core with chamfered edge profile + **£275 RRP** per worktop
- 6) All units are priced as standard with black or white nano-tech laminate end top caps - special nano-tech laminates +2%
- 7) All units supplied KD for easy delivery and simple installation
- 8) Lower panel height - 1215mm, top panel height - 500mm
- 9) Overall height of medium booths and pods - 1215mm
- 10) Overall height of high booths and pods - 1715mm

bee – cluster pods

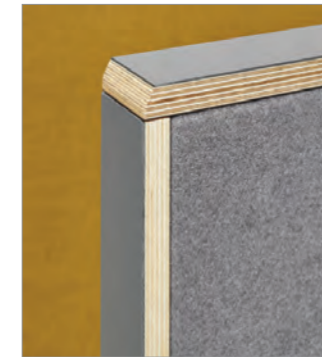
	description	code	medium	high
	a single, hexagonal, upholstered personal 'cluster' pod, with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with a medium or with a high panel height	BCP 1	4,474	6,596
	a double unit, hexagonal, upholstered personal 'cluster' pods, with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with a medium or with a high panel height	BCP 2	7,507	10,691
	a treble unit, hexagonal, upholstered personal 'cluster' pods, with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with a medium or with a high panel height	BCP 3	10,312	14,559
	a quadruple unit, hexagonal, upholstered personal 'cluster' pods, with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with a medium or with a high panel height	BCP 4	13,118	18,426

bee – personal pods

Bee can provide you with the opportunity to create more interesting, focused working or studying environment within the busy 'open plan' office environment, with an even greater appreciation of aesthetics and acoustics than previously available.



Elegant and practical nano-technology laminate top and end caps, on polished plywood.



Discreet height levelling feet.

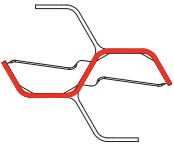
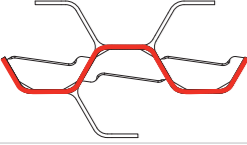
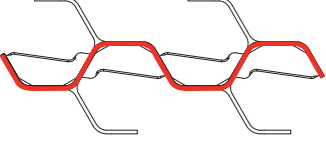


The option of a nano-technology laminate finish on a polished ply ergonomic worktop.

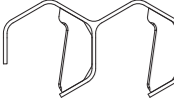
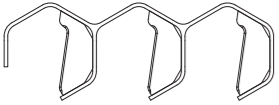
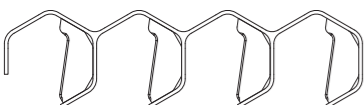







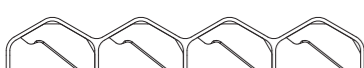
bee – high spine cluster pods

	description	code	medium & high spine
	a double unit, hexagonal, upholstered high spine 'cluster' pod, with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood and a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium and high 'spine' panels	HSCP 2	9,629
	a treble unit, hexagonal, upholstered high spine 'cluster' pod, with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood and a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium and high 'spine' panels	HSCP 3	15,620
	a quadruple unit, hexagonal, upholstered high spine 'cluster' pod, with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood and a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium and high 'spine' panels	HSCP 4	21,079

bee – in-line pods

	description	code	medium	high
	a double unit, hexagonal, upholstered personal 'in-line' pod with MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktops and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panel height	BILP 2	8,189	11,904
	a treble unit, hexagonal, upholstered personal 'in-line' pods with MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktops and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panel height	BILP 3	11,904	17,212
	a quadruple unit, hexagonal, upholstered personal 'in-line' pods with MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktops and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panel height	BILP 4	15,620	22,520

bee – in-line work booths

	description	code	medium	high
	a single upholstered work booth with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panel height	BWB 1	3,565	5,156
	a double upholstered 'in-line' work booths with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panel height	BWB 2	6,143	8,796
	a treble upholstered 'in-line' work booths with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panel height	BWB 3	8,720	12,436
	a quadruple upholstered 'in-line' work booths with an MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktop and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panel height	BWB 4	11,297	16,074



bee – high spine cluster pods

With both high and medium height panels, these cluster pods provide privacy and acoustic control when required, as well as maintaining a visual connection with the rest of the workplace.

Through its elegant and ergonomic design Bee can create a simple and clear architecture for the workplace, featuring high-tech laminate and sculpted, polished plywood finishes, combined with elegant upholstered panels up to a height of 1715mm.

Bee has been designed to both absorb and block the transfer of direct, transmitted, reflected and diffracted sound.

bee – in-line work booths



Booths and pods are available at two heights - 1215mm and 1715mm to provide the opportunity for different levels of acoustic and visual privacy.

All panels are upholstered using foam backed **Blazer Lite** fabric from **Camira**, which is created from 100% Virgin wool and which is rapidly renewable and compostable.





bee – back to back work booths

	description	code	medium	high
	a treble, upholstered 'back to back' work booth with MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktops and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panels	BWB 3 B2B	8,720	12,436
	a quadruple, upholstered 'back to back' work booth with MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktops and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panels	BWB 4 B2B	11,072	15,847

bee – focus booths

	description	code	medium	high
	a single, upholstered 'focus' booth with MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktops and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panels	BFB 1	4,474	6,596
	a double, upholstered 'focus' booth with MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktops and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panels	BFB 2	7,734	11,449
	a single, upholstered 'focus' booth with MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktops and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panels	BFB 21	5,385	8,038
	a double, upholstered 'focus' booths with MFC finish, ergonomically-shaped worktops and with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panels	BFB 22	9,554	14,331

bee – quiet booth

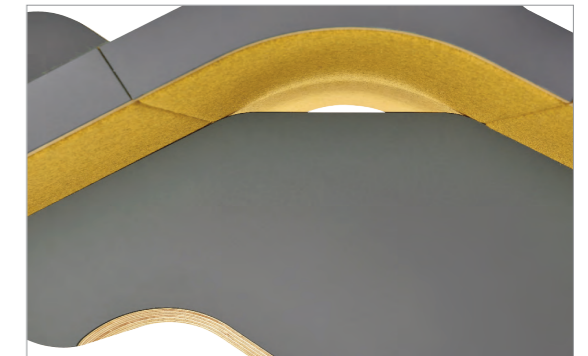
	description	code	medium	high
	a medium sized 2200mm diam single 'quiet' hexagonal upholstered booth with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panels N.B. Supplied empty	BQB 1	5,385	8,038
	a large sized 2900mm diam single 'quiet' hexagonal upholstered booth with top and end caps in polished plywood with a nano-tech laminate surface finish - with medium or high panels N.B. Supplied empty	BQB 2	8,416	13,194

bee – focus booths

Bee can provide you with the opportunity to create more interesting, focused working or studying environments within the busy 'open plan' office environment, with an even greater appreciation of aesthetics and acoustics than previously available.



Power units may be easily incorporated, where required and cable management is made simply, quick and effective.

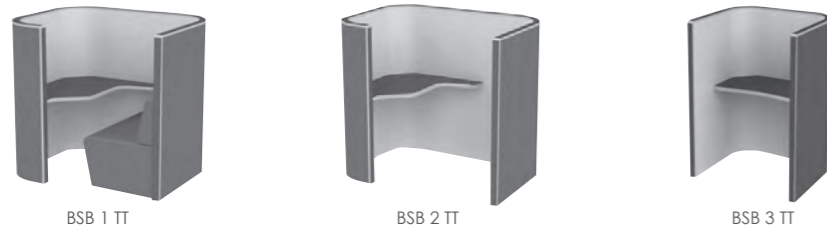


bee – quiet pods

Bee quiet pods can provide you with the opportunity to create a relaxed meeting space within a busy workplace. Robust and sturdy Bee can provide an interesting and inspiring architecture for informal and occasional meetings.



bee solo work booth



code	description	dimensions	blazer lite	nano laminate worktop
BSB 1	solo work booth, with acoustic surround, with an upholstered seating bench and an MFC worktop	1395 x 1095 x 1360mm	5,253	+275
BSB 2	solo work booth, with acoustic surround, with an MFC worktop	1495 x 1095 x 1360mm	4,388	+275
BSB 3	solo work booth, with acoustic surround, with an MFC worktop	1195 x 1014 x 1360mm	3,392	+250

N.B. All panels upholstered in Camira Blazer Lite, or equivalent.

BSB - seat fabric option	B	C	D	E
additional cost for BSB 1 seat upholstery (over Band B)	0	+25	+45	+55

Standard product information

- Panel construction:** Formed and shaped timber construction with height levellers
- Upholstered panels:** Camira Blazer lite fabric over combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam
- Top and end caps:** Polished plywood faced with black or white Nanotech laminate
- Upholstered seating bench:** Shaped and formed wood frame, upholstered over CMHR foam
- Worktop:** Square edged 25mm thick MFC, with 2mm ABS lipping (See page 387)

Options

- Standard two tone upholstery **TT** + 5%
- Standard three tone upholstery **3T** + 10%
- Polished plywood, faced with black or white Nanotech laminate, with a top chamfered edge detail **PLY** £275 RRP BSB1/2, £250 RRP BSB 3
- Wire management "Zippy" **BEE ZIP** £125 RRP
- Desk-top power module **CAP 2** £230 (2 x UK power + twin USB A+C + 3m starter cable)
- Plywood power module **PLY 2 V** £525 (2 x UK power + starter cable)
- Plywood power module **PLY 3 H** £570 (2 x UK power + twin USB A + C + 3m starter cable)



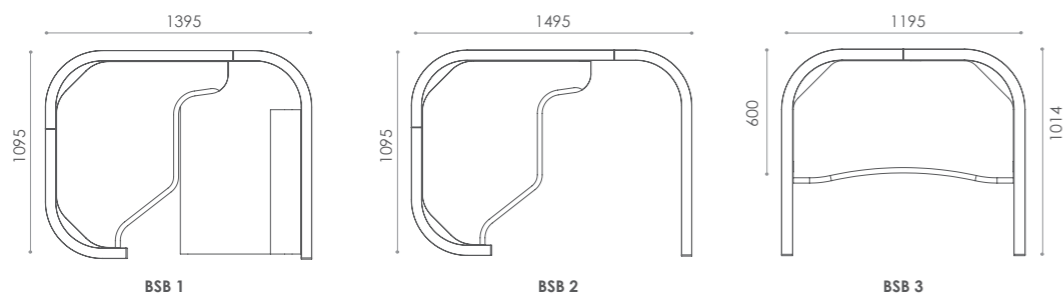
CAP 2



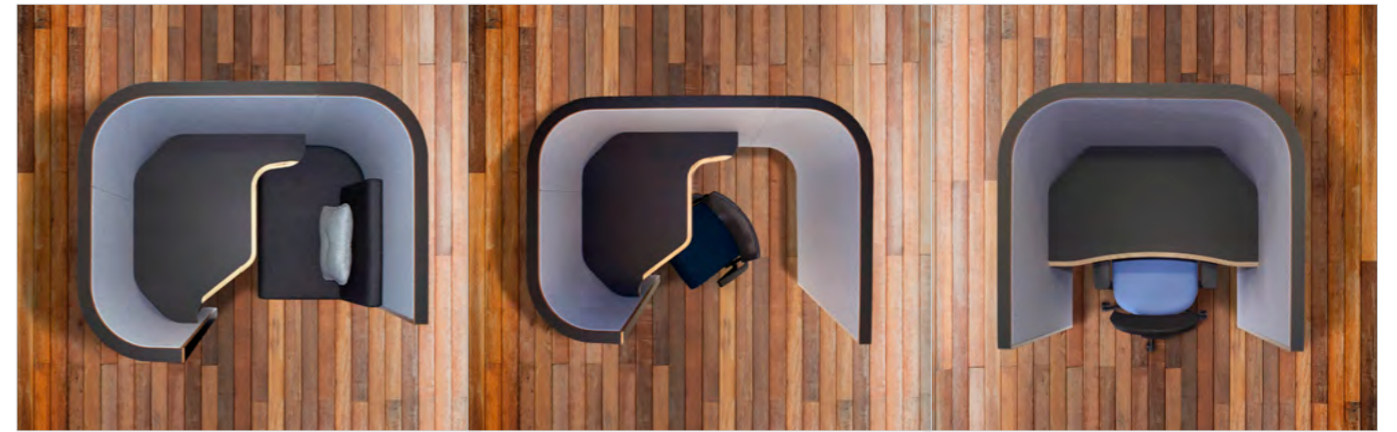
PLY 2V



PLY 3H



bee solo work booth

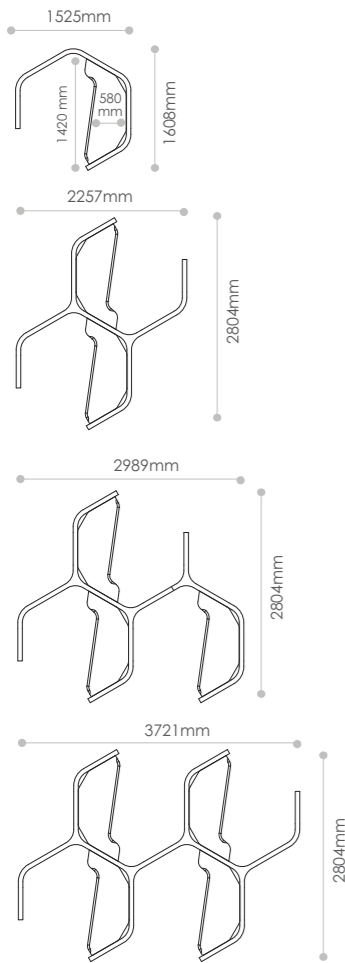


Creating another new workspace for the agile working environment, Bee upholstered solo booths provide another opportunity for greater differentiation in 'smart' workplaces.

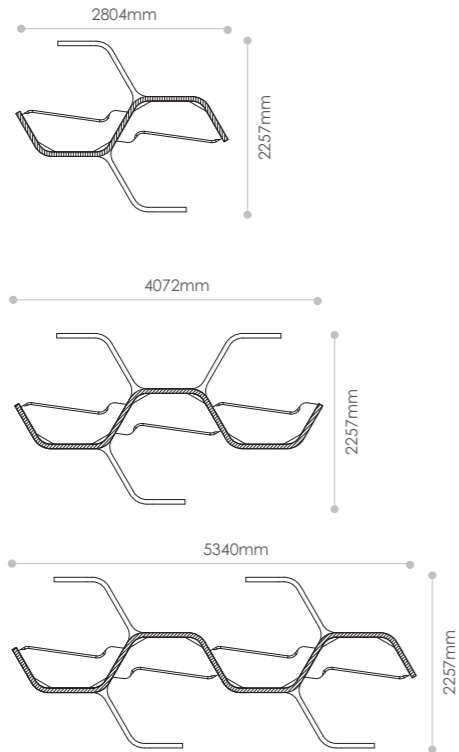
Bee solo booths can provide you with the opportunity to create more interesting, focused working or studying environments within the busy 'open plan' office environment, with an even greater appreciation of aesthetics and acoustics than previously available.



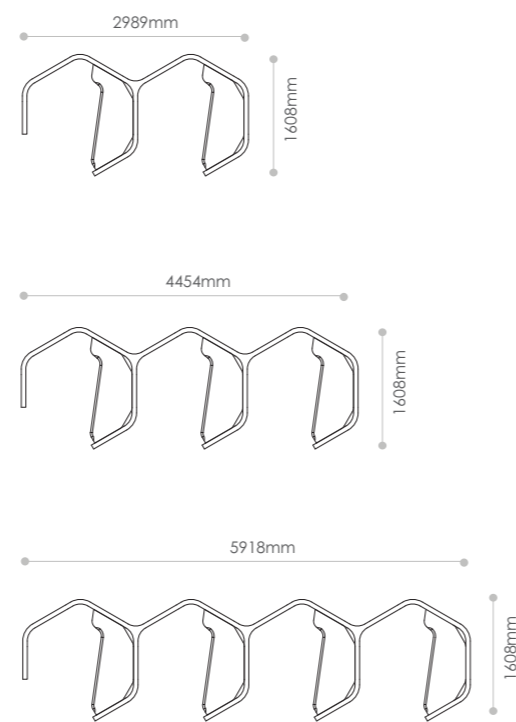
bee - cluster pods



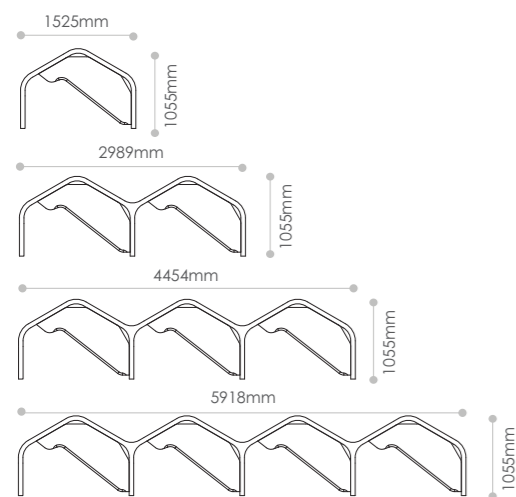
bee - high spine cluster pods



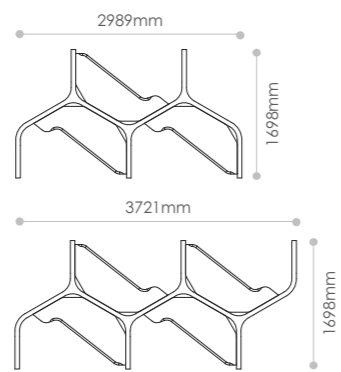
bee - in-line pods



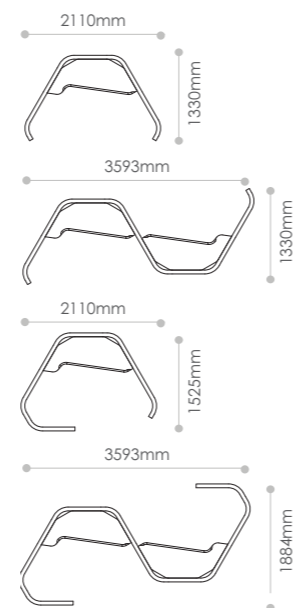
bee - work booths



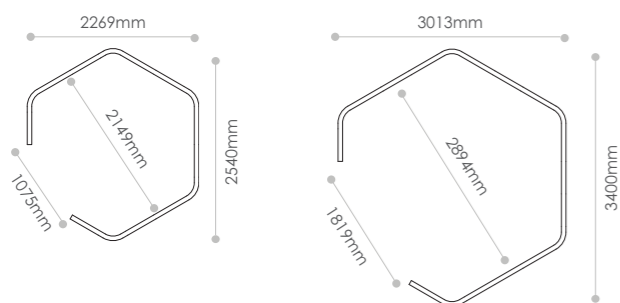
bee - back to back work booths



bee - focus booths



bee - quiet booths



seating

soft seating

anna 49	anna lounge 58	bjorn and benny 62	echo 64
danny 66	snug 68	wait and see 70	tyler 72
cup 74	klara 76	brix 78	brix-up 82
brix-hood 84	bradley 86	jensen 88	jensen-up 90
jensen-up plus 92	jensen shelter 94	evette 96	abby 98
abby lounge 100	verona 102	siena 104	box-it 106
box-it landscape 108	stage 110		



they say great things never
come from comfort zones..

our soft seating did





Seating for the 'new' workplace

The office itself is changing shape and function; we are starting to see a reduction in the requirement for permanent workstations, and being replaced by a new 'softer', more domestic, feel for the workplace, with soft furnishings being used as breakout areas, informal meeting places and occasional workspaces.



Greater emphasis is perhaps being placed on the office acting primarily as a place of communication and collaboration; conceivably the place to foster the Company culture and to inspire employees, rather than just a place to work. While standard sofas and lounge seating can provide an opportunity for relaxation, this new way of working now also requires quick and easy access to power, privacy, as well as to ergonomic comfort.

The Anna Work sofa and lounge seating collection can provide a key component in planning comfortable, supportive shared spaces for the new workplaces in the post-pandemic office, allowing relaxation collaboration and occasional work to take place whenever and wherever required. Simple, accessible, under-seat, or in-table power is available, wherever required, while robust laptop pads provide the platform for digital workbooks, a coffee or for a notebook.



With the help of high-speed mobile technology and easy access to power, people can work anywhere. The Anna work sofa collection can provide a versatile workplace for individuals and for teams of people.

Practical facilities, including tablets, armrests and easily accessible power modules can provide everyone with a comfy, ergonomic workplace away from the workstation.



Simple accessible, under-seat, or 'in-table power is available wherever required, while robust laptop pads provide the platform for digital workbooks, a coffee or a notebook.

All provided with the close attention to detail, the high quality manufacturing expertise and clarity of vision you have come to expect from the Verco Design Studio.

soft seating

soft seating



Where required, tables can replace seat cushions to provide the helpful spaces for coffee, bags or accessories and which can also be used to 'host' alternative power solutions.

Anna work sofas offer a comfortable and ergonomic seating experience, while making it possible to combine sofas units with seating benches, corner units, loose tables and occasional chairs to create the space that you need in today's workplace.

With Anna the workspace is limited only by your imagination.....



Modular, linear with a simple aesthetic and a visually light structure, Anna blends into any setting, with its carefully balanced proportions and elegant lines. The sofa displays a functional and aesthetic self-confidence by matching the upholstered structural framework with the substantial luxury of the soft upholstery of the seat and back cushions.

Anna has been designed by Studio Verco to assist in the creation of different 'neighbourhoods' within the office community. Creating a vibrant 'village' of different, interesting and thoughtful spaces for different work scenarios. Neighbourhoods are social communities and Anna provides considerable opportunities for face-to-face interaction among users, while also providing a variety of inspirational and reflective spaces to assist more focused work.



soft seating

soft seating



ANA 1 S ANA 2 S ANA 3 S ANA C S ANA 120 S

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ANA 1 S	single seat sofa unit	1,564	1,601	1,651	1,701	1,763	4.0	22.0
ANA 2 S	two seat sofa unit	2,385	2,459	2,558	2,657	2,781	8.0	38.0
ANA 3 S	three seat sofa unit	3,207	3,319	3,468	3,617	3,803	12.0	56.0
ANA C S	corner seat sofa unit	2,321	2,386	2,473	2,560	2,669	7.0	24.0
ANA 120 S †	120 degree sofa unit (not free standing)	2,793	2,853	2,934	3,015	3,116	6.5	28.0

† please specify if to be used between units, or at the end of a run

Options

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	
ANA ARM*	upholstered arm, may only be fitted between seats within 2 or 3 seater units only	342	347	353	359	367	N.B. see below for available positions A, B, C or D
ANA PAD*	laptop pad - may only be fitted between seats within 2 or 3 seater units	359					N.B. see below for available positions A or B
ANA S TAB	table - to replace any single seat within a single, double or treble seater units	n/c	-21	-49	-76	-112	N.B. please specify position of table(s) required L/M/R facing
ANA CS TAB	table - to replace the seat within a corner sofa unit only	n/c	-21	-49-	76-	-112	

* to be fitted on site

power

code	description	price
ANA CPWC	'in-table' wireless charging module, with a 2m USB lead to a UK 13 Amp UK plug adaptor	400
ANA CPCM	'in-table' charging and power module, (1 x UK, 2 x USB) including starter cable to a 13 Amp UK plug	450
ANA BFBM	'in-table' flip charging and power module, (1 x UK, 2 x USB) including starter cable to a 13 Amp UK plug	575
ANA PHS	'under-seat' charging and power module, (1 x UK, 2 x USB) including starter cable to a 13 Amp UK plug	415

N.B. possible position of power module(s) required, (see below) **1** or **2**

Standard product information

Frame: Tubular steel legs, epoxy painted satin black, with black feet jointed and glued, furniture grade plywood

Carcass: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, over a webbed seat base, with tailored upholstery

Seat: Sheep wool filling with tailored upholstery

Back cushion: Fully upholstered armrests, (CMHR) foam and tailored upholstery

Arms: Fully upholstered armrests, (CMHR) foam and tailored upholstery

Tables: Solid plywood core, with a nanotech laminate surface finish in Black or white, with a polished edge detail

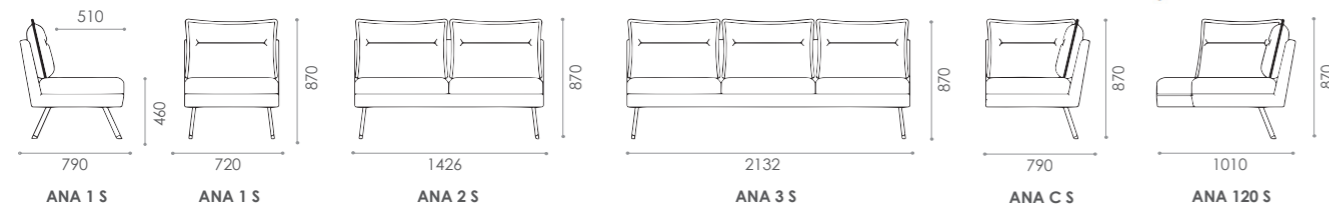
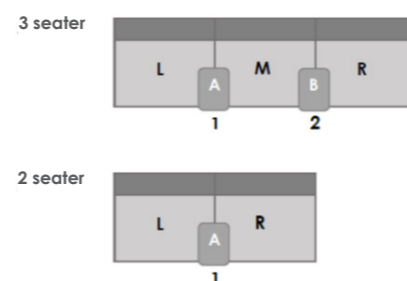
Laptop pad: Solid plywood core, with a nanotech laminate surface finish in Black or white, with a polished edge detail

Options

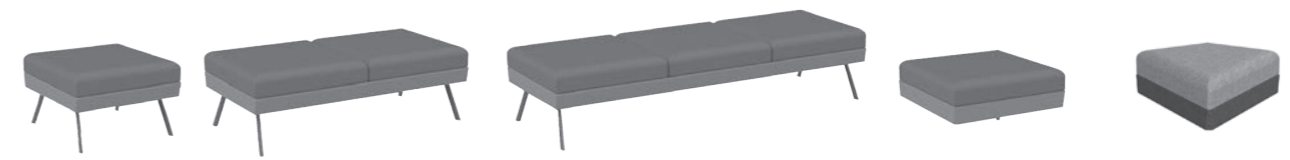
Linking brackets: LB £44 RRP

Two tone upholstery: TT + 5%

position of tables, pads and PHS underseat power modules



ANA 1 S ANA 1 S ANA 2 S ANA 3 S ANA C S ANA 120 S



ANA 1 B ANA 2 B ANA 3 B ANA C B ANA 120 B

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ANA 1 B	single seat bench unit	1,034	1,053	1,078	1,103	1,134	2.0	16.0
ANA 2 B	two seat bench unit	1,484	1,517	1,560	1,603	1,657	3.5	30.0
ANA 3 B	three seat bench unit	1,935	1,982	2,044	2,106	2,184	5.0	42.0
ANA C B	corner seat bench unit	954	973	998	1,023	1,054	2.0	15.0
ANA 120 B †	120 degree bench unit	1,129	1,161	1,203	1,245	1,298	1.5	12.0

† this unit is not free standing and must be supported by standard units either side

Coffee tables

code	description	dimensions	price
ANA 0707 S	square shaped coffe table with radius corners, with a nanotech laminate top on a solid ply core, black legs	700 x 700 x 400	477
ANA 0906 R	retangular shaped coffe table with radius corners, with a nanotech laminate top on a solid ply core, black legs	900 x 600 x 400	636

Options

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	
ANA ARM*	upholstered arm, may only be fitted between seats within 2 or 3 seater units only	342	347	353	359	367	N.B. see below for available positions A, B, C or D
ANA PAD*	laptop pad - may only be fitted between seats within 2 or 3 seater units	359					N.B. see below for available positions A, B, C, D
ANA B TAB	table - to replace any single seat within a single, double or treble seater units	n/c	-14	-26	-40	-57	N.B. please specify position of table(s) required L/M/R facing

* to be fitted on site

Standard product information

Frame: Tubular steel legs, epoxy painted satin black, with black feet jointed and glued, furniture grade plywood

Carcass: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, over a webbed seat base, with tailored upholstery

Seat: Sheep wool filling with tailored upholstery

Back cushion: Fully upholstered armrests, (CMHR) foam and tailored upholstery

Arms: Fully upholstered armrests, (CMHR) foam and tailored upholstery

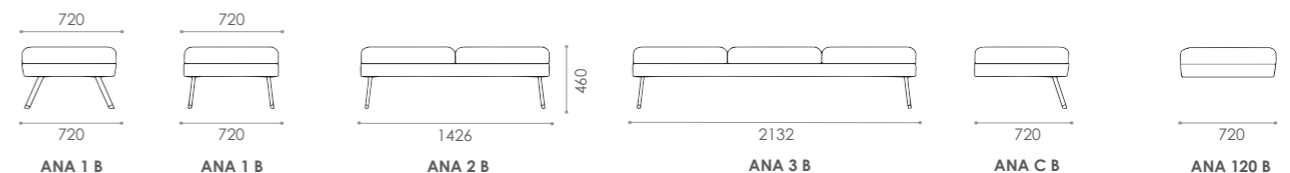
Tables: Solid plywood core, with a nanotech laminate surface finish in Black or white, with a polished edge detail

Laptop pad: Solid plywood core, with a nanotech laminate surface finish in Black or white, with a polished edge detail

Options

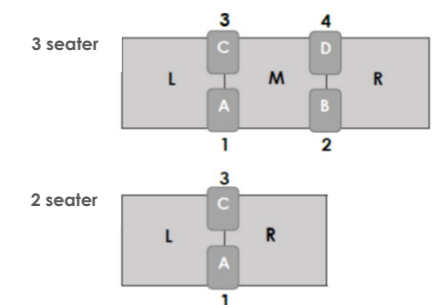
Linking brackets: LB £44 RRP

Two tone upholstery: TT + 5%



ANA 1 B ANA 1 B ANA 2 B ANA 3 B ANA C B ANA 120 B

position of tables, pads and PHS underseat power modules









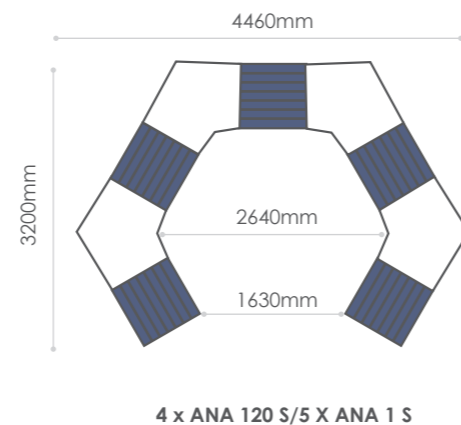
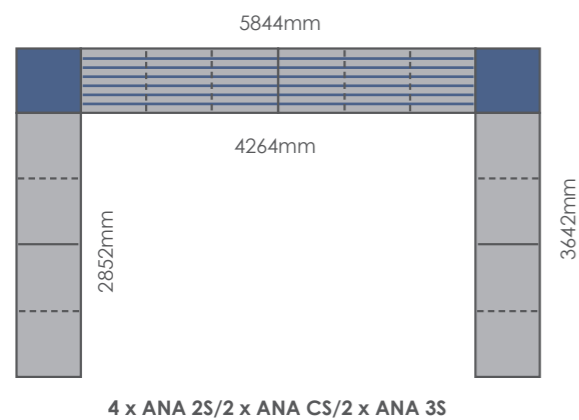
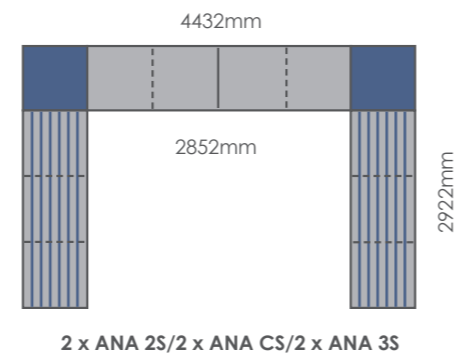
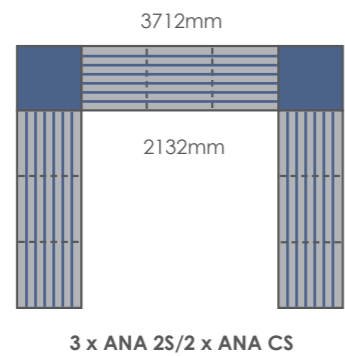
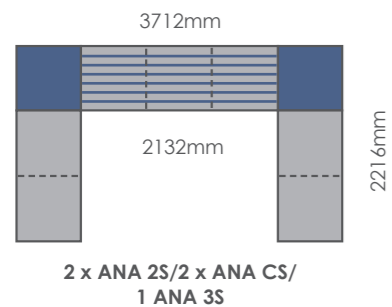
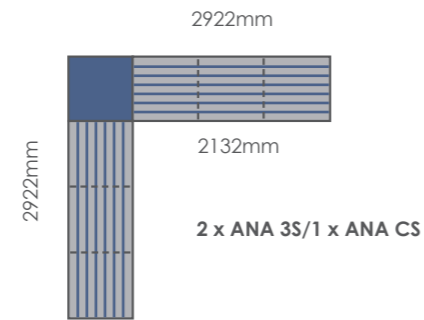
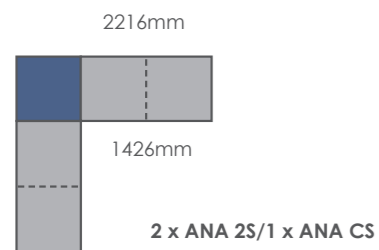
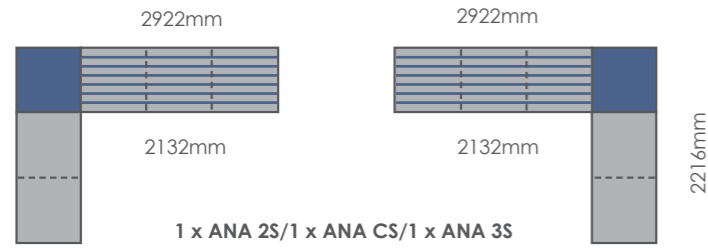
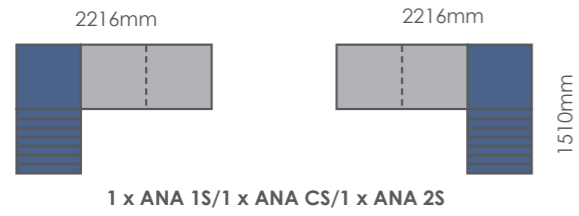
Dimensions shown are for the Anna seating sofas.

Please Note: the depth of each bench unit is **70mm less** than the sofa unit.

Key

-  corner unit - ANA CS
-  single unit - ANA 1S, 1B or CB
-  two seater unit - ANA 2S or 2B
-  three seater unit - ANA 3S or 3B

N.B. any sofa unit can be replaced by a bench unit if required



under-seat and in-table power



arms, laptops pads, cushions and accessories



upholstery detail



Modular, linear with a simple aesthetic and visually light structure, Anna blends into any setting, with its carefully balanced proportions and elegant lines.

The sofa displays a functional and aesthetic self-confidence by matching the upholstered structural framework with the substantial luxury of the soft upholstery of the seat and back cushions.



aesthetic self-confidence

Modular, linear with a simple aesthetic and visually light structure. Anna blends into any setting, with its carefully balanced proportions and elegant lines. The sofa displays a functional and aesthetic self-confidence by matching the upholstered structural framework with the substantial luxury of the soft upholstery of the seat and back cushions.



soft seating

“Don't get up. Just sit a while and think. Never be afraid to sit a while and think”

Lorraine Hansberry

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ANA 1 L P	medium back armchair, with plinth	3,184	3,276	3,368	3,483	3,733	7.4	36.5
ANA 2 L P	medium back two seater settee, with plinth	4,289	4,428	4,567	4,741	5,041	11.2	49.5
ANA 3 L P	medium back three seater settee, with plinth	5,300	5,487	5,674	5,908	6,358	15.1	66.5

two tone fabric TT +5%



soft seating

The lines between the workplace and home are being blurred more and more, with furniture now able to support and comfort you through the stresses and strains of the modern 'agile' work style.

Whether working at home or in the office, Anna Lounge is able to sit harmoniously in any environment, providing an effortless sense of style and stature with its seemingly simple design and clean lines.



anna lounge with a four legged frame_

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ANA 1 L	medium back armchair	2,939	3,031	3,123	3,238	3,488	6.6	33.5
ANA 2 L	medium back two seater settee	3,799	3,938	4,077	4,251	4,551	10.0	43.5
ANA 3 L	medium back three seater settee	4,565	4,752	4,939	5,173	5,623	13.5	56.5

two tone fabric TT +5%



everything and more...

The Anna Lounge range, whilst minimal in design, offers maximum comfort and maximum appeal. Cushions are generously filled with premium sheep's wool which, combined with low seating, emphasises a relaxed and inviting aesthetic.

A true expression of elegance, Anna Lounge breathes luxury and modernity into any meeting, waiting or relaxation space in which it resides. It's this notion, alongside the beautifully crafted materials, that transform this range into a work of art; defined by a sleek form and delivered in an extensive range of fabric and leather finishes, it makes a stand-out addition to your workplace, or home.

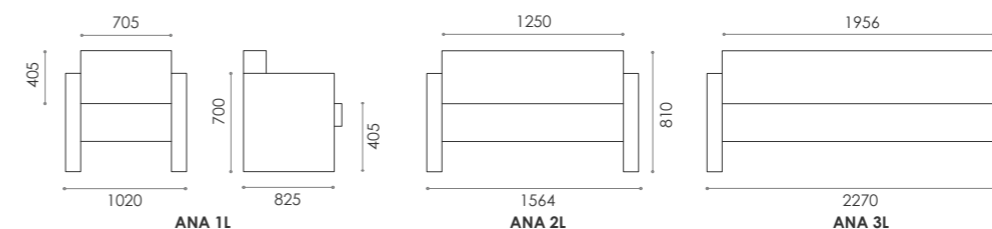
features_

- Designed by Studio Verco
- Minimalistic design
- Webbed seat cushions with posture seat contour and waterfall front
- Luxurious back cushions
- Soft arm cushions
- Beautifully tailored upholstery
- Available with an upholstered plinth or with black legs
- Verco 5 year warranty

anna lounge with four legged frame_

The Anna Lounge range, whilst minimal in design, offers maximum comfort and maximum appeal. Cushions are generously filled with premium sheep's wool which, combined with low seating, emphasises a relaxed and inviting aesthetic.

A true expression of elegance, Anna Lounge breathes luxury and modernity into any meeting, waiting or relaxation space in which it resides. It's this notion, alongside the beautifully crafted materials, that transform this range into a work of art; defined by a sleek form and delivered in an extensive range of fabric and leather finishes, it makes a stand-out addition to your workplace, or home.



soft seating

soft seating



BEN 1 TT BL



BEN 2 TT CH



BJN 5 TT BL



BJN 1 TT WL



BJN 2 HR TT BL

benny	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BEN 1	medium back lounge armchair, with a solid wire sled frame	1,475	1,508	1,541	1,583	2.7	21.5
BEN 2	medium back lounge armchair, with a swivel four star base	1,661	1,694	1,727	1,769	2.7	24.0

bjorn	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BJN 1	high back lounge armchair, with a solid wire sled frame	1,769	1,815	1,861	1,918	3.7	23.0
BJN 2	high back lounge armchair, with a swivel four star base	1,955	2,001	2,047	2,104	3.7	25.5

footstool	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BJN 5	upholstered footstool on a swivel four star base	1,053	1,058	1,063	1,069	0.4	12.0

headroll	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
HR	upholstered headroll	141	145	149	154	0.4

Please see page 384 for the Klara table range

Standard product information

- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Shell:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Headroll:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Frame:** Solid wire frame with a black or chrome finish
- Four star swivel base:** Four star steel base with a black or chrome finish

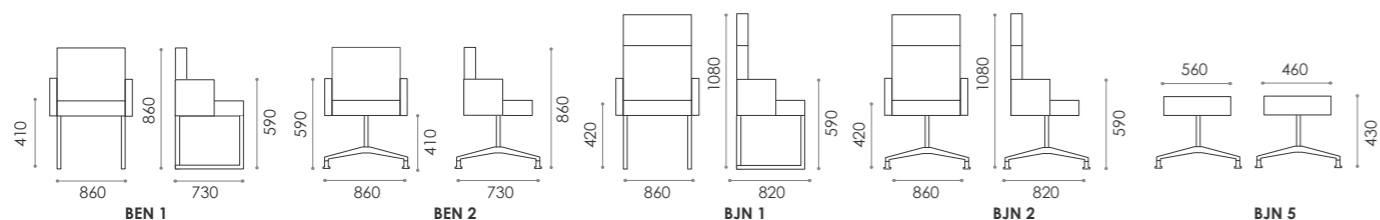
Options

- Standard two tone upholstery **TT** + 5%
- Wooden leg frame on BEN 1 or BJN 1 **WL** £50 RRP (beech)



Today work can take place anywhere, with wireless technology supporting more varied, interesting, inspirational and comfortable workspaces.

With a simplicity of form and a restrained appearance Bjorn and Benny provide a sophisticated solution for informal meeting, waiting or workplaces. With a generosity of dimension Bjorn provides a superb statement and focal point in any space, while the soft upholstery envelopes and reassures the user, providing a welcome oasis of comfort.



soft seating

soft seating



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ECH 1	sled base	829	849	875	901	934	1,109	2.1	13
ECH 2	swivel chair	916	936	962	988	1,021	1,196	2.1	15
ECH 11	high back wing chair sled base	1,237	1,260	1,291	1,322	1,361	1,586	2.5	15
ECH 12	high back wing swivel chair	1,324	1,347	1,378	1,409	1,448	1,673	2.5	17
MSW	medium back show wood outer back	+186	+161	+156	+151	+143	+85		
HSW	high back show wood outer back	+212	+187	+180	+175	+167	+110		

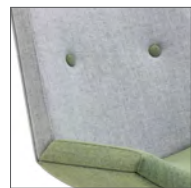


Standard product information

Frame: Solid wire sled frame, chrome finish
Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Base: Polished cast aluminium four star base

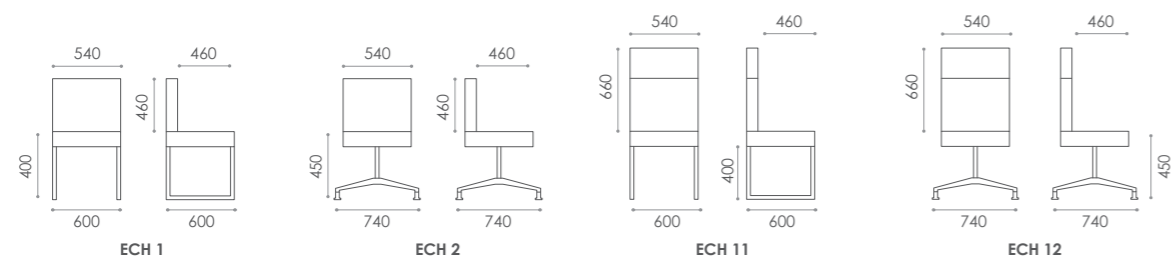
Options

No buttons **NB** no charge
Two tone upholstery **TT** + 5%
Standard wood finishes, (as shown) no charge
Stain to sample + 10%



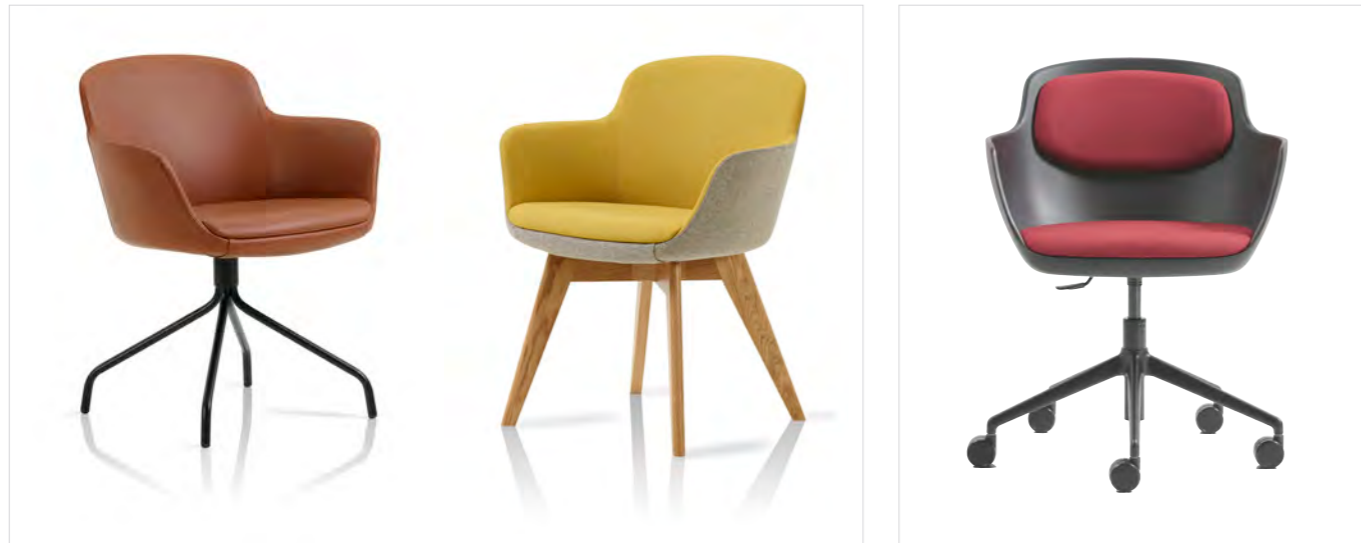
TT

standard wood finishes



soft seating

soft seating



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
DNY 1	medium back tub chair	899	913	932	951	974	1,149	1.5	14
DNY 2	medium back, swivel tub chair	959	973	992	1,011	1,034	1,209	1.5	15
DNY 1 Tech	medium back PU tub chair, with an upholstered seat pad	809	823	842	861	884	1,059		
DNY 2 Tech	medium back PU swivel tub chair	869	883	902	921	944	1,119		
FLL	upholstered back pad	91	94	100	105	110	125		

DNY 1 WL	medium back tub chair with a solid oak wood frame	1,016	1,030	1,049	1,068	1,091	1,266	1.5	15
DNY 1 MT	medium back swivel tub chair with seat height adjustment and a polished five star base	1,003	1,017	1,036	1,055	1,078	1,253	1.5	16

code	description	mfc	lam	ven
DNY 3	circular coffee table	547	605	774
DNY 4	double barreled coffee table	547	605	774
DNY 3 WL	circular coffee table with solid oak wood frame	664	722	890
DNY 4 WL	double barreled coffee table with a solid oak wood frame	664	722	890

Standard product information

Frame: Tubular steel four star, chrome finish
Seat cushion: Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Five star base: Cast aluminium five star base, polished or painted black or white
Veneer table finishes: Standard veneer finishes
Laminate table finishes: Standard laminate finishes
MFC table finishes: Standard MFC finishes

standard MFC finishes

oak forest oak
 maple ice white
 beech dove grey
 natural walnut lead
 natural cherry graphite
 black

standard veneer finishes

oak
 maple
 natural walnut
 cherry

standard laminate finishes

ice white
 powder blue
 pastel green
 black
 (please refer to page 406)

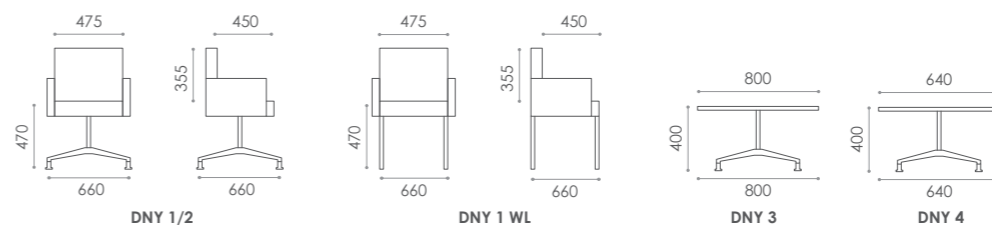
Options

Black or white four star swivel plastic base with castors
 Black four star frame
 Two-tone upholstery
 Standard wood finishes, (as shown)
 Stain to sample

PB £30 RRP (on DNY1)
BL £30 RRP
TT + 5%
 no charge
 + 10%



TT DNY TECH MT BL





code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
SNU 1	medium back tub chair	1,075	1,096	1,117	1,143	1,318	1.7	16
SNU 2	medium back swivel tub chair	1,135	1,156	1,177	1,203	1,378	1.7	17
SNU 1 WL	medium back tub chair with a solid oak wood frame	1,192	1,213	1,234	1,260	1,435	1.7	19
SNU 3 L	medium back lounge chair on a solid oak wooden frame	1,215	1,236	1,257	1,283	1,458	1.7	19
high back								
SNU 11	high back lounge chair with sled frame	1,730	1,776	1,822	1,879	-	3.0	23
SNU 12	high back lounge chair with four star swivel base	1,905	1,951	1,997	2,054	-	3.0	25
SNU 11 L	high back lounge chair with an ash wooden four legged frame	1,775	1,821	1,867	1,924	-	3.0	24

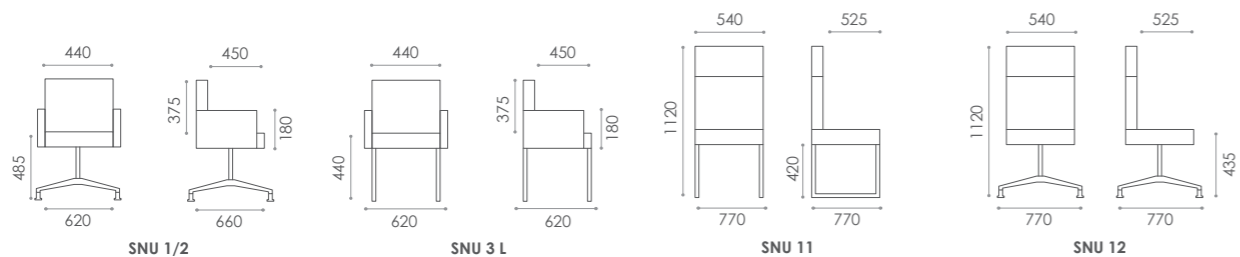
N.B. snug high back lounge chairs are not available with vinyl or hide upholstery

Standard product information

- Frame:** Tubular steel, four star, chrome finish
- Seat cushion:** Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Wooden frame:** SNU 1 WL/SNU 3L - Solid Oak four legged frame, clear lacquered
- Wooden frame:** SNU 11 L - Solid Ash four legged frame, clear lacquered
- Five star base:** Cast aluminium, polished or painted black or white

Options

- Black frame **BL** £30 RRP
- Five star base (SNU 1 only) **MT** £104 RRP
- Black or white plastic four star base **PB** + £30 RRP (SNU 1 only)
- Polished four star base with castors **PO** £85 RRP (SNU 11 only)
- Stain to sample **STS** + 10%
- Two-tone upholstery **TT** + 5%



This recent addition of the high back to the range takes this collection to new heights, with more generous dimensions the comfort is increased and these superb lounge chairs display all the very best qualities and attention to detail expected from this prestigious range.

With beautiful lines and a wonderfully curved shell, the Snug chair can provide a more cosy, domestic feel to your workspace. Harking back to 70s styling the snug captures simplicity and beauty in one single chair. With generous upholstery and a choice of frames the snug chair can find a welcome home in any modern office environment, while the Snug Lounge chair brings elegance and sophistication to reception, break-out or waiting areas.



While the options of a 'lounge' height sled base, smooth four star swivelbase or a stylish solid timber four legged base on the NEW high back Snug, ensures that the collection is now one of the most versatile soft seating ranges within our portfolio.



soft seating

soft seating



wait and see

wait and see

Wait and See offers an exciting take on the traditional tub armchair; a softly upholstered stool provides an informal and friendly seating solution, while for longer periods the Wait tub chair provides appealing levels of seating comfort with the same friendly and quietly confident form.

The modest proportions belie the dramatic impact that Wait and See can have, while the option of the two-tone upholstery can create a peaceful waiting, meeting or thinking area within your workplace.



code	description	camira blazer	fabric required	weight kg
SEE 1	single cup shaped upholstered stool	637	1.2	7
SEE 2	single cone shaped upholstered stool	637	1.2	7
WAT 1	single upholstered tub chair	1,448	3.0	12

N.B: wait and see are only available in camira blazer, or equivalent fabric.

soft seating



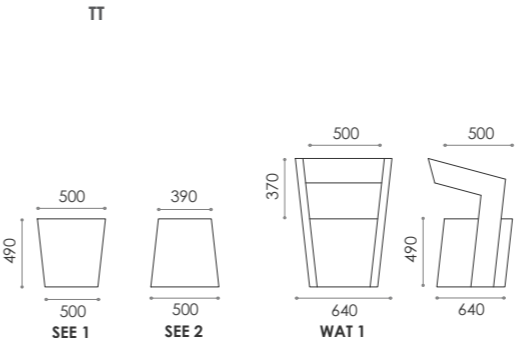
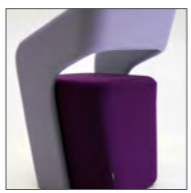
soft seating

Standard product information

Seat cushion: Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Cold-cured combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Two tone upholstery **TT** + 5%





TYL 1 GY

TYL 1 W

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
TYL 1 GY	grey plastic tub chair	531	541	551	563	-	0.8	11
TYL 1 W	white plastic tub chair	531	541	551	563	-	0.8	11

Tyler offers a modern take on the traditional tub armchair; a plastic shell and a separate seat cushion, combine with a wooden leg frame to bring a different feel to your break-out and meeting areas.

The choice of different coloured plastic shells and different colours and texture through the seating cushion allow you to play subtly with your interior design, to create the perfect solution for your workplace.

Standard product information

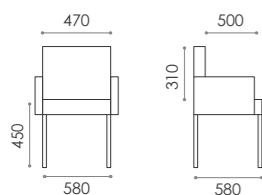
- Tub chair:** Coloured plastic shell
- Leg frame:** Four legged solid oak frame, clear lacquered finish
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

- Black painted leg frame **BL** no charge
- Stained to sample leg frame **SS** £ 50 RRP



BL



TYL 1





cup



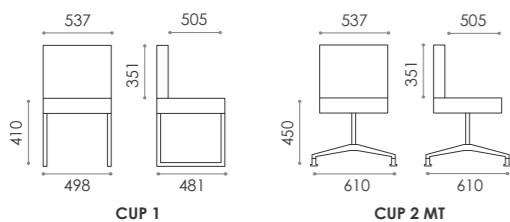
code	description	plastic shell	upholstered seat pad	weight kg
CUP 1	plastic shell with a painted cream-white wire frame	220	73	10
CUP 2 SB	plastic shell tub chair with a swivel and a four star black plastic base	220	73	10

Standard product information

Frame: Cream white solid wire sled frame
Seat shell: Coloured polypropylene shell
Seat cushion: Single removable seat cushion upholstered in a grey beige fabric only

Options

Wooden four legged frame **WL** £ N/C
 Glides **GL** £ N/C
 Seat cushion grey beige fabric only **SC** £ 73 RRP



cup - plastic colours



seat fabric



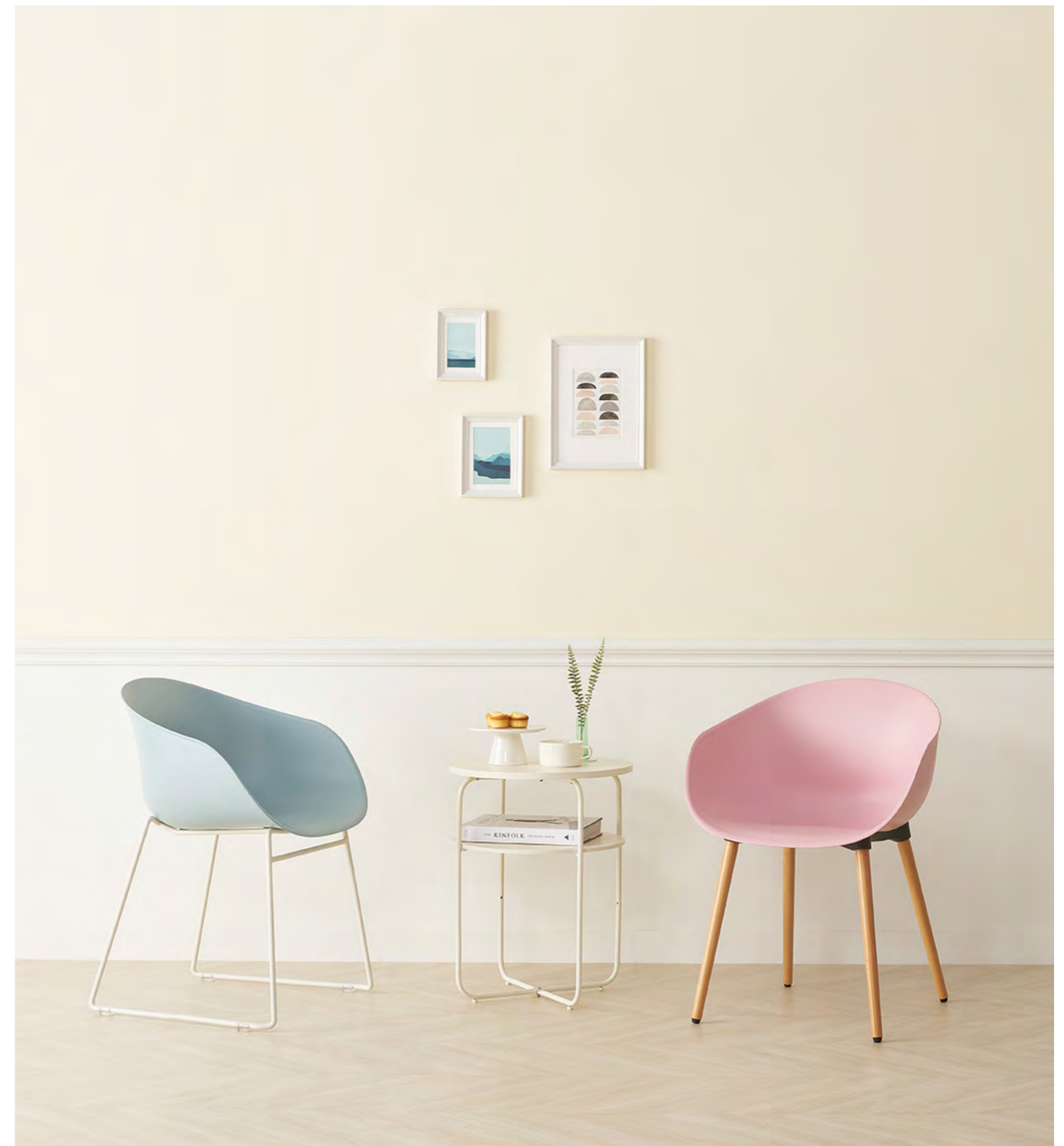
cup



Cup offers a variety of shell colours and leg options from a sophisticated sled frame through a wooden four-legged frame to a swivel on a five star base.

Each can be used in domestic, or commercial environments for meeting, waiting and collaborative spaces.

The option of the wooden leg frame softens the product and is able to be further enhanced by the optional seat pad.



soft seating

soft seating



KLA 1 PU KLA 1 FU KLA 1 LUX KCT 1 KCT 5 KCT 6

code	description	plastic seat and back	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
KLA 1	low back lounge armchair with a black plastic seat and back and a tubular steel four-legged frame	328						-	8
KLA 1 PU	low back lounge armchair with a black plastic back and fully upholstered seat and a tubular steel four-legged frame		436	443	450	460	470	0.7	9
*KLA 1 FU	low back lounge armchair with a fully upholstered seat and an upholstered back pad with a tubular steel four-legged frame		527	537	550	565	580	1.1	9
KLA 1 LUX	luxuriously upholstered low back lounge armchair, with deep upholstered seat and fully upholstered back, black frame		744	754	767	782	797		10

*KLA 1 FU is not available in vinyl or hide upholstery

coffee tables	description	MFC	laminare	veneer/nano	12mm white CDF
KCT 1	circular coffee table 500mm diameter x 415mm	431	578	634	634
KCT 2	circular coffee table 800mm diameter x 415mm	459	656	743	-
KCT 3	square coffee table 600 x 600 x 415mm	422	583	650	650
KCT 4	rectangular coffee table 1200 x 600 x 415mm	496	686	774	-
KCT 5	double barrelled coffee table 640 x 640 x 415mm	459	656	743	743
KCT 6	elliptical coffee table 1600 x 700 x 415mm	583	825	941	-
KCT 7	plectrum coffee table 1100 x 700 x 415mm	517	713	802	-
KCT 8	small plectrum coffee table 700 x 450 x 415mm	466	605	650	650

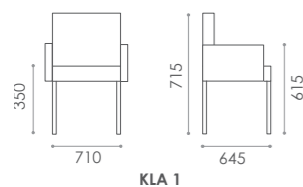
lounge tables	description	MFC	laminare	veneer/nano	12mm white CDF
KLT 1	circular lounge table 500mm diameter x 615mm	481	628	671	671
KLT 2	small plectrum lounge table 700 x 450 x 615mm	504	656	713	713

Standard product information

- Seat:** Black plastic
- Back:** Black plastic
- Frame:** Tubular steel frame with a black powder coated finish
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Tables:** Black tubular steel leg frame standard MFC, laminate, veneer or CDF finishes

Options

Two-tone upholstery IT + 5%



klara lux_

Minimalist in appearance and in simple design, Klara provides an ideal location for one to one or small group interactions.

With a modern aesthetic and light form, but with a variety of upholstery options, Klara provides the opportunity for a high degree of personalisation. The associated suited table collection allows a fabulous opportunity to engage the senses with the use of colour, texture and materials.



soft seating

soft seating



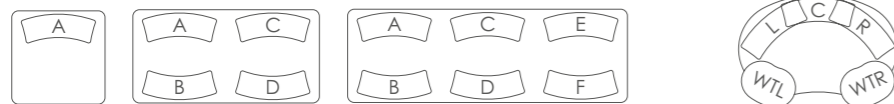
brix - curved backs



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 5	single unit	655	667	683	699	719	919	1.3	22
BRX 6	single unit with a single back	885	902	924	946	974	1,249	1.8	26
BRX 10	two seater unit	850	869	894	919	950	1,350	2.0	40
BRX 11	two seater unit, with a single back	1,080	1,104	1,135	1,166	1,205	1,680	2.5	44
BRX 12	two seater unit, with two backs	1,310	1,339	1,376	1,413	1,460	2,010	3.0	46
BRX 30	three seater unit	986	1,017	1,058	1,099	1,150	1,750	2.7	60
BRX 31	three seater unit, with a single back	1,216	1,252	1,299	1,346	1,405	2,080	3.2	62
BRX 32	three seater unit, with two backs	1,446	1,487	1,540	1,593	1,660	2,410	3.7	64
BRX 33	three seater unit, with three backs	1,676	1,722	1,781	1,840	1,915	2,740	4.2	66

N.B: Please specify the back positions, according to the examples below, when facing the seating unit

BRX 18 – possible back positions



Standard product information

- Frame:** Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome finish with height leveling feet
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold-cure moulded combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

- Standard two tone upholstery
- Standard three tone upholstery
- Oak wooden leg frame
- Natural walnut wooden leg frame
- Black stained wooden legs
- Black metal legs
- Writing tablet left hand facing (BRX 17 / 18)
- Writing tablet right hand facing (BRX 17 / 18)

- TT + 5%
- 3T + 10%
- WL £100 RRP
- WL £140 RRP
- BSWL £150 RRP
- BL no charge
- WTL £150 RRP
- WTR £150 RRP

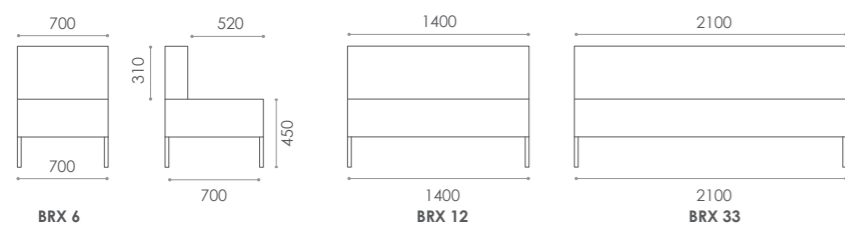
standard MFC finishes

- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- black
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite

(please refer to page 406)



WL

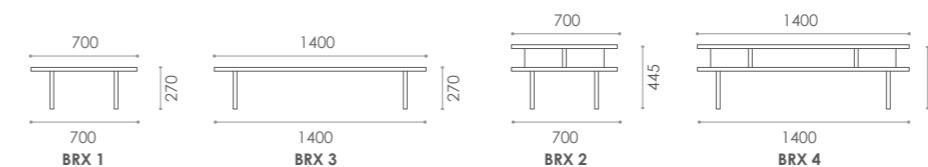


brix - curved backs



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 15	90° curved single unit	1,029	1,047	1,071	1,095	1,124	1,424	1.9	26
BRX 16	90° curved single unit, with a single back	1,259	1,282	1,312	1,342	1,379	1,754	2.4	30
BRX 17	coffee bean shaped unit	850	869	894	919	950	1,350	1.9	42
BRX 18	coffee bean shaped unit, with a single back	1,080	1,104	1,135	1,166	1,205	1,680	2.4	44

code	description	mfc	veneer	weight kg
BRX 1	low level square coffee table	371	605	- 12
BRX 2	seat height square coffee table	641	840	- 15
BRX 3	low level rectangular coffee table	496	758	- 18
BRX 4	seat height rectangular coffee table	852	1,117	- 23



soft seating

soft seating



BRX 6 FB A



BRX 12 FB AC



BRX 31 FB A



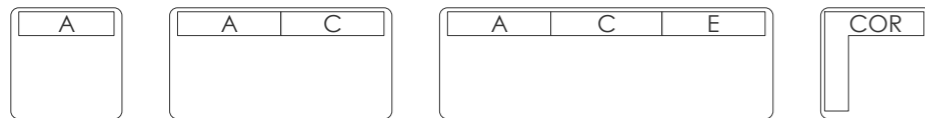
BRX 33 FB ACE



BRX 6 COR

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 5	single unit	655	677	683	699	719	919	1.3	22
BRX 6 FB	single unit with a single back	947	964	986	1,008	1,036	1,311	1.8	26
BRX 6 COR	single unit with a corner back	1,063	1,084	1,112	1,140	1,176	1,526	2.1	28
BRX 10	two seater unit	850	869	894	919	950	1,350	2.0	40
BRX 11 FB	two seater unit, with a single back	1,142	1,166	1,197	1,228	1,267	1,742	2.5	44
BRX 12 FB	two seater unit, with a double back	1,258	1,286	1,323	1,360	1,407	1,957	3.0	46
BRX 30	three seater unit	986	1,017	1,058	1,099	1,150	1,750	2.7	60
BRX 31 FB	three seater unit, with a single back	1,278	1,314	1,361	1,408	1,467	2,142	3.2	62
BRX 32 FB	three seater unit, with a double back	1,394	1,434	1,487	1,540	1,607	2,357	3.7	64
BRX 33 FB	three seater unit, with a treble back	1,511	1,556	1,616	1,676	1,750	2,575	4.2	66

N.B: Please specify the back positions, according to the examples below, when facing the seating unit



Standard product information

- Frame:** Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome finish with height leveling feet
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

- Two tone upholstery
- Oak wooden leg frame
- Natural walnut wooden leg frame
- Black stained wooden legs
- Black metal legs

- TT + %5
- WL £ 100 RRP
- WL £ 140 RRP
- BSWL £ 150 RRP
- BL no charge

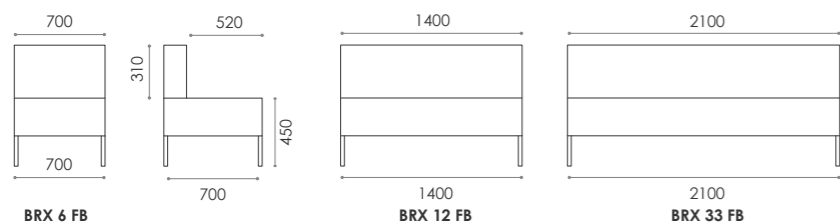


TT

BSWL



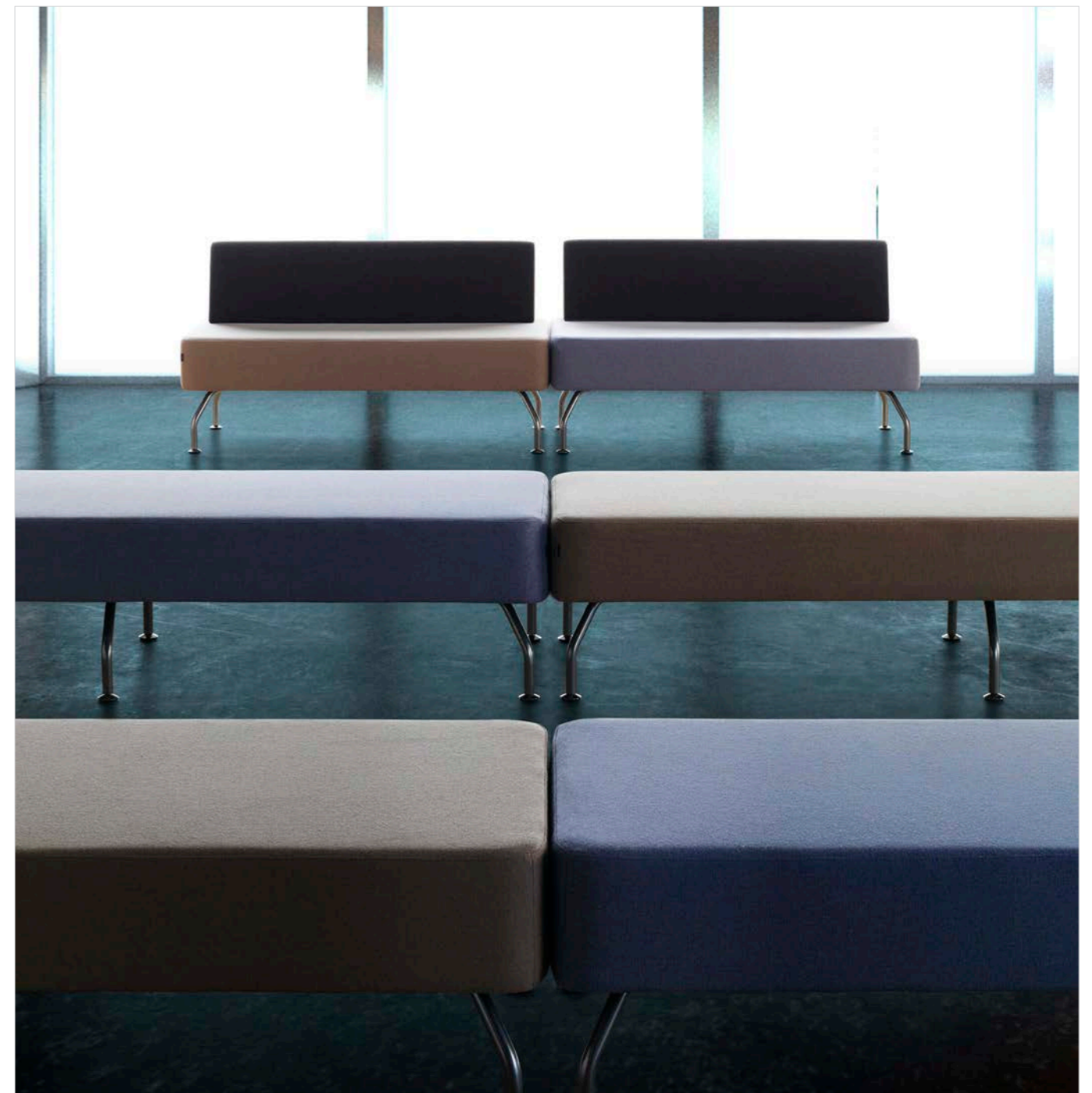
BRX 12 FB AC WL



BRX 6 FB

BRX 12 FB

BRX 33 FB





For informal meetings, or just some quiet time to contemplate, the brix-up provides a versatile and flexible soft seating, meeting solution.

Based on the popular brix bench seating the brix-up combines an acoustic surround with a brix bench to create a beautifully detailed unit to suit a new way of working.

Brimming with character these slightly retro units provide a perfect workspace away from your workplace.

Designed By Studio Verco



BRX 21



BRX 22 AC



BRX 23 WL

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 21	one person seating unit with an integral high acoustic surround	2,227	2,304	2,381	2,477	6.2	32
BRX 22	two person seating unit with an integral high acoustic surround	2,839	2,952	3,065	3,206	9.1	54
BRX 23	three person seating unit with an integral high acoustic surround	3,448	3,594	3,740	3,923	11.8	81

TT- two-tone upholstery on seat + 5%

IOTT- inside-out upholstery + 10%

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
BRX AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	270	274	278	283	0.3
BRX LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
BRX LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

Please Note:

- 1) The lower back cushion will always match the seat cushion, unless specified
- 2) If two-tone upholstery is specified, the unit will be charged at the higher priced fabric band + 5%
- 3) Brix-up units are supplied in a KD format, unless specified and will require simple assembly

Standard product information

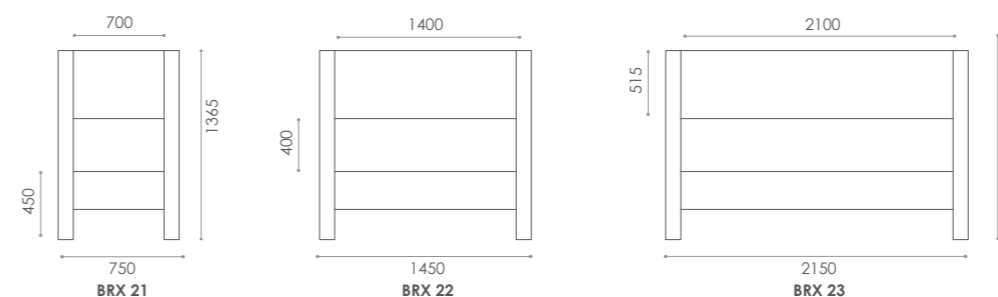
- Frame:** Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome finish with height levelling feet
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

- Oak wooden leg frame **WL** £100 RRP
- Natural walnut wooden leg frame **WL** £140 RRP
- Black stained wooden leg **BSWL** £150 RRP
- Black metal legs **BL** no charge



BSWL



soft seating

soft seating



brix-hood



BRX 21 H TT WL



BRX 22 H TT WL



BRX 23 H TT WL



code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BRX 21 H	one person seating unit with an integral high acoustic surround	3,337	3,451	3,565	3,708	6.2	32
BRX 22 H	two person seating unit with an integral high acoustic surround	4,052	4,214	4,376	4,579	9.1	54
BRX 23 H	three person seating unit with an integral high acoustic surround	4,821	5,029	5,237	5,497	11.8	81

TT- two-tone upholstery on seat + 5%
 IOTT- inside-out upholstery + 10%

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
BRX AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	270	274	278	283	0.3
BRX LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
BRX LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

Please Note:

- 1) The lower back cushion will always match the seat cushion, unless specified
- 2) If two tone upholstery is specified, the unit will be charged at the higher priced fabric band + 5%
- 3) Brix-up units are supplied in a KD format, unless specified and will require simple assembly

Standard product information

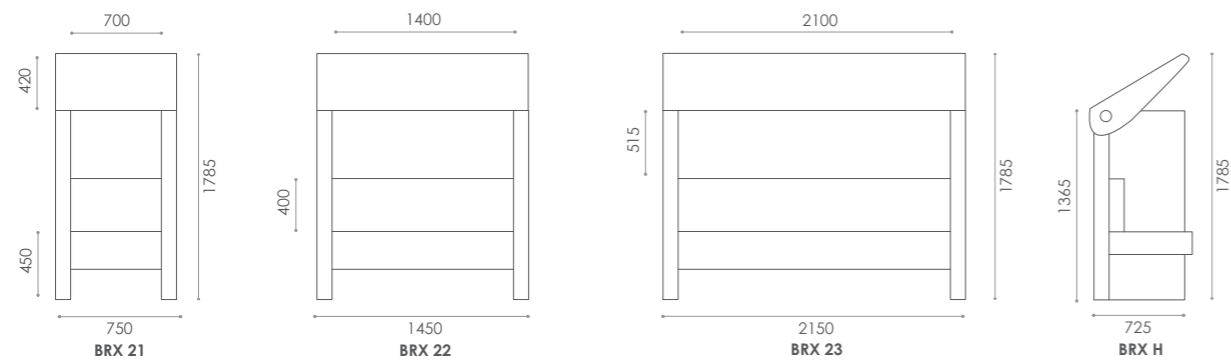
Frame: Powder coated tubular steel, painted chrome finish with height levelling feet
Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

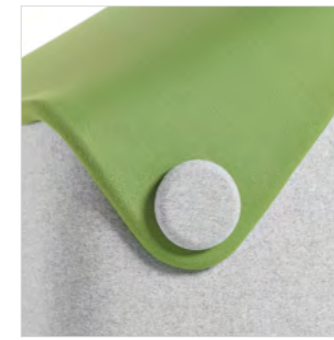
Oak wooden leg frame **WL** £100 RRP
 Natural walnut wooden leg frame **WL** £140 RRP
 Black stained wooden leg frame and table leg **BSWL** £150 RRP
 Black metal legs **BL** no charge



BSWL



brix-hood



Designed by Studio Verco.

Brix-hood offers a 'quirky' alternative to the more traditional acoustic seating. Based on our popular brix range the brix-hood improves the acoustic properties of the brix-up by offering an upholstered roof to each unit.

Brimming with character, these slightly retro units provide a perfect workspace away from your workplace and create a beautifully detailed unit suit a new way of working.





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRD 1	single couch	853	873	893	923	963	1,108	1.8	15
BRD 2	single couch, with a left hand facing arm	1,095	1,125	1,155	1,195	1,245	1,443	2.8	20
BRD 3	single couch, with a right hand facing arm	1,095	1,125	1,155	1,195	1,245	1,443	2.8	20
BRD 4	single couch, with two arms	1,337	1,377	1,417	1,467	1,527	1,778	3.5	25
BRD 5	two seater couch	1,113	1,143	1,173	1,213	1,263	1,513	2.8	35
BRD 6	two seater couch, with a left hand facing arm	1,355	1,395	1,435	1,485	1,545	1,848	3.8	40
BRD 7	two seater couch, with a right hand facing arm	1,355	1,395	1,435	1,485	1,545	1,848	3.8	40
BRD 8	two seater couch, with two arms	1,597	1,647	1,697	1,757	1,827	2,183	4.5	45
BRD 9	three seater couch	1,373	1,413	1,453	1,503	1,563	1,813	4.6	55
BRD 10	three seater couch, with a left hand facing arm	1,615	1,665	1,715	1,775	1,845	2,148	5.6	60
BRD 11	three seater couch, with a right hand facing arm	1,615	1,665	1,715	1,775	1,845	2,148	5.6	60
BRD 12	three seater couch, with two arms	1,857	1,917	1,977	2,047	2,127	2,483	6.3	65

Standard product information

Feet: Polished aluminium
Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

- Black feet **BL** £ 40 RRP
 - Oak wooden leg frame **WL** £ 100 RRP
 - Natural walnut wooden leg frame **WL** £ 140 RRP
 - Fully webbed seat **WS** £ 100 RRP/seat
 - In 'hub' cable port **CP** £ 60 RRP
 - Two-tone upholstery **TT** + 5%
 - Veneer table top **BRD 20 V** + £ 150 RRP
 - Veneer table top **BRD 21 V** + £ 200 RRP
 - Black stained wooden leg seat **BSWL** + £ 150 RRP
 - Black stained wooden leg table **BSWL** + £ 150 RRP
 - Power modules **BSWL** + £ 150 RRP
- Please see page 395

standard MFC finishes

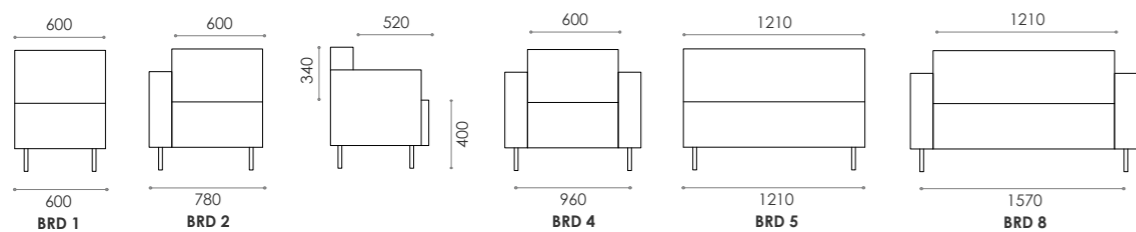
- oak forest oak
- maple ice white
- beech dove grey
- natural walnut lead
- natural cherry graphite
- black

standard veneer finishes

- oak
 - maple
 - natural walnut
 - cherry
- (please refer to page 406)

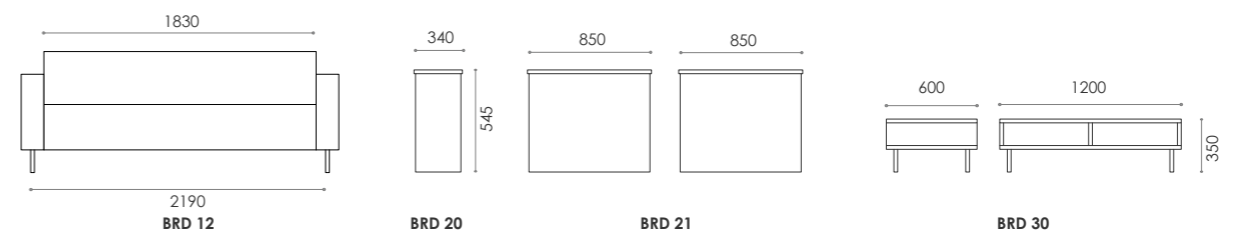
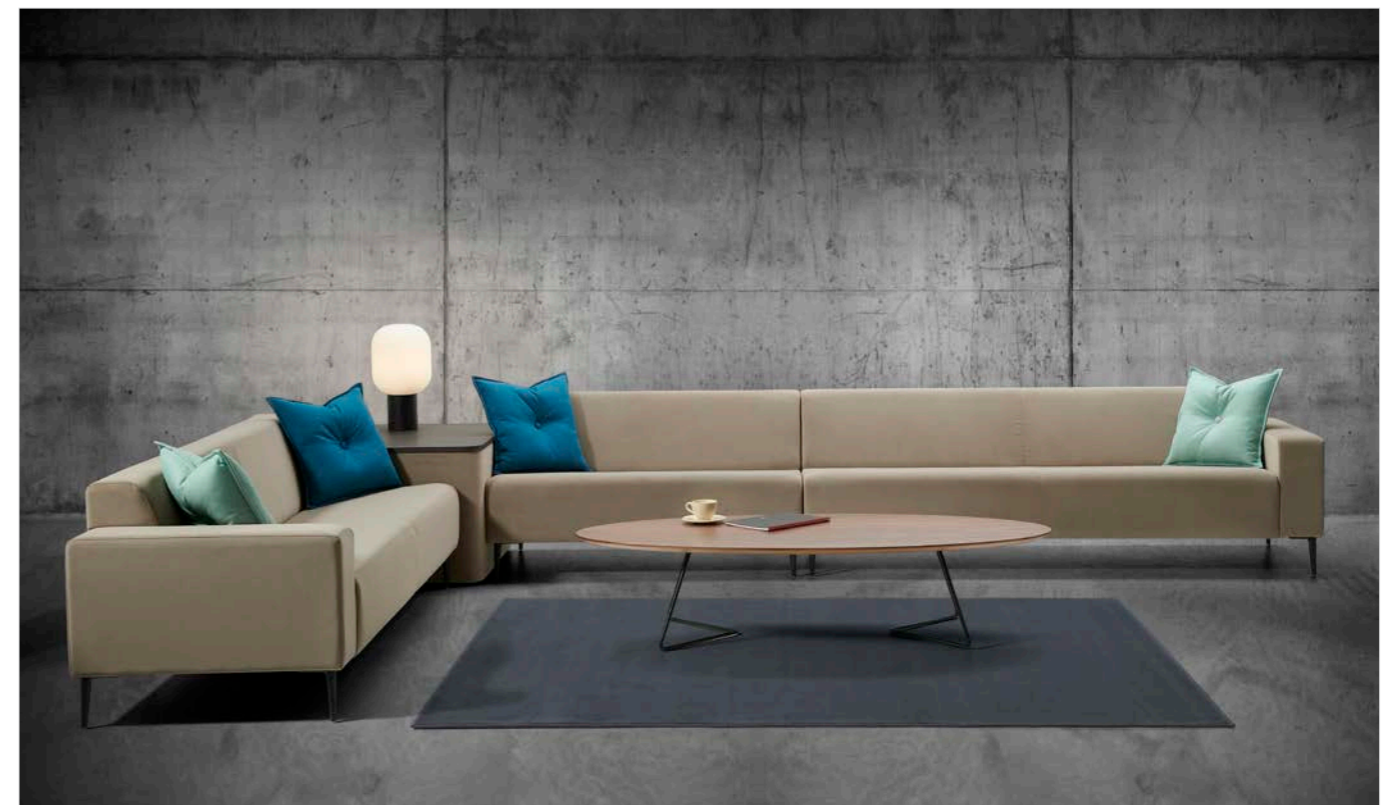


CP TT BSWL



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BRD 20	in-line table 'hub' MFC top finish	597	617	637	667	707	847	1.9	9
BRD 21	corner table 'hub' MFC top finish	744	764	784	814	854	994	1.9	12

code	description	mfc	veneer
BRD 30	low coffee table	792	1,067



soft seating

soft seating



JEN 1



JEN 2 F2



JEN 3 WL

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
JEN 1	medium back armchair	1,405	1,443	1,494	1,545	1,609	1,834	4.1	22
JEN 2	medium back two seater settee	1,665	1,715	1,782	1,849	1,933	2,283	5.4	34
JEN 3	medium back three seater settee	1,925	1,993	2,084	2,175	2,288	2,738	7.3	45

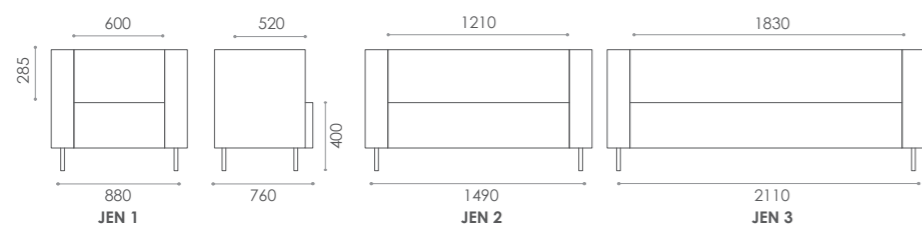
cushions	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	236	240	245	250	256	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	268	274	281	288	297	0.6

Standard product information

Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Legs: Polished aluminium tapered feet

Options

Standard two tone upholstery	TT	+ 5%
No buttons	NB	no charge
Fully webbed seat upholstery	WS	+ £100 / seat
Black feet	BL	£40 RRP
Oak wooden leg frame	WL	£ 100 RRP
Natural walnut wooden leg frame	WL	£ 140 RRP
Black stained wooden legs	BSWL	+ £150 RRP
Tubular steel frame (painted chrome)		
single seater	F1	£58 RRP
two seater	F2	£80 RRP
three seater	F3	£101 RRP



BSWL



WL



F1



This traditionally-made seating range is a lesson in simplicity.

High quality craftsmanship and materials are combined to produce a contemporary design with deep cushioning, smooth sophisticated lines, and a range which offers the flexibility to create truly inspirational areas; defining spaces whether used in reception, breakout or meeting areas.

Available as an armchair, a two or a three seater sofa the understated elegance and style of Jensen are combined with a crisp aesthetic and a touch of retro to provide a range able to make a powerful architectural statement in any environment.





JEN 21 TT



JEN 22 TT F2 AC



JEN 23 TT

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
JEN 21	single seater sofa with high acoustic surround	2,620	2,722	2,824	2,951	8.2	53
JEN 22	two seater sofa with high acoustic surround	3,081	3,195	3,309	3,452	9.2	65
JEN 23	three seater sofa with high acoustic surround	3,562	3,717	3,872	4,066	12.5	76

TT- two-tone upholstery + 5%
 TIOTT- inside-out upholstery + 10%

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	270	274	278	283	0.3
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

power modules	price	
POW F	power charging unit in arm front face, 2 x USB charging, black, white or stainless steel finish	440

N.B. Please specify which arm required. Left or right hand facing

Please note:

- 1) The unit will be upholstered, as standard, in the same fabric
- 2) The units above are shown with two tone upholstery
- 3) The buttons will always match the seat upholstery unless specified at the time of order
- 4) Jensen-up units are supplied in a KD format, and will require installation on site

Standard product information

Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Link panel: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Legs: Polished aluminium tapered feet

Options

- Standard two tone upholstery **TT** + 5%
- Standard three tone upholstery **3T** + 10%
- Standard three tone upholstery in / out upholstery **IOTT** + 10%
- No buttons **NB** no charge
- Fully webbed seat upholstery **WS** + £100 / seat
- Black feet **BL** £40 RRP
- Oak wooden leg frame **WL** £ 100 RRP
- Natural walnut wooden leg frame **WL** £ 140 RRP
- Black stained wooden legs **BSWL** £150 RRP
- Tubular steel frame (painted chrome)
 - single unit **F1** £58 RRP
 - two seater **F2** £80 RRP
 - three seater **F3** £101 RRP



BSWL



WL

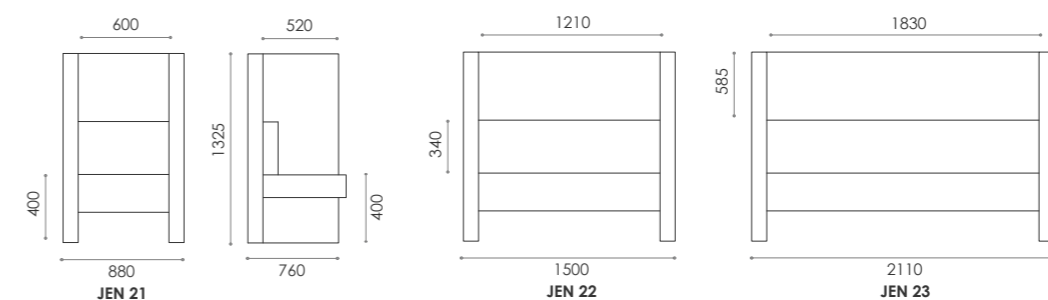


F1

Jensen-up affords privacy in the modern business workplace, an oasis of calm in an otherwise active environment.

Based on the popular jensen soft seating sofa, jensen-up combines an acoustic surround with a single, two or three seater sofa to suit a new way of working.

With fine attention to detail, the acoustic, high-backed, jensen-up provides an ideal place for relaxing breaks, or casual and comfortable meetings, protected from the general hub-bub and distraction of background noise.



soft seating

soft seating



jensen-up plus



JEN P1 TT



JEN P2 TT



JEN P3 TT

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
JEN P1	one person soft seating unit with high acoustic surround	3,010	3,134	3,258	3,413	10.0	
JEN P2	two person soft seating unit with high acoustic surround	3,557	3,693	3,829	4,000	11.0	
JEN P3	three person soft seating unit with high acoustic surround	4,122	4,299	4,476	4,698	14.3	

TT- two-tone upholstery no charge
 TIOTT- inside-out upholstery + 10%

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	270	274	278	283	0.3
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

power modules	price	
POW F	power charging unit in arm front face, 2 x USB charging, black, white or stainless steel finish	440

N.B. Please specify which arm required. Left or right hand facing

Please note:

- 1) The unit will be upholstered, as standard, in the same fabric
- 2) The units above are shown with two tone upholstery
- 3) The buttons will always match the seat upholstery unless specified at the time of order
- 4) Jensen-up plus units are supplied in a KD format, and will require installation on site

Standard product information

Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Legs: Polished aluminium tapered feet

Options

Standard two tone upholstery	TT	+ 5%
Standard three tone upholstery	3T	+ 10%
Standard three tone upholstery in / out upholstery	IOIT	+ 10%
No buttons	NB	no charge
Fully webbed seat upholstery	WS	+ £100 / seat
Black feet	BL	£ 40 RRP
Oak wooden leg frame	WL	£ 100 RRP
Natural walnut wooden leg frame	WL	£ 140 RRP
Black stained wooden legs	BSWL	£ 150 RRP
Tubular steel frame (painted chrome)		
single unit	F1	£58 RRP
two seater	F2	£80 RRP
three seater	F3	£101 RRP



BSWL



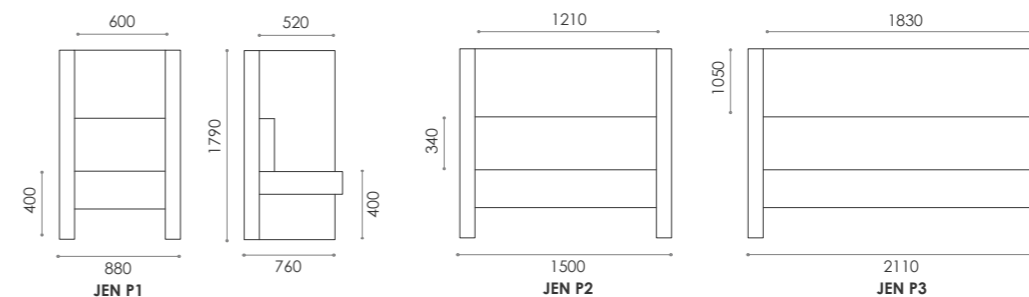
WL



F1



Based on the popular jensen soft-seating sofa, the jensen-plus combines an even higher acoustic surround to afford a greater degree of privacy in the modern, open-plan, business workspace, providing an 'oasis of calm' in an otherwise active environment.



soft seating

soft seating



JEN S1 TT WL



JEN S2 TT WL



JEN S3 TT WL

code	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
JEN S1	one person soft seating 'shelter unit'	3,516	3,655	3,794	3,968	11.2	
JEN S2	two person soft seating 'shelter unit'	4,569	4,745	4,921	5,141	14.2	
JEN S3	three person soft seating 'shelter unit'	5,310	5,516	5,722	5,979	16.6	

TT- two-tone upholstery no charge
 TIOTT- inside-out upholstery + 10%

cushions	description	B	C	D	E	fabric required
JEN AC	upholstered arm cushions (pair)	270	274	278	283	0.3
JEN LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	240	245	250	256	0.4
JEN LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	274	281	288	297	0.3

power modules	price	
POW F	power charging unit in arm front face, 2 x USB charging, black, white or stainless steel finish	440

N.B. Please specify which arm required. Left or right hand facing

Please note:

- 1) The unit will be upholstered, as standard, in the same fabric
- 2) The units above are shown with two tone upholstery
- 3) The buttons will always match the seat upholstery unless specified at the time of order
- 4) Jensen shelter units are supplied in a KD format, and will require installation on site

Standard product information

Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Legs: Polished aluminium tapered feet

Options

Standard two tone upholstery
 Standard three tone upholstery
 Standard three tone upholstery in / out upholstery
 No buttons
 Fully webbed seat upholstery
 Black feet
 Oak wooden leg frame
 Natural walnut wooden leg frame
 Black stained wooden legs
 Tubular steel frame (painted chrome)
 single unit
 two seater
 three seater

TT no charge
 3T + 5%
 IOTT + 10%
 NB no charge
 WS + £100 / seat
 BL £40 RRP
 WL £100 RRP
 WL £140 RRP
 BSWL £150 RRP
 F1 £58 RRP
 F2 £80 RRP
 F3 £101 RRP



BSWL



WL



F1

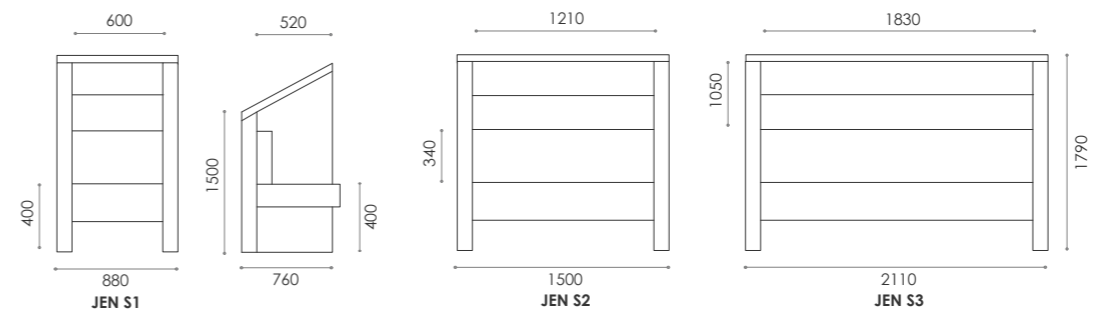
Based on the popular jensen soft-seating sofa, the jensen-shelter features a high acoustic surround, with the addition of an upholstered ceiling to afford an even greater degree of privacy in the modern, open-plan workspace.



JEN LSC



JEN LRC





EVE 1 P



EVE 2 P



EVE 3 F



EVE COR

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
EVE 1 P	single banquette unit with plinth	1,761	1,804	1,847	1,901	-	3.5	22
EVE 2 P	double banquette unit with plinth	2,200	2,262	2,324	2,402	-	5.0	34
EVE 3 P	treble banquette unit with plinth	2,643	2,730	2,817	2,926	-	7.0	45
EVE 1 F	single banquette unit with feet	1,761	1,804	1,847	1,901	-	3.5	22
EVE 2 F	double banquette unit with feet	2,200	2,262	2,324	2,402	-	5.0	34
EVE 3 F	treble banquette unit with feet	2,643	2,730	2,817	2,926	-	7.0	45
EVE COR P	single corner banquette unit with plinth	2,413	2,491	2,569	2,667	-	6.3	39

code	description	dimensions	MFC	lam
EDT 0607 R	rectangular dining table	600 x 700 x 745mm	555	736
EDT 1207 R	rectangular dining table	1200 x 700 x 745mm	758	978
EDT 1807 R	rectangular dining table	1800 x 700 x 745mm	972	1,231

N.B. Units supplied with plinths are able to be linked

power modules	description	price
POW	power charging unit in the side of seat unit 2 x USB charging, black, white or stainless steel finish, inc starter cables to UK plug	440

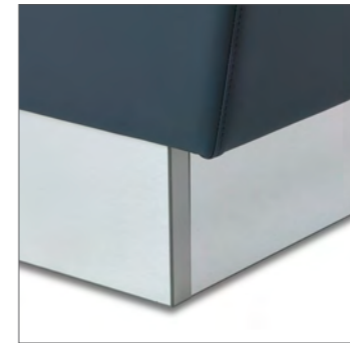
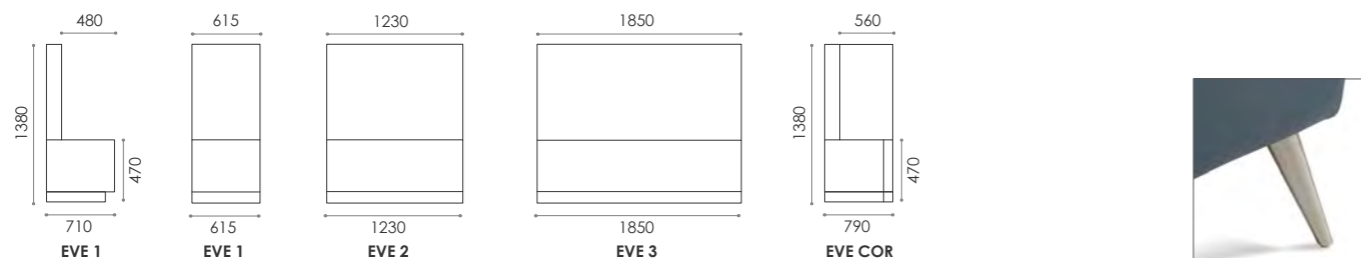
Standard product information

- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Back cushion of combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery with deep buttoning
- Plinth:** Stainless steel effect finish laminated plinth
- Legs:** Stainless steel or black tapered feet
- Tables:** All tables have radiused corners, square edge profile and with stainless steel finish column legs

Options

- Two tone upholstery **TT** + 5%
- No buttons **NB** no charge
- Black legs **BL** no charge
- Plinth link panel **LP** £45 RRP

Table finishes: Standard MFC finishes/standard laminate finishes (please refer to page 406)



Evette provides a supremely comfortable, practical and robust solution for corporate restaurants, bistros and cafés.

Designed to incorporate the wide experience and expertise built up over 100 years of seating design and manufacture, Evette is created from the very best material.

Units are available as; single, double or treble seaters, with a plinth or with individual legs if required.





ABB 1



ABB 2



ABB 3

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ABB 1	single soft seating armchair with oak legs	2,060	2,105	2,165	2,225	2,299	2,849	4.8	22.0
ABB 2	two seater soft seating sofa with oak legs	2,611	2,676	2,763	2,850	2,959	3,709	7.0	34.0
ABB 3	three seater soft seating sofa with oak legs	3,155	3,233	3,337	3,441	3,571	4,521	8.4	45.0



Designed by Studio Verco.

Simple clean lines with a traditionally designed and constructed range. Abby has a modern feel with a welcoming, cultured and comfortable attitude.

Deep cushioning with smooth sophisticated lines, Abby is also perfect in sumptuous leather upholstery and provides a more relaxed place for waiting, meeting or working.

Web-sprung seats, contrast stitching and deep buttoning are examples of the attention to detail evident on this beautiful collection.

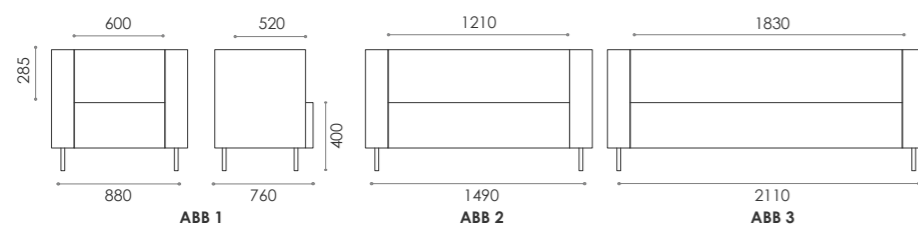


Standard product information

- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery on a webbed/sprung base.
- Back cushion:** Loose back cushion of combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery with deep buttoning
- Legs:** Polished solid oak tapered feet
- Stitching:** Stitching colour will always match the button colour

Options

Standard two tone upholstery TT + 5%



soft seating

soft seating



This stylish mid-century sofa collection enjoys a contemporary minimal design, with deep cushions you can sink into and relax.

Choose the perfect fabric and colour to suit your workspace. All our sofas are handmade by expert crafts people in the UK, using a combination of traditional skills, new technology and the finest materials to create a sofa collection that will stand the test of time.

- designed by Studio Verco
- luxurious upholstery for supreme comfort
- separate seat and back cushions with deep buttoning
- web sprung seats
- fully welded tubular steel frame - black finish
- Verco 5 year warranty

soft seating



ABB 1 L



ABB 2 L



ABB 3 L

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ABB 1 L	single soft seating armchair	2,660	2,720	2,780	2,854	3,404	4.0	26.5
ABB 2 L	two seater soft seating sofa	3,210	3,297	3,384	3,493	4,243	6.3	40.0
ABB 3 L	three seater soft seating sofa	3,753	3,857	3,961	3,091	5,041	8.6	53.0



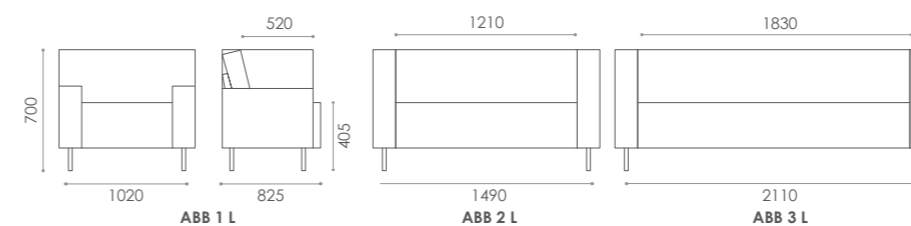
soft seating

Standard product information

- Seat cushion:** Loose cushion of combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery on a webbed/sprung base.
- Back cushion:** Loose cushion of combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery with deep buttoning
- Legs:** Black tubular steel four legged frame
- Stitching:** Stitching colour will always match the button colour

Options

Standard two tone upholstery **TT** + 5%





VER 347



VER 348



VER 349

code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VER 347	medium back armchair	1,726	1,782	1,838	1,908	2,458	4.5	23
VER 348	medium back two seater settee	2,307	2,383	2,459	2,554	3,304	6.1	35
VER 349	medium back three seater settee	2,891	2,990	3,089	3,213	4,163	8.0	46

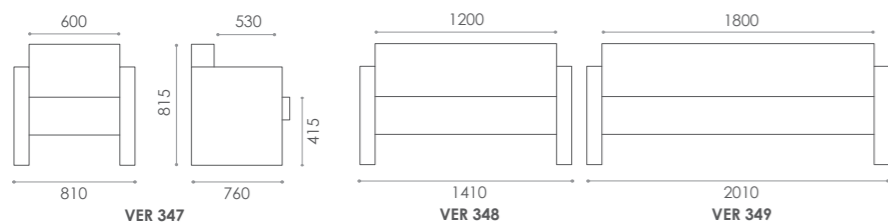
Simple, clean lines with a traditionally designed and constructed range. Verona has a modern feel with a welcoming, cultured and comfortable attitude. Deep cushioning with smooth sophisticated lines, Verona is perfect in sumptuous leather upholstery and provides a more relaxed place for waiting, meeting or working.

Standard product information

- Fully webbed seat:** Special web seat construction with separate seat and back cushions
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Standard two tone upholstery **TT** + 5%



soft seating

soft seating



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
SNA 1	medium back armchair	1,092	1,125	1,170	1,215	1,271	1,496	3.6	20
SNA 2	medium back two seater settee	1,309	1,354	1,414	1,474	1,548	1,898	4.8	32
SNA 3	medium back three seater settee	1,526	1,580	1,652	1,724	1,814	2,264	5.8	44



The clean lines and slim-line proportions of Siena, along with its sumptuous cushioning and upholstery, offer a simple styling, superior comfort and great value.

The classic combination of gentle curves and balanced angles, offer a slender form to suit the most modern visitor, reception and breakout environments.



Standard product information

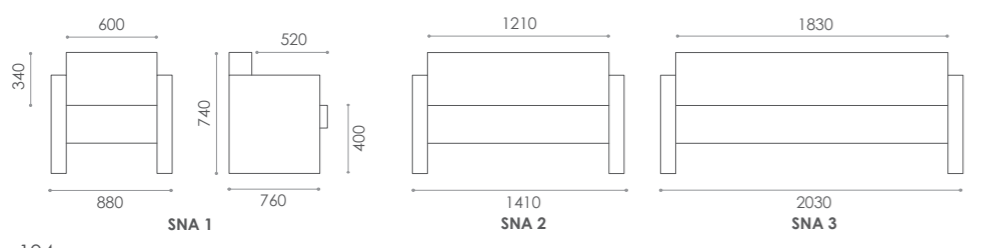
Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Back cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Standard two tone upholstery **TT** + 5%
 Fully webbed seat upholstery **WS** + £100/ per seat



TT



soft seating

soft seating



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BOX 11	single cube seating stool	360	375	395	415	440	540	1.5	7
BOX 12	two seater rectangular seating stool	541	561	588	615	649	849	2.0	12
BOX 13	three seater rectangular seating stool	726	756	796	836	886	1,186	2.9	19
BOX 15	semi-circular seating stool	673	703	743	783	833	1,133	1.9	10
BOX 120	120° unit	1,251	1,281	1,321	1,361	1,411	1,711	2.9	19

seat units	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BOX 40	single cylindrical seating stool with leather carrying handle 400mm diam x 475mm seat height	350	364	383	402	425	-	1.5	6
BOX 60	single cylindrical seating stool with leather carrying handle 600mm diam x 475mm seat height	541	559	583	607	636	-	1.9	11
BOX 90	single circular lounge stool 900 diam x 400mm seat height	933	960	996	1,032	1,077	-	2.9	19

writing tablet	description	price
WT	side mounting to BOX 40 or BOX 60 only, with a white CDF circular top (black edge detail) and a black vertical mounting post	240

code	description	mfc	lam
BOX T1	low circular coffee table	475	896
BOX T2	low square coffee table	438	743
BOX T15	high occasional work table	-	1,479

Standard product information

- Seat:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Feet:** Black plastic bun feet
- Box T1 & T2:** Cruciform MFC base, with a bright white through-colour laminate top, with a polished ply edge profile
- Box T15:** Bright white through-colour laminate, with a polished ply edge profile and mitered joints
- Box 40/60:** Tan hide handle

Options

- Standard two tone upholstery **TT** + 5%
- Castors (per set) (Box 11) **C** £42 RRP

standard MFC finishes

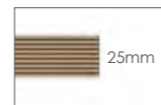
- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- black
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite



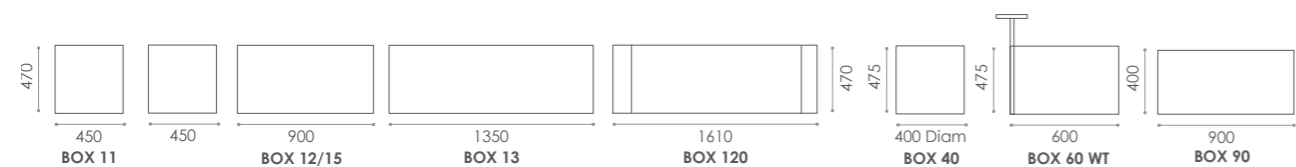
edge profile

standard laminate finishes

- bright white
- (please refer to page 406)



edge profile



Simple yet flexible, fun and funky, angular yet soft, box-it makes it easy to brighten any space and can be re-configured continuously to meet the demands of the more informal meeting spaces.

One, two and three seat units, with black feet or optional castors, tables to suit temporary work spaces and meeting areas, plus NEW, more mobile, BOX 40 and Box 60 units have been designed to be able to be moved by an individual to create informal gatherings within a space, quickly and easily.

The option of a convenient but visually light tablet can turn that space into a learning, conference or study area, while the lower seating height Box 90 provides an opportunity to play with the different dimensions of the units and allows a lounge seating area.



soft seating

soft seating



box-it landscape



BOX 11 SB BOX 12 SB BOX 13 SB BOX 11 DB BOX 13 DB

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BOX 11 SB	single unit with single back	749	779	819	859	909	3.4	21
BOX 12 SB	double unit with single back	1,051	1,091	1,145	1,199	1,267	4.4	37
BOX 13 SB	treble unit with single back	1,364	1,424	1,504	1,584	1,684	6.7	53
BOX 120 SB	120° unit with a single back	2,275	2,305	2,345	2,385	2,435	9.8	65
BOX 11 DB	2 x single units with double back	1,181	1,226	1,286	1,346	1,421	5.2	32
BOX 12 DB	2 x double units with double back	1,692	1,752	1,833	1,914	2,016	6.6	58
BOX 13 DB	2 x treble units with double back	2,209	2,299	2,419	2,539	2,689	9.8	84
BOX 15 DB	semi-circular unit for use with double back units	758	788	828	868	918	2.9	22

N.B: The larger box-it landscape units are supplied KD and will require simple installation and assembly on site.

Standard product information

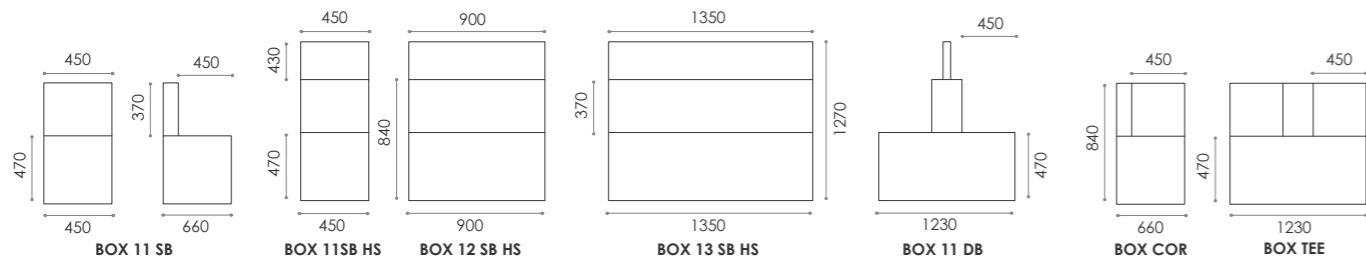
- Seat:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Feet:** Black plastic bun feet
- High screens:** Upholstered wooden panel with combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

- Two tone upholstery **TT** + 5%
- Linking Kit **LK** £30 RRP



TT



box-it landscape

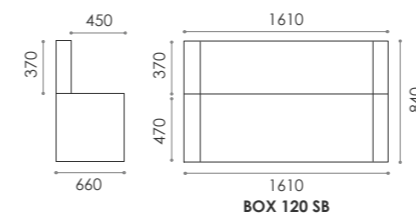


BOX COR BOX TEE BOX 11 HS BOX COR HS BOX 120 SB

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BOX COR	single corner unit	1,038	1,078	1,131	1,184	1,251	4.3	15
BOX TEE	2 x single units with a 'T' back	1,819	1,886	1,975	2,064	2,176	7.2	26
BOX 11 HS	high screen for single seat	235	241	248	255	264	0.6	-
BOX 12 HS	high screen for double seat	280	289	301	313	329	1.0	-
BOX 13 HS	high screen for treble seat	335	349	368	387	410	1.5	-
BOX COR HS	high screens for corner unit	408	422	441	460	483	1.5	-
BOX TEE HS	high screens for 'T' section	492	511	536	561	592	2.0	-
BOX 120 HS	high screens for 120° unit	630	658	695	732	779	3.0	-

cushions	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	
BOX LRC	upholstered rectangular loose cushions (pair)	236	240	245	250	256	0.4
BOX LSC	upholstered square loose cushions (pair)	268	274	281	288	297	0.3

N.B: The larger box-it landscape units are supplied KD and will require simple installation and assembly on site.



soft seating

soft seating



stage



code	description	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
STS 1	single width, fully upholstered tiered seating unit with central graphite mfc storage locker, dimensions of 450 x 1350 x 900mm	1,509	1,559	1,609	1,671	-	4.0	28
STS 2	double width, fully upholstered tiered seating unit with central graphite mfc storage locker, dimensions of 900 x 1350 x 900mm	2,029	2,103	2,177	2,270	-	6.0	48
STS 3	treble width, fully upholstered tiered seating unit with central graphite mfc storage locker, dimensions of 1350 x 1350 x 900mm	2,548	2,647	2,746	2,870	-	8.0	72
STS COR	corner, fully upholstered tiered seating unit with central graphite mfc storage locker, dimensions of 1350 x 1350 x 900mm	3,374	3,498	3,622	3,777	-	10.0	90

code	description	price
PLY	solid 18mm ply end panels and top footrest	212
POW F	power charging unit in front unit 2 x USB charging, black, white or stainless steel finish	440
POW R	power charging unit in rear unit 2 x USB charging, black, white or stainless steel finish	440
POW B	power charging unit in both units 2 x USB charging, black, white or stainless steel finish	880

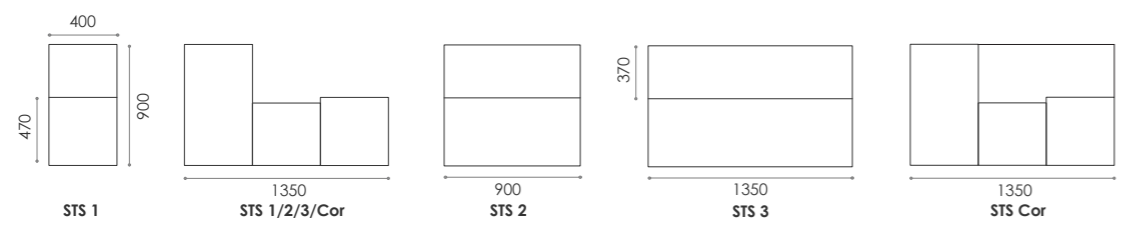
N.B: Stage will be supplied in a KD format only, for simple assembly on site.

Standard product information

- Front seating unit:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Rear seating unit:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Central walkway:** Graphite MFC storage with hinged and damped, lid with black ribbed carpet

Options

- Two tone upholstery **TT** + 5%
- Castors **C** + £200 RRP



stage



Simple clean lines and a traditionally designed and constructed range. Stage has a modern feel with a welcoming, cultured and comfortable attitude.

Deep cushioning with fully upholstered seating units, Stage provides the ideal environment for a relaxed waiting, meeting or workspace.

A central storage 'walk-way' provides easy access to the rear seats, while the option of quick access USB power modules mean these units are ready for anything.





seating

task seating



life may not be perfect,
but at least your chair
could be

vibe
114



ergoform
122



flow
126



max
128



profile
130



mesh
134



apollo
136



flux
138



hovva
140



cube
142



emma
144



pop
148



buzz
150



carlo
152



libra-flex
154



work-
chairs
156



task seating

task seating



vibe – plastic back

Vibe provides an ergonomically advanced, pleasingly refined seating collection. Offering the discerning client the specification, flexibility and comfort they deserve, but with a gentle environmental footprint and an elegant style.

Available with a full plastic back shell, fully upholstered or with a show wood outer back, Vibe can be tailored to suit most environments.

With a choice of two back heights and a generously proportioned seat with carefully tailored upholstery, Vibe is simple in form and light in design providing an elegant seating solution for the modern office.

Consideration has been given, at the design stage, to minimise the environmental impact of the chair. The upholstery can be removed and replaced, both to prolong the life and to reduce the environmental impact.



vibe – plastic back



please note: chairs shown with optional polished base

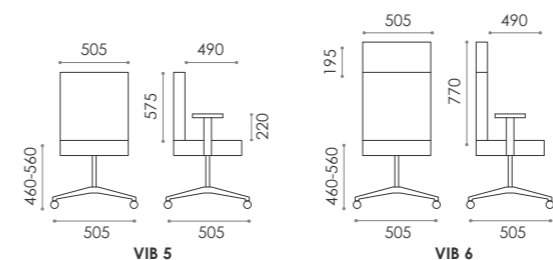
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VIB 5	medium back task chair	1,028	1,044	1,065	1,086	1,112	1,252	1.7	14
VIB 5 FX	medium back task chair with arms	1,088	1,094	1,115	1,136	1,162	1,302	1.7	15
VIB 5 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	1,128	1,144	1,165	1,186	1,212	1,352	1.7	16
VIB 6	high back task chair	1,118	1,134	1,155	1,176	1,202	1,352	1.9	16
VIB 6 FX	high back task chair with arms	1,178	1,184	1,205	1,226	1,252	1,402	1.9	17
VIB 6 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	1,218	1,234	1,255	1,276	1,302	1,452	1.9	18

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, Nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat:** Black seat pan with integral seat depth adjustment. Twist lock cushion attachment
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Black plastic, injection moulded, outer back shell - with 70mm of height adjustment
- Back cushion:** Clip-on combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Polished aluminium, ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 100mm of adjustment and 80mm of width adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Options

Silver Base	SV	£ 50 RRP
Polished metal base, inc back bar	MT	£ 65 RRP



task seating

task seating



please note: chairs shown with optional polished base

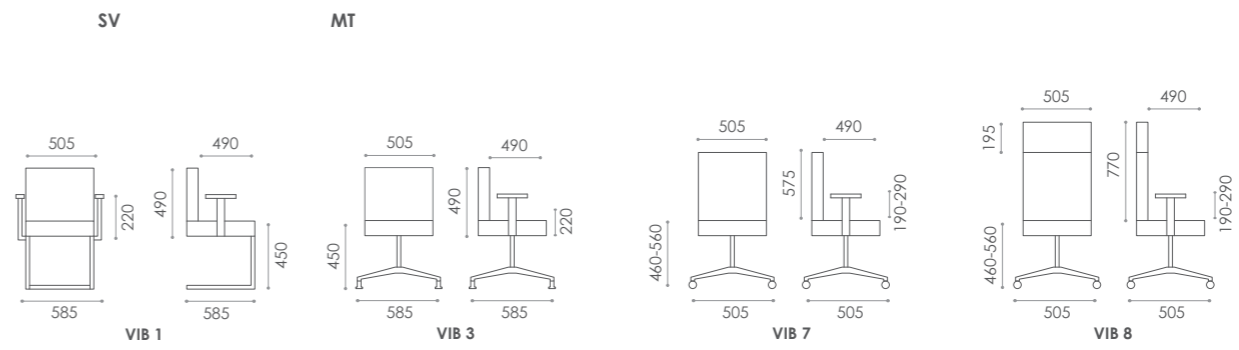
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VIB 1	medium back visitor chair with arms	1,077	1,089	1,106	1,123	1,143	1,273	1.5	18
VIB 3	medium back conference chair with arms and with 'auto-return'	1,211	1,223	1,240	1,257	1,277	1,407	1.5	18
VIB 7	medium back task chair	1,132	1,148	1,169	1,190	1,216	1,356	1.7	15
VIB 7 FX	medium back task chair with arms	1,192	1,208	1,229	1,250	1,276	1,416	1.7	16
VIB 7 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	1,232	1,248	1,269	1,290	1,316	1,456	1.7	17
VIB 8	high back task chair	1,324	1,340	1,361	1,382	1,408	1,558	1.9	17
VIB 8 FX	high back task chair with arms	1,384	1,390	1,411	1,432	1,458	1,608	1.9	18
VIB 8 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	1,424	1,440	1,461	1,482	1,508	1,658	1.9	19

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, Nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat:** Black seat pan with integral seat depth adjustment. Twist lock cushion attachment
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Fully upholstered outer back shell - with 70mm of height adjustment
- Back cushion:** Clip-on combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Polished aluminium, ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 100mm of adjustment and 80mm of width adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel, chrome finish

Options

Fixed plate (VIB 3 only)	FP	£ 50 RRP
Silver Base	SV	£ 50 RRP
Polished metal base, inc back bar	MT	£ 65 RRP



task seating

task seating task seating



vibe – show wood back

vibe – show wood back



please note: chairs shown with optional polished base

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VIB 2	medium back visitor chair with arms	1,132	1,144	1,161	1,178	1,198	1,328	1.5	18
VIB 4	medium back conference chair with arms and with 'auto-return'	1,267	1,279	1,296	1,313	1,333	1,463	1.5	18
VIB 9	medium back task chair	1,201	1,217	1,238	1,259	1,285	1,425	1.7	15
VIB 9 FX	medium back task chair with arms	1,261	1,277	1,298	1,319	1,345	1,485	1.7	16
VIB 9 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	1,301	1,317	1,338	1,359	1,385	1,525	1.7	17
VIB 10	high back task chair	1,412	1,428	1,449	1,470	1,496	1,646	1.9	17
VIB 10 FX	high back task chair with arms	1,472	1,488	1,509	1,530	1,556	1,706	1.9	18
VIB 10 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	1,512	1,528	1,549	1,570	1,596	1,746	1.9	19

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, Nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat:** Black seat pan with integral seat depth adjustment. Twist lock cushion attachment
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Show wood outer back shell; maple, oak, cherry, natural walnut - with 70mm of height adjustment
- Back cushion:** Clip-on combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Polished aluminium, ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 100mm of adjustment and 80mm of width adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel, chrome finish

Options

- Standard wood finish: no charge
- Stain to sample: +10%
- Fixed plate (VIB 4 only): **FP** -£ 50 RRP
- Silver Base: **SV** £ 50 RRP
- Polished metal base, inc back bar: **MT** £ 65 RRP



SV

MT

standard wood finishes

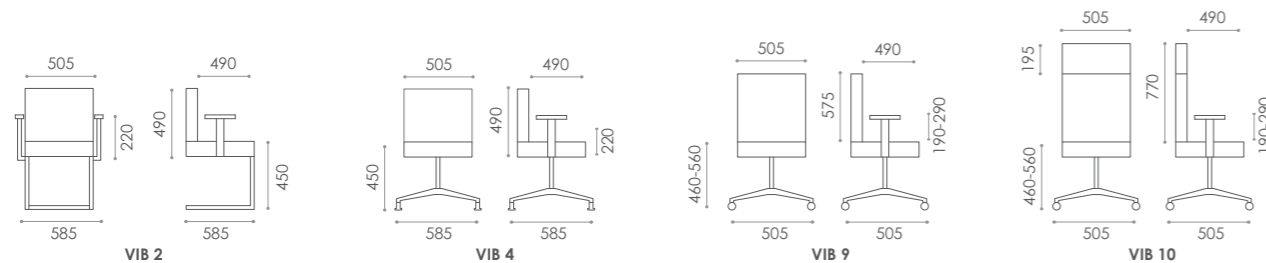


maple

oak

cherry

natural walnut



VIB 2

VIB 4

VIB 9

VIB 10





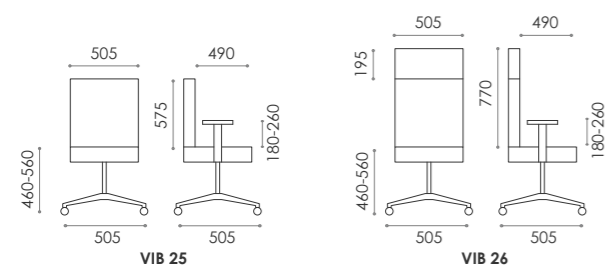
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
VIB 25	medium back task chair	731	747	768	789	815	955	1.7	14
VIB 25 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	811	827	848	869	895	1,035	1.7	16
VIB 26	high back task chair	811	827	848	869	895	1,045	1.9	16
VIB 26 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	891	907	928	949	975	1,125	1.9	18

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, Nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised, with tension adjustment. Seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Black nylon. Ratchet back height adjustment providing 75mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Options

Standard Synchro + seat depth	SYN SS	£ 30 RRP
Sliding armpads (adj arms only)	AASP	£ 20 RRP
Silver Base	SV	£ 35 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 53 RRP



The Vibe Task chair features the same ergonomically shaped back as the standard Vibe seating range. Available with two heights of back and a choice of adjustable height arms Vibe Task offers a robust, comfortable and competitively priced entry point into the Vibe chair collection.



task seating

task seating



By working closely with ergonomists, Verco have designed the Ergoform chair to control pelvic rotation. This automatically encourages the spine to adopt its natural 'S' shaped curvature, gently supporting the pelvic girdle and reducing the stress and strain on the lower back.

This combination of pelvic and spinal support generates a supremely comfortable chair, providing superior back support and the possibility of a reduction in the incidence of back pain.

All Ergoform operator chairs are certified to BS 5459: part 2: 2000: test level 'S'



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ERG 3	medium back task chair	644	660	681	702	728	-	1.7	15
ERG 3 FX	medium back task chair with arms	694	710	731	752	778	-	1.7	16
ERG 3 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	724	740	761	782	808	-	1.7	17
ERG 4	high back task chair	663	679	700	721	747	-	1.7	16
ERG 4 FX	high back task chair with arms	713	729	750	771	797	-	1.7	17
ERG 4 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	743	759	780	801	827	-	1.7	18

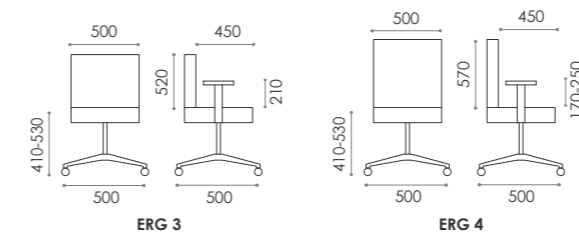


Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised seat and back, with tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Options

- ISB mechanism **ISB** £ 65 RRP
- Seat slide **SS** £ 37 RRP
- Adjustable lumbar **LS** £ 45 RRP
- Maximum 'Pelvic' back **P** £ 25 RRP
- Deluxe Adjustable arms **DAA** £ 85 RRP
- Sliding arm pads (adjustable arms only) **AASP** £ 20 RRP
- Foldaway adjustable arms **FAA** £ 106 RRP
- Upholstered headrest **HR** £ 85 RRP
- Silver Base **SV** £ 35 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 53 RRP





Ergoform's ergonomic qualities have been formally recognised and the range was certified to the European ergonomic standard BS ISO 9241: part 5:1999 and awarded the FIRA ergonomic excellence award.

All Ergoform operator chairs are certified to BS 5459: part 2: 2000: test level 'S'

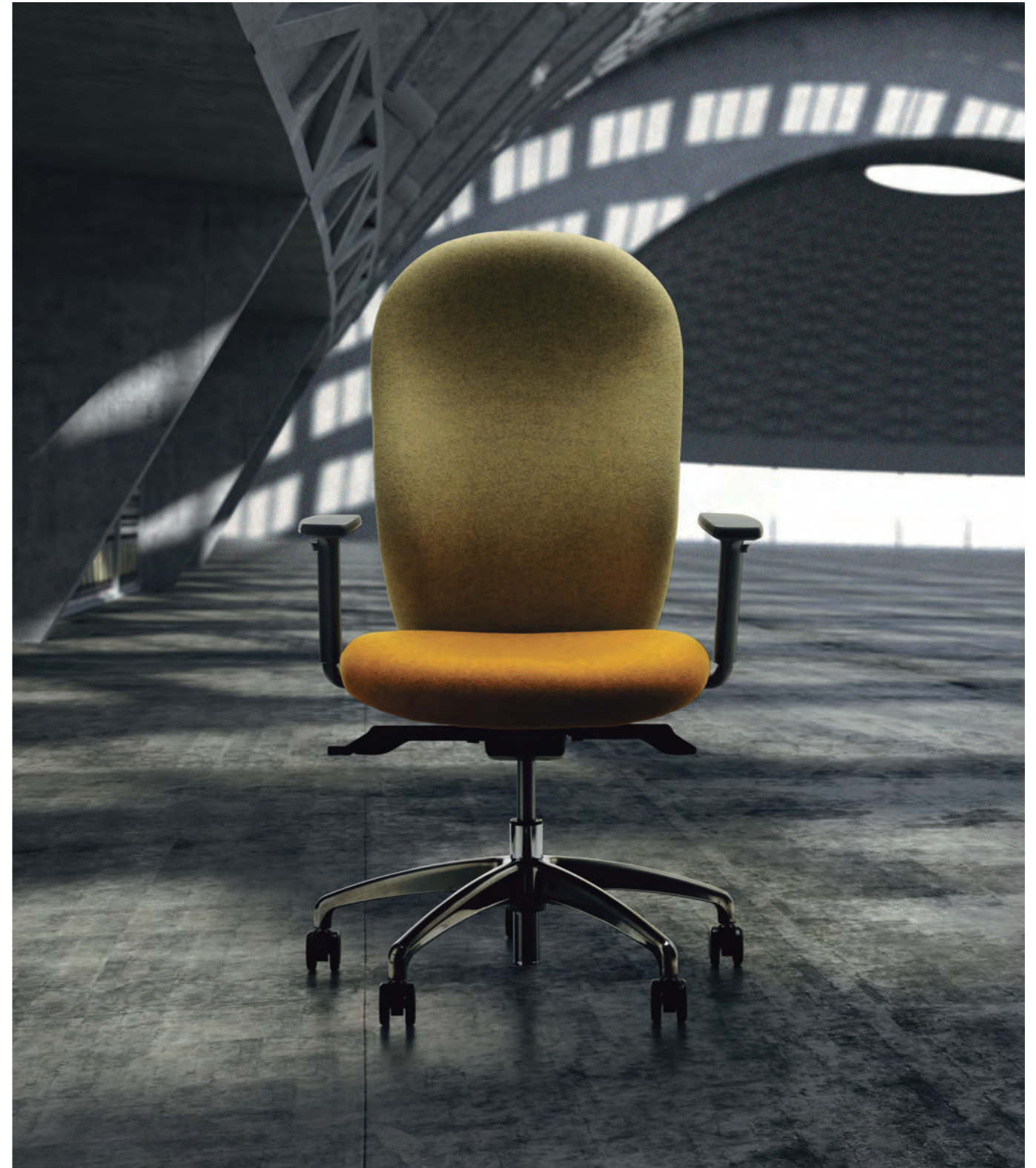
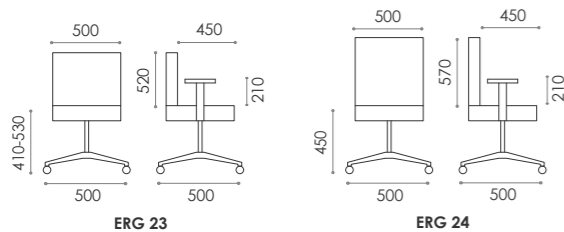
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
ERG 23	medium back task chair	644	660	681	702	728	-	1.7	15
ERG 23 FX	medium back task chair with arms	694	710	731	752	778	-	1.7	16
ERG 23 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	724	740	761	782	808	-	1.7	17
ERG 24	high back task chair	663	679	700	721	747	-	1.7	16
ERG 24 FX	high back task chair with arms	713	729	750	771	797	-	1.7	17
ERG 24 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	743	759	780	801	827	-	1.7	18

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised seat and back, with tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Options

- ISB mechanism **ISB** £ 65 RRP
- Seat slide **SS** £ 37 RRP
- Adjustable lumbar **LS** £ 45 RRP
- Maximum 'Pelvic' back **P** £ 25 RRP
- Deluxe Adjustable arms **DAA** £ 85 RRP
- Sliding armpads (adjustable arms only) **AASP** £ 20 RRP
- Foldaway adjustable arms **FAA** £ 106 RRP
- Upholstered headrest **HR** £ 85 RRP
- Silver Base **SV** £ 35 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 53 RRP





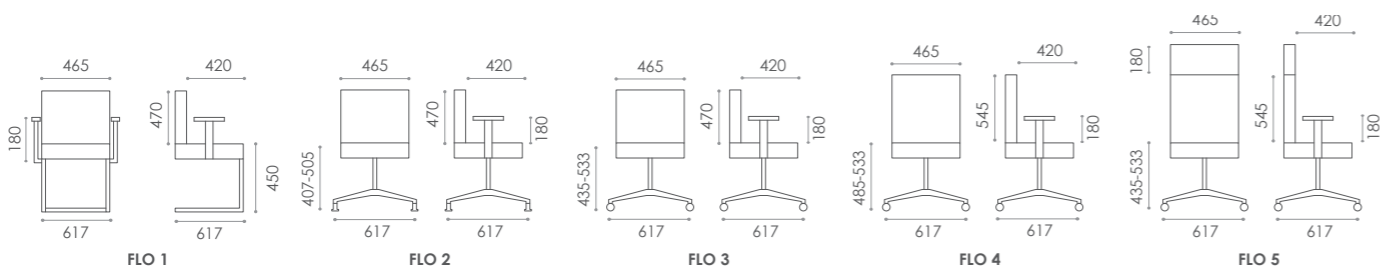
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
FLO 1	medium back visitor chair with arms	446	453	463	473	485	560	0.8	10
FLO 2	medium back conference chair with arms	509	516	526	536	548	623	0.8	12
FLO 3	medium back task chair with arms	636	643	653	663	675	750	0.8	13
FLO 4	high back task chair with arms	652	659	669	679	691	766	0.8	15
FLO 5	high back task chair with arms and headrest	806	815	827	839	855	955	1.0	16

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control, seat depth adjustment
- Conference mechanism:** Seat height control, fixed seat and back
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Black or white nylon frame with deluxe, 'active', black mesh
- Arms:** Black or white nylon loop arms
- Headrest:** Black or white plastic. Tailored upholstery to match the seat, height adjustment
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel powder coated black or white finish

Options

- Cream white frame & base with grey mesh back **W** £ 50 RRP
- Cream white frame & base with black mesh back (FLO4 & FLO5 only) **WBL** £ 50 RRP
- Black frame & base with grey mesh back (FLO4 & FLO5 only) **BGY** £ 50 RRP
- Coat hanger **HG** £ 35 RRP



A task chair family with a wonderful clarity of design and simplicity of line.

Clean lines and simple aesthetics mean that the Flow chair fits comfortably in most environments. Flow has a consistent design style; from the elegance of the new back frame to the specially designed and developed synchronised tilt mechanism, combining the back, armrest and seat in one continuous sweeping entity.

A breathable, elastic mesh provides superb support over a large contact area for long term user comfort, while the option of visitor chairs, conference chairs and two heights of task chairs mean that there is a chair to fit your own space and your own requirements.





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
MAX 1	high back task chair	473	480	490	500	512	0.8	11
MAX 1 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	558	565	575	585	597	0.8	14
MAX 2	high back task chair with headrest	534	543	555	567	583	1.0	12
MAX 2 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms and headrest	619	628	640	652	668	1.0	15

N.B. Max is not available with vinyl or hide upholstery

Standard product information

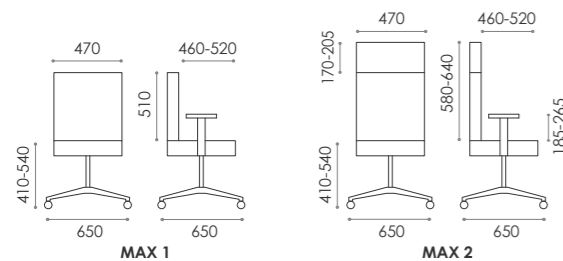
- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Three point locking synchronised mechanism with automatic body weight tension adjustment and with integral seat depth adjustment
- Seat:** Shaped posture seat with distinct waterfall front edge. Combustion modified High Resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Black nylon frame with deluxe 'active' grey mesh, with adjustable lumbar support
- Adjustable Arms:** Black nylon with 80mm height adjustment and with pivoting arm pads
- Headrest:** Black nylon. Tailored upholstery to match the seat, with height adjustment

Options

- Linen white frame & base with light grey mesh **LW** £ 50 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 53 RRP
- Coat hanger **HG** £ 35 RRP



LW MT HG



Designed with simplicity in mind, max combines style with sophisticated engineering to provide the ultimate in operator seating.

A deluxe 'active' mesh back provides luxurious, yet responsive support, able to adapt to each user's back, offering high levels of seating comfort, while the back tension is controlled automatically to provide the correct tension for each and every user. Simple finger-tip adjustment ensures that the perfect posture can be achieved from the seated position.

A smooth, robust, synchronised seat and back movement, which encourages dynamic support, lies at the heart of this chair collection. Seat depth adjustment is standard on all chairs, while height adjustment arms complete this robust and versatile seating solution.





please note: chairs shown with optional polished metal base

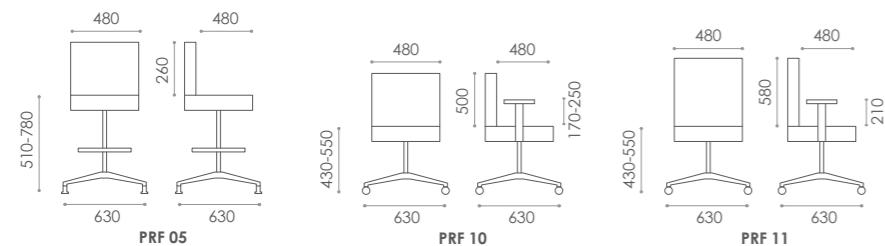
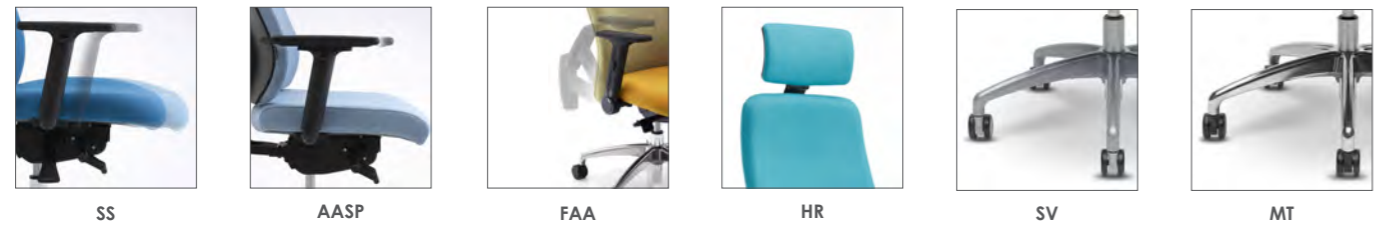
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
PRF 05 DR	low back draftsmans chair	554	561	570	579	590	-	0.7	13
PRF 10	medium back task chair	513	524	539	554	573	657	1.2	11
PRF 10 FX	medium back task chair with arms	563	574	589	604	623	707	1.2	12
PRF 10 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	593	604	619	634	653	737	1.2	13
PRF 11	high back task chair	569	581	597	613	633	733	1.3	12
PRF 11 FX	high back task chair with arms	619	631	647	663	683	783	1.3	13
PRF 11 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	649	661	677	693	713	813	1.3	14

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised mechanism, with tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back
- Draftsman:** Black five star base with glides and footing

Options

- ISB mechanism **ISB** £ 65 RRP
- Seat slide **SS** £ 37 RRP
- Adjustable lumbar **LS** £ 45 RRP
- Sliding armpads (adjustable arms only) **AASP** £ 20 RRP
- Foldaway adjustable arms **FAA** £ 106 RRP
- Upholstered headrest (PRF 11 only) **HR** £ 84 RRP
- Silver Base **SV** £ 35 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 53 RRP



The ergonomically designed Profile back fits naturally into the curve of the spine while two heights of chair back ensure the versatility required.

Task chairs have the choice of two mechanisms and three base finishes, meaning that Profile is adaptable to any environment. A distinct waterfall front edge to the contoured, posture seat reduces the possibility of pressure under the thighs and a further optional seat depth adjustment ensures the ability to tailor the chair to fit each user for the ultimate in comfort.

The option of fixed or deluxe adjustable arms help combat the potentially painful problem of repetitive strain injury.

All Profile operator chairs are certified to BS 5459: part 2: 2000: test level 'S'





P24 10 MT P24 10 DAA MT P24 11 DAA MT P24 11 DAA HR MT

please note: chairs shown with optional polished metal base

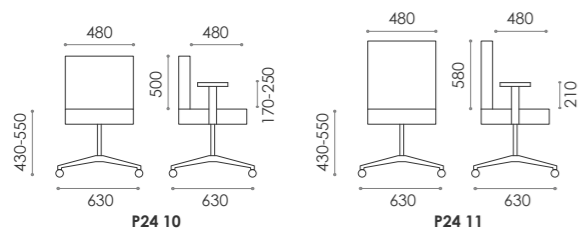
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
P24 10	medium back task chair	583	584	599	614	633	717	1.2	11
P24 10 FX	medium back task chair with arms	633	634	649	664	683	767	1.2	12
P24 10 DAA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	663	664	679	694	713	797	1.2	13
P24 11	high back task chair	639	641	657	673	693	793	1.3	12
P24 11 FX	high back task chair with arms	689	691	707	723	743	843	1.3	13
P24 11 DAA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	719	721	737	753	773	873	1.3	14

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised, with side tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Ratchet back height adjustment providing 70mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 80mm of adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Options

- Seat slide **SS** £ 37 RRP
- Adjustable lumbar **LS** £ 45 RRP
- Sliding arm pads (adjustable arms only) **AASP** £ 26 RRP
- Upholstered headrest (P24 11 only) **HR** £ 85 RRP
- Silver Base **SV** £ 35 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 53 RRP



The Profile 24 hour task chair features the same ergonomically shaped back as the standard Profile – ‘healthy back’ seating range. Available with two heights of back and a choice of fixed or adjustable height arms Profile 24 offers a robust, comfortable and competitively priced 24 hour seating solution.

Specified with a synchronised tilt mechanism, full ratchet back height adjustment, seat height adjustment and a tilt lock, Profile 24 provides all the comfort and adjustment control required in the modern office.

All Profile 24 task chairs are certified to BS5459: part 2: 2000 test level ‘s’.





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
MSH 1	medium back task chair	434	441	450	459	470	-	0.7	11
MSH 1 FX	medium back task chair with arms	476	483	492	501	512	-	0.7	12
MSH 1 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	514	521	530	539	550	-	0.7	13
MSH 2	high back task chair	513	520	529	538	549	-	0.8	12
MSH 2 FX	high back task chair with arms	555	562	571	580	591	-	0.8	13
MSH 2 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	593	600	609	618	629	-	0.8	14

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised mechanism, with tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Black nylon frame with deluxe, black mesh, with adjustable height lumbar pad
- Arms:** Black nylon. Adjustable height has 85mm of adjustment
- Headrest:** Black plastic. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery to match the back

Options

- Seat slide **SS** £ 37 RRP
- Foldaway adjustable arms **FAA** £ 106 RRP
- Silver Base **SV** £ 35 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 53 RRP

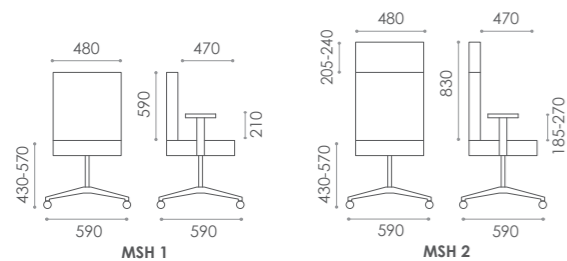


SS

FAA

SV

MT



MSH 1

MSH 2



Conceived with comfort in mind, Mesh offers generous upholstery combined with sophisticated engineering to provide the ultimate in operator seating.

A deluxe active mesh back provides luxurious, yet responsive support, able to adapt to each user's back, offering high levels of seating comfort. A smooth, yet robust, synchronised seat and back movement, lies at the heart of this chair collection.

Seat depth adjustment is an option on all operator chairs, while height adjustable arms complete this robust and dynamic seating solution.





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
APL 1	medium back task chair	344	351	361	371	383	-	0.8	11
APL 1 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	424	431	441	451	463	-	0.8	14
APL 2	high back task chair	360	369	381	393	409	-	1.0	12
APL 2 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	440	449	461	473	489	-	1.0	15
APL 3	high back task chair with mesh back	415	422	432	442	454	-	0.7	11
APL 3 AA	high back task chair with mesh back and adjustable arms	495	502	512	522	534	-	0.7	14
APL 1 DR	medium back draftsman chair with footring	424	431	441	451	463	-	0.8	16



Standard product information

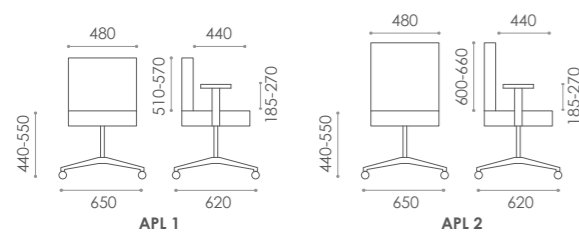
- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Synchronised mechanism with weight tension adjustment, seat height adjustment
- Seat:** Shaped posture seat with distinct waterfall front edge. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, tailored upholstery
- Back:** Shaped and supportive back cushion with Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam, tailored upholstery and height adjustment
- Adjustable arms:** Black nylon with 80mm height adjustment
- Deluxe adjustable arms:** Black nylon with 80mm height adjustment and with sliding and width adjustment arm pads

Options

- Seat slide **SS** £ 37 RRP
- Deluxe adjustable arms **DAA** + £ 20 RRP on price of AA
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 53 RRP



MT



designed by Iratzoki-Lizaso

The Apollo range features a pleasing, softly rounded shape that evokes simplicity, comfort and well-being. Apollo addresses the need for work spaces that echo the comfort and well-being of home and promote a creative, collaborative spirit, a space where constructive, transformational interaction, dialogue and exchange can take place.

The Apollo range is certified to:
EN 1335-1:2000 - Dimensional requirements
EN 1335-2:2009 - Safety requirements





please note: FLX 1 W MT, FLX 2 and FLX 4 MT shown with optional polished metal base

code	description	Mesh	Faux leather	fabric required	weight kg
FLX 1	medium back occasional task chair with arms	435	-	N/A	8
FLX 2	medium back occasional task chair with arms	-	475	N/A	8
FLX 3	medium back occasional task chair without arms	415	-	N/A	7
FLX 4	medium back occasional task chair without arms	-	445	N/A	7
FLX 11	high back occasional task chair with arms	490	-	N/A	9
FLX 12	high back occasional task chair with arms	-	530	N/A	10



Flux is a stylish, contemporary design of occasional task chairs, perfect for hot desks, as well as conference and meeting tables. Its timeless, classic styling exudes modernity and quality.

Standard product information

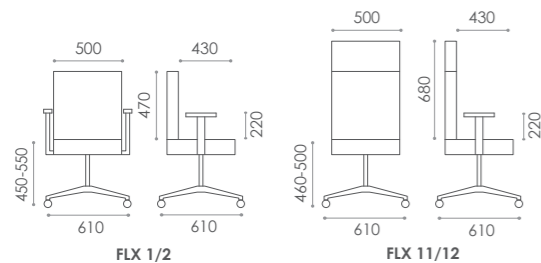
- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Simple tilt mechanism, seat height control
- Mesh upholstery:** Grey deluxe active mesh over black plastic frame
- Faux hide upholstery:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery in a choice of black or brown only
- Arms:** Black or white nylon

Options

White frame (inc polished metal base and white castors)	W	£ 120 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 53 RRP



white frame grey mesh black faux leather brown faux leather MT





hovva - occasional task chair



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
HOV 1	medium back 'cross-over task chair, with tilt mechanism	435	442	452	462	474	-	0.8	11
HOV 2	medium back 'cross-over task armchair, with synchronised mechanism and seat slide	455	472	482	492	504	-	0.8	13

everything and more.

Hovva is here to prove that a jack-of-all -trades can be a master of all. Looks, features, function, comfort and more - there's so much Hovva offers in a single, light-scale seat that it crosses over into new territory. So when it's time to enable collaboration (wherever and whenever you need it), Hovva sits ready to provide a radical new way to work.

- Slim, single-piece frame design
- Swivel-tilt, or weight-activated, synchronised mechanism
- 8 hour endurance seat cushion with tailored upholstery
- Shaped seat cushion with posture seat contour and waterfall front
- 'Built-in' lumbar support, from tensioned mesh
- Advanced adjustments include seat slider and tilt limiter/override
- Twin-wheeled black safety castors
- Two frame and base colour options - black and chalk white
- 150Kg weight capacity warranty
- Verco 5 year warranty

Designed by Martin Ballendat

hovva - occasional task chair

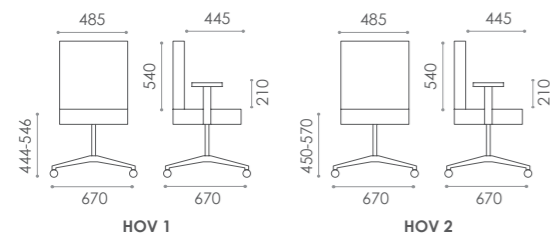


Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism - HOV 1:** Tilt mechanism with single lock position, in the forward position
- Mechanism - HOV 2:** Synchronised mechanism with automatic body weight tension adjustment with a 5° forwards and 12° rearwards tilt, with no seat lock
- Seat:** Shaped posture seat with distinct waterfall front edge. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Black nylon frame with Gabriel "Runner" black mesh
- Arms:** Black nylon

Options

- Chalk white frame and base **CW** £ 50 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 53 RRP





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
mesh backs									
CUB 22	medium back task chair without arms, an upholstered seat and a mesh back	470	479	488	499	574	-	0.7	11
CUB 23	medium back task chair with arms, an upholstered seat and a mesh back	505	514	523	534	609	-	0.7	14
CUB 22 DR	medium back draftsmans chair, an upholstered seat and a mesh back	550	559	568	579	654	-	0.7	13
CUB 23 DR	medium back draftsmans chair, with arms, an upholstered seat and a mesh back	585	594	603	614	689	-	0.7	16

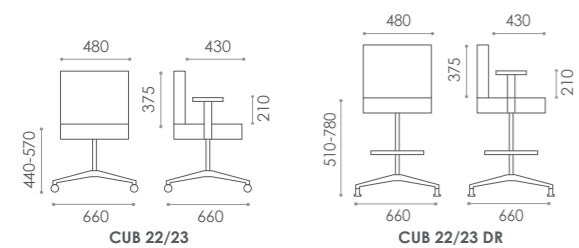
N.B. CUB 22 & CUB 23 are also available with a white frame, see options below

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Torsion-tilt permanent contact back mechanism, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Mesh Back:** Solid nylon black plastic back
- Arms:** Black or white nylon loop arms

Options

- Polished metal base **MT** £ 53 RRP
- Cream White frame CUB 23 only (inc polished metal base) **W** £ 101 RRP
- White frame CUB 22 only (inc polished metal base) **W** £ 68 RRP



The Cube occasional task chair range has been further enhanced by the addition of mesh-back chairs, available with or without arms and with either a black or a cream white frame.

These chairs feature a smooth and robust permanent contact back mechanism and provide an ideal companion for meeting, conference or occasional task workspaces.





emma - occasional task/meeting chair

The lines between the workplace and home are being blurred more and more, with many more people adopting a 'hybrid' style of work. However, working from home has never been easier or better than with the Emma chair to support and comfort you through the stresses and strains of the modern 'agile' work style.

Whether working at home or in the office, the Emma chair is able to sit harmoniously in any environment, providing an effortless sense of style with its seemingly simple design and clean lines.

Designed by Martin Ballendat



reddot



emma - occasional task/meeting chair

The emma chair includes a beautifully engineered, perforated plastic back with an integral armframe which is married to a posture seat pan with a flexible seat board, topped with CMHR foam and fabric of your choice.

The chair mechanism allows seat height adjustment, while the back frame has been designed to be flexible to allow the back to pivot in relation to the seat, providing the elegantly natural posture control expected from a Verco chair.



Emma's waterfall-edge seat design reduces any impact to the back of the knees. A contoured backrest fits naturally into your body's curves, and it flexes to follow your body's typical hip rotation, cradling the users back for increased lumbar support.

And of course, you can move freely and comfortably, with no adjustment required.



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
EMM 1 BL	medium back 'occasional' task armchair, with a swivel and tilt mechanism and a black frame and base	345	351	359	367	378	0.70	11.6
EMM 1 DR BL	medium back 'draftsman' height armchair, with a swivel and tilt mechanism, on an adjustable footring and a black frame and base	420	426	434	442	453	0.70	15.4

- Designed by Martin Ballendat
- Red Dot 2023 Design Award
- Slim, single-piece frame design
- Swivel-tilt seat mechanism
- 8-hour endurance seat cushion with tailored upholstery
- 'Sprung' seat board
- Shaped seat cushion with posture seat contour and waterfall front
- 'Built-in' lumbar support moulded plastic perforated back rest
- Twin-wheeled safety castors, colour coordinate with the frame and base
- Nine frame and base colour options:
 - Black, Light blue, Pink, Chalk white, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Dark blue
- 150kg weight capacity warranty
- Verco 5 year warranty

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Swivel and tilt mechanism, gas assisted seat height adjustment
- Seat:** Shaped posture seat with distinct waterfall front edge. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Black nylon frame with precision-engineered perforations for flexibility
- Arms:** Black nylon

Options

- Special colour frame and base **SC** + £30 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £53 RRP

standard colour

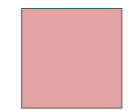


black

special colour frame and base



white



pink



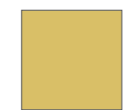
light blue



grey



taupe



yellow



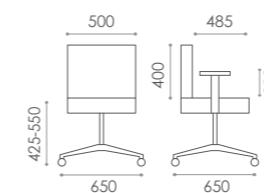
red



dark blue



MT



EMM 1





please note: spider base available with synchronised mechanism only

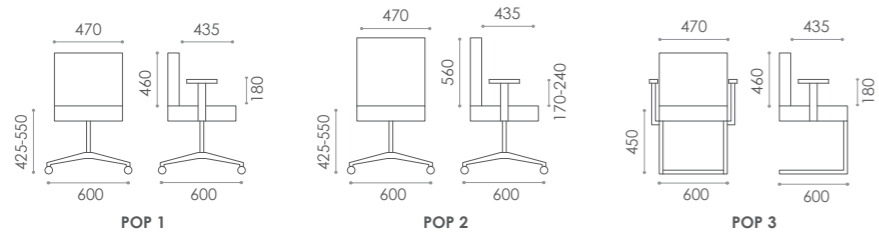
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
POP 1	medium back task chair	280	287	296	305	316	-	0.7	12
POP 1 LA	medium back task chair with arms	335	342	351	360	371	-	0.7	13
POP 1 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	365	372	381	390	401	-	0.7	14
POP 2	high back task chair	301	308	318	328	340	-	0.8	12
POP 2 LA	high back task chair with arms	356	363	373	383	395	-	0.8	13
POP 2 AA	high back task chair with adjustable arms	386	393	403	413	425	-	0.8	14
POP 3	medium back visitor chair	329	336	345	354	365	-	0.7	11
POP 3 LA	medium back visitor chair with arms	384	391	400	409	420	-	0.7	12

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Back rake mechanism, with seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Manual back height adjustment providing 60mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon, with 70mm height and 45mm depth adjustment
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel powder coated black finish

Options

ISB mechanism	ISB	£ 32 RRP
Synchronised mechanism	SYN	£ 32 RRP
Seat slide	SS	£ 37 RRP
Adjustable lumbar	LS	£ 45 RRP
Foldaway adjustable arms	FAA	£ 106 RRP
Silver cantilever frame	SV	£ 35 RRP
Chrome cantilever frame	CH	£ 35 RRP
Silver metal base	SV	£ 35 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 53 RRP



Pop is a range of robust operator chairs with clean modern styling. The range includes a choice of medium or high backs, two arm types and three options of underseat mechanism.

Both backs feature a slim-line profile with a moulded plastic outer back, with their contoured shape and height adjustability they offer excellent support.

The synchronised mechanism, with its easy to use levers, provides excellent dynamic support, maintaining the users comfort throughout the day, while independent seat and back adjustment can be provided by the ISB mechanism and simple back rake angle adjustment mechanism provide a 'keen' entry price point to this versatile and popular seating collection.

The ergonomically shaped seat can be specified with an adjustable depth seat slide, providing increased comfort for different body shapes and applications.



task seating

task seating



BUZ 1



BUZ 1 LA



BUZ 1 AA



BUZ 1 SYN AA MT

please note: spider base available with synchronised mechanism only

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
BUZ 1	large ergonomic back task chair	282	289	299	309	321	-	0.8	13
BUZ 1 LA	large ergonomic back task chair with arms	337	344	354	364	376	-	0.8	14
BUZ 1 AA	large ergonomic back task chair with adjustable arms	367	374	384	394	406	-	0.8	15



Buzz offers a new concept in operator seating, combining aesthetics, ergonomics and sensitivity.

Underlined by its international style, its soft shapes and generous volumes, Buzz provides the requirements for all modern office environments. The large posture seat provides superior comfort, while the ergonomically profiled back provides the optimum support for continual use.

The range offers a choice of three mechanisms: synchronised, independent seat and back and back rake adjustment, each with finger-tip controls ensuring the chair is adjusted correctly for every user.

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 50mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Back rake mechanism, with seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back bar:** Manual back height adjustment providing 60mm adjustment
- Arms:** Black nylon, with 70mm height and 45mm depth adjustment

Options

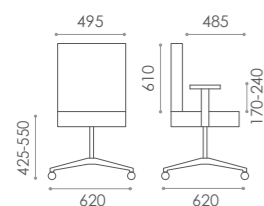
ISB mechanism	ISB	£ 32 RRP
Synchronised mechanism	SYN	£ 32 RRP
Seat slide	SS	£ 37 RRP
Silver metal base	SV	£ 35 RRP
Polished metal base	MT	£ 53 RRP



SS



MT

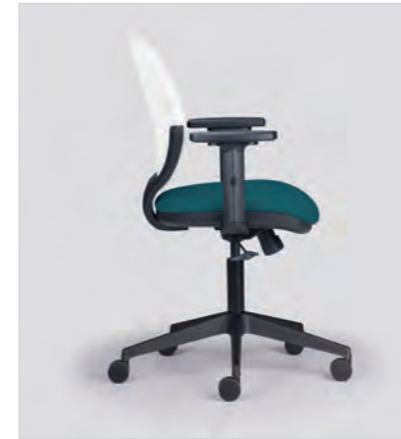


BUZ 1





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
CAR 1	medium back task chair	271	278	287	296	307	0.7	13
CAR 1 LA	medium back task chair with arms	326	333	342	351	362	0.7	14
CAR 1 AA	medium back task chair with adjustable arms	356	363	372	381	392	0.7	15
CAR 3	medium back visitor chair	288	295	304	313	324	0.7	7
CAR 3 LA	medium back visitor chair with arms	343	350	359	368	379	0.7	8



The Carlo task chair utilises modern materials to create a chair that is both practical and innovative. Utilising a stylish, robust yet flexible nylon back the Carlo chair manages to deliver superb comfort characteristics, with a modern aesthetic at a realistic price point.

Available with a generously upholstered posture seat with a pronounced waterfall front edge, together with a tension controlled tilt function, Carlo also offers a choice of armrests and is provided with our standard full five year guarantee.

A choice of backs are available in two stock colours; Black and White to suite into most colour schemes.

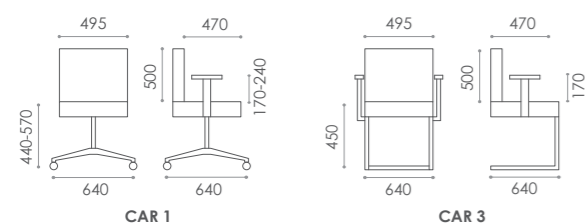
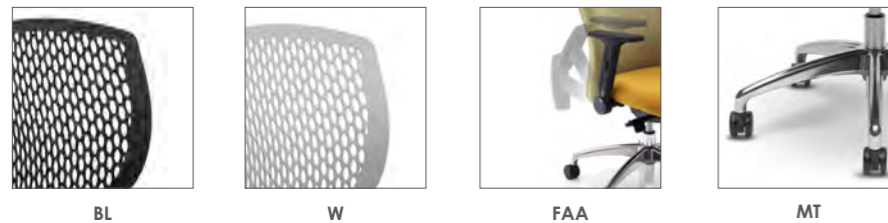


Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 50mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Simple tilt mechanism, with tension adjustment, seat height control
- Seat cushion:** Cold cure moulded, combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back:** Black, or White flexible nylon back
- Arms:** Black nylon, with 70mm height and 45mm depth adjustment
- Cantilever frame:** Tubular steel powder coated black finish

Options

- White plastic back **W** no charge
- Foldaway adjustable arms **FAA** £ 106 RRP
- Polished metal base **MT** £ 53 RRP
- Silver cantilever frame **SV** £ 35 RRP
- Silver metal base **SV** £ 35 RRP





libra-flex_'dynamic' seating stool



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
LBF 1	standard dynamic seating stool with an upholstered seat cushion	307	312	319	326	335	n/a	0.50	11
LBF 2	sit-stand dynamic seating stool with an upholstered seat cushion	364	369	376	383	392	n/a	0.50	13
LBF 3 P	standard dynamic seating stool with an upholstered seat cushion and with a pelvic support back rest	457	465	475	485	497	n/a	0.80	16

N.B. LBF 3 P - back support only available in Camira Vita Vinyl fabric

Standard product information

- Castors:** Black, 50mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black, nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, Powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Swivel and seat height adjustment, with 'dynamic - fill' seat cushion
- Seat:** Circular seat cushion. Combusted modified High Resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Back support:** Height adjustable back cushion. Combusted modified High Resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
N.B. back support only available in Camira Vita Vinyl fabric

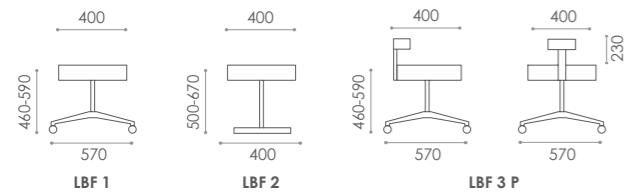
Options

- Chalk white frame, telescopic cover and base, black castors
- Soft wheeled castors
- Higher spindle for LBF 2 (530-790mm)

	LBF 1	LBF 2	LBF 3 P
CW	£30 RRP	£30 RRP	£45 RRP
SWC	£45 RRP	£45 RRP	£45 RRP
HS		£43 RRP	



CW



libra-flex_'dynamic' seating stool



Designed for 'dynamic' sitting the **Libra Flex** stool interacts with the person sitting in it, and does that automatically, without the need to manually adjust a number of knobs and levers. The flexible 'arms' of the underseat carriage provide the movement, with control, while simple automatic operation, without complicated knobs and levers, results in **Libra Flex** always being ideally adjusted to each user at all times.





Workchair is a range of polyurethane technical seating, comprising of stools, chairs and draftsman's chairs.

All models are supplied with a black nylon base as standard. Polished aluminium base is available as an upgrade.

With the choice of back heights, footrings, seat types and anti-static castors, Workchair is the perfect solution for many commercial and industrial environments.

High and intermediate chairs are supplied on glides while low chairs are fitted with castors as standard.

All Workchairs are certified to BS 5459:1990, part 2: test level 'S'



code	description	PU shell	ESD	fabric required	weight kg
WOR 5	low work chair with back rake, black finish	504	631	-	12
WOR 5 AA	low work chair with adjustable arms and back rake, black finish	564	694	-	14
WOR 6	high work chair with back rake, black finish, glides	597	762	-	13



Standard product information

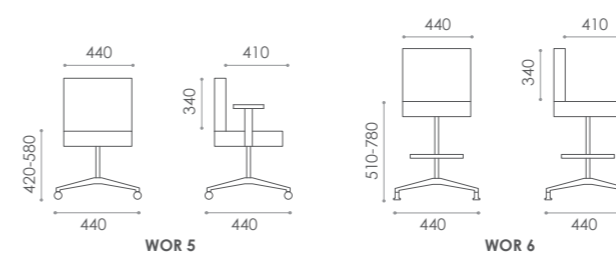
- Castors:** Black, 50mm hard wheeled castors
- Glides:** Black safety glides
- Base:** Black nylon five star base
- Gas lift WOR 5:** Black, powder coated steel barrel
- Gas lift WOR 6:** Chrome, mid height with adjustable height footrest
- Mechanism WOR 5 & 6:** Swivel, with back rake action and seat height adjustment
- Back:** Moulded black PU back
- Seat:** Shaped posture PU seat
- ESD:** Includes metal base with anti-static castors

Options

Intermediate gas lift	IL	£55 RRP
Polished aluminium base	MT	£53 RRP
ISB mechanism	ISB	£40 RRP



MT





seating

chairs and stools



“Don’t get up. Just sit a while and think...”

Never be afraid to sit a while and think”

Lorraine Hansbury

martin
160



karin
stools
162



bethan
164



mix
168



cube
170



kody
172



olivia
176



fly
180



add
182



cleo
184



muse
186



sting
188



stax60
190



belle
194



sw19
196



tapas
198





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
MSB 1	fully upholstered low level stool	440	446	453	460	469	503	0.6	7
MSB 2	fully upholstered low level seating bench	568	575	585	595	607	649	0.8	11
MSB 3	upholstered low level stool with a show wood base board	606	612	619	626	635	669	0.6	7
MSB 4	upholstered low level seating bench with a show wood base board	872	879	889	899	911	953	0.8	11
MSB 11	fully upholstered high stool	707	713	720	727	736	770	0.6	9
MSB 13	upholstered high stool with a show wood base board	872	879	889	899	911	953	0.6	13



Martin soft seating stools and benches provide a less formal and more friendly style of seating experience for the office, collaboration or break-out space.

Frames are available in solid oak or natural walnut with soft upholstered cushions for superb sitting comfort. The stool and seating bench is available fully upholstered or with the addition of a show wood base board, as shown, to provide that extra touch of warmth in your workspace.

Standard product information

Seat: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
Base board: Fully upholstered, (MSB 1, 3 & 11) or show wood (MSB 2, 4 & 13)
Legs: Solid timber; oak

Options

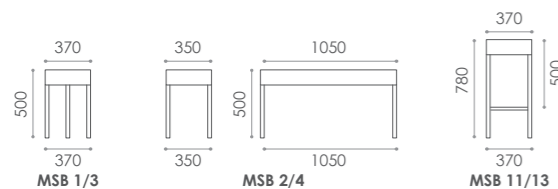
Standard oak finish no charge
Standard natural walnut finish MSB 1 and MSB 3 + £33 RRP
Standard natural walnut finish MSB 2 and MSB 4 + £44 RRP
Standard natural walnut finish MSB 11 and MSB 13 + £66 RRP
Stain to grey oak + 10%
Stain to sample + 10%

Timber finishes



oak

natural walnut





karin stools

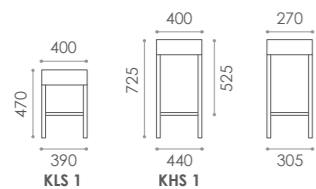


code	description	wooden seat	weight kg
KLS 1	low oak wooden four legged stool	329	5
KHS 1	high oak wooden four legged stool	381	6

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required
PU	upholstered seat	+69	+73	+78	+83	+89	0.5

Standard product information

- Wooden seat:** Sculpted solid oak
- Leg frame:** Solid oak
- Footrest:** Solid oak
- Seat cushion:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery



karin stools

Subtly Scandinavian in style, the sculpted solid oak rectangular seat is supported by a complimenting solid oak frame incorporating a footrest. The option of an upholstered seat cushion provides an extra level of comfort and allows these superb stools to suite into any situation.





code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
BET 1	medium back, sled frame chair	417	427	441	455	472	582	1.1	8
BET 2	medium back, sled frame chair with arms	510	520	534	548	565	675	1.1	10
BET 5	swivel 4 star spider base chair	522	532	546	560	577	687	1.1	8
BET 6	swivel 4 star spider base chair with arms	615	625	639	653	670	780	1.1	10
BET 1 MT	swivel and tilt 5-star base chair, with castors	537	547	561	575	592	702	1.1	13
BET 2 MT	swivel and tilt 5-star base arm chair, with castors	630	640	654	668	685	795	1.1	15



Standard product information

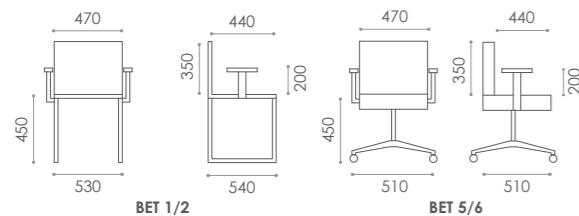
- Frame:** Solid wire chrome frame
- Five star base:** Cast aluminium base painted black or white or polished, with castors. Seat tilt and lock and seat height adjustment.
- Arms:** Solid wire chrome framed loop arms
- Seat shell:** Moulded re-curve ply shell with combustion modified high resilient (CHMR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

- Solid oak four legged frame (standard height) **WL** £100 RRP
- Black stained woodframe (standard height) **BSWL** £120 RRP
- Glides for spider base **GL** no charge
- Painted steel frame **CSF1** + £40 RRP
- Painted steel armframe **CSF2** + £50 RRP
- Painted steel arms only **CSA** + £10 RRP



WL BSWL



stock painted frame and five star base colours



black white



Showcasing its original and elegant silhouette and known for its versatility, the Bethan range comprises a family of chairs and high stools for refined work, meeting or break-out spaces, as well as on-trend venues, cafes and restaurants.

The carefully considered upholstery provides superb comfort, while the variety of frame options provide the ultimate versatile meeting, visitor or collaboration collection.



bethan - high stools

bethan - high stools



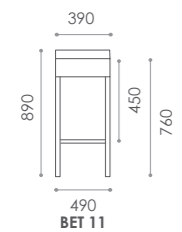
code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
BET 11	high stool with a wire frame	469	476	486	496	508	598	0.8	10
BET 11 WL	high stool with a wooden frame	666	673	683	693	705	795	0.8	12
BET 12	high chair with a wireframe	513	520	530	540	552	642	1.2	12
BET 12 WL	high chair with a wooden frame	710	717	727	737	749	839	1.2	14

Standard product information

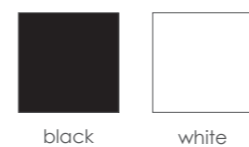
Frame: Solid wire chrome frame
Wood frame: Solid oak leg frame
Seat shell: Moulded re-curve ply shell with combustion modified high resilient (CHMR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Options

Black stained woodframe (high stool) **BSWL** £120 RRP
 Coloured steel frame **CSF1** £40 RRP



stock painted frame colours



chairs and stools

chairs and stools



MIX 3 CH

MIX 4 CH

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
MIX 3	medium back stacking armchair	473	481	492	503	517	645	0.9	11
MIX 4	full back stacking armchair	516	524	535	546	560	713	1.2	11

Standard product information

- Frame:** Cantilever, tubular steel, stacking frame, powder coated silver finish with black neoprene armpads
- Seat:** Plywood shell with combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Stacking buffer:** Black plastic under seat pan/stacking buffer
- Back:** Plywood shell with combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery

Maximum stacking height

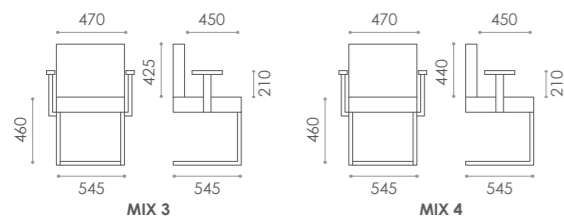
	Floor
MIX 3	5
MIX 4	5

Options

Chrome cantilever frame	CH	£ 50 RRP
Transport trolley	TTY	£ 340 RRP



CH



Mix is a range of nesting visitor and conference armchairs with a modern feel and heightened comfort.

Chairs feature either a medium or full upholstered back, fixed at the armrest to achieve enhanced responsiveness.

An equally comfortable contoured seat allows the user to sit in comfort during longer periods.

A choice of silver or chrome cantilever frame also promotes micro-movements by the user, avoiding many of the problems associated with sitting still for a long time.

Upholstery is available in a huge range of quality fabrics, with the conference chairs featuring superior upholstery detailing.

A discreet buffer pad below the seat avoids marking of seat fabric when chairs are stacked.





CUB 20 W



CUB 21 W



CUB 20



CUB 23



CUB 23 W

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
CUB 20	four legged chair with a mesh back, an upholstered seat and black frame	416	425	434	445	520	0.7	10
CUB 21	four legged chair with arms and with a mesh back, an upholstered seat and a black frame	451	460	469	480	555	0.7	12
CUB 22	task chair without arms, an upholstered seat and a mesh back with a black base	470	479	488	499	574	0.7	11
CUB 23	task chair with arms, an upholstered seat and a mesh back with a black base	505	514	523	534	609	0.7	14

N.B. CUB 20, 21, 22 and CUB 23 are also available with a white frame, see options below.



Goodbye, bulky cumbersome, Hello, quick and easy. Introducing the last 'nester' you'll ever need.

For all those quick touch bases that end up being anything but, there's Cube. With up to 14 degrees of flexible support at the hip, the Cube helps distribute pressure evenly across the back and seat for better long-term support.

Discover an easy-to-manoeuvre, agile seating solution that can adapt quickly to a constantly changing environment.



Standard product information

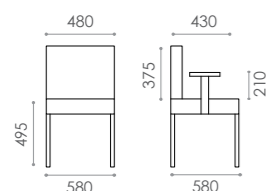
- Frame:** Powder coated, cantilever, tubular steel, nesting, black or white finish frame
- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black nylon five star base (CUB 22/23 only)
- Gas lift:** Black, powder coated steel barrel (CUB 22/23 only)
- Mechanism:** Torsion bar permanent contact back, seat height adjustment (CUB 22/23 only)
- Seat:** Posture, 'flip-up' seat with a distinct waterfall front edge and black plastic seat pan
- Upholstery:** Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Plastic Back:** Solid nylon black plastic back
- Mesh Back:** Black or white plastic frame with mesh back
- Arms:** Black or white plastic integral loop arms

Options

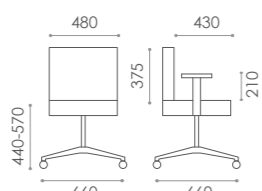
- Polished aluminium five star base **MT** £50 RRP
- White frame (CUB 22 only) **W** £65 RRP
- White frame (CUB 23 only) **W** £100 RRP



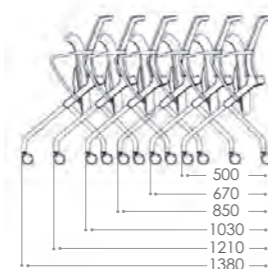
MT



CUB 20/21



CUB 22/23



chairs and stools

chairs and stools



Original and elegant, the Kody range offers a family of chairs, stools and lounge chairs that can create a refined workspace, cafe, restaurant or break-out spaces.

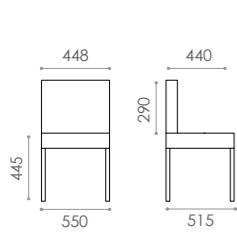
Succumb to the charm and versatility of this collection and select the chair and finishes to meet your requirements. The separate back pad provides a great deal of flexibility of the back, evidence of the perfect fusion of form and function for the very best in user comfort.



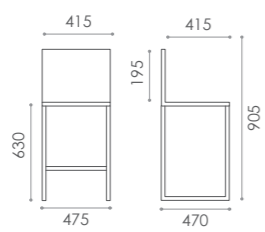
Kody medium back high chair



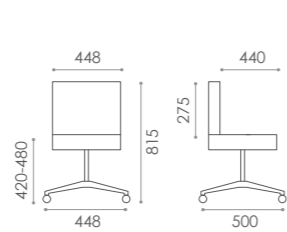
Kody medium back high chair with an oak frame



KOD 1



KOD 2



KOD 3



a flexible seating solution



kody_a flexible seating solution



code	description	plastic shell	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
KOD 1	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged chair	235						-	5.8
KOD 1 PU	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged chair, with upholstered seat pad, plastic outer shell and back		351	355	360	365	371	0.70	7.3
KOD 2	medium back, plastic shell, four legged high chair	466						-	7.6

kody_four legged chairs wooden frame



code	description	plastic shell	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
KOD 1 WL	medium back, plastic shell, and on an oak four legged frame	466						-	6.4
KOD 1 PU WL	medium back, plastic shell, with an upholstered seat pad, plastic outer back, a plastic back pad and on an oak four legged frame		582	586	591	596	602	0.70	7.4
KOD 2 WL	medium back high chair, with a plastic shell and an oak four legged frame	670						-	6.7

kody_with swivel and five star base



code	description	plastic shell	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
KOD 3	medium back, plastic shell, with a swivel, seat height adjustment and black five star base	355						-	8.6
KOD 3 PU	medium back, plastic shell, with a swivel, seat height adjustment, an upholstered seat pad and black five star base		471	475	480	485	491	0.70	10.1

kody_a flexible seating solution



Standard product information

- Seat shell:** Polypropylene seat shell - stock colours black/white
- Frame:** Stacking tubular steel, four-legged frame, with stabilising feet - stock colours graphite/white
- Seat pad:** Shaped posture seat with distinct waterfall front edge. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam. Tailored upholstery
- Five star base:** Black, white or polished five star base with twin-wheel safety castors

Options

- Special coloured shell
 - Special coloured frame
 - Wooden back pad
 - Oak four legged frame
 - White five star base
 - Polished five star base
 - Transport trolley
- | | |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| CS | £25 RRP |
| CF | £25 RRP |
| WBP | £150 RRP - only for KOD 1/KOD 3 |
| WL | £220 RRP |
| WSB | £80 RRP |
| MT | £20 RRP |
| TTY | £340 RRP |

Maximum stacking height	Floor
KOD 1	5
KOD 1 PU	4



CS



WBP

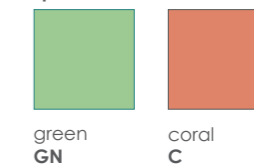
stock colours



graphite GR

white W

special colours



green GN

coral C





everything and more.

A comprehensive, versatile range of elegant, sturdy yet comfortable visitor chairs. The collection offers a comprehensive family of seating for visitors, meetings, training sessions or conferences in both office and contract environments.

The ergonomic curve of the backrest is designed to fit the user's back snugly, for lasting comfort and its extremely strong, steel elliptical tube frame adds a touch of originality.

This fully stackable chair has been designed for intensive use in rows, in lecture theatres and conference rooms, whose needs in terms of layout and organisation change with each new event. Olivia can be easily handled and stored. Stacking guide glides allow the chairs to be quickly, simply and safely stacked without scratching the frames, or marking the upholstered seats, if specified.



Olivia - available with or without arm rests and four colours: graphite, white, brick or green



features_

- Designed by Irtzoki and Lizaso
- Minimalistic design
- The single seating shell designed to fit the user's back
- A monochromatic shell and frame provides a graphic silhouette
- Cast aluminium armrests
- Folding, anti-panic tablet arm
- Occasional task chair option
- Luxurious seat cushion option
- Four frame and base colour options - graphite, white, brick or green
- 150kg weight capacity warranty
- Verco 5 year warranty



olivia_a versatile seating solution



OLV 1



OLV 1 PU



OLV 2



OLV 2 PU

code	description	plastic shell	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
OLV 1	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged chair	215						-	6.0
OLV 1 PU	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged chair, with upholstered seat pad		291	295	300	305	311	0.50	6.5
OLV 2	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged armchair	321						-	8.5
OLV 2 PU	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged armchair, with upholstered seat pad		397	401	406	411	417	0.50	9.3

olivia_with writing tablet



OLV 1 WTL



OLV 1 PU WTL



OLV 2 WTL



OLV 2 PU WTL

code	description	plastic shell	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
OLV 1 WTL	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged chair, with a right hand writing tablet	380						-	8.1
OLV 1 PU WTL	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged chair, with a right hand writing tablet and an upholstered seat pad		456	460	465	470	476	0.50	8.6
OLV 2 WTL	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged chair, with a right hand writing tablet and two arms	433						-	11
OLV 2 PU WTL	medium back, plastic shell, stacking four legged chair, with a right hand writing tablet and two arms and an upholstered seat pad		509	513	518	523	529	0.50	11

olivia_with swivel and five star base



OLV 3



OLV 3 PU

code	description	plastic shell	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
OLV 3	medium back, plastic shell, with a swivel, seat height adjustment and black five star base	283						-	11
OLV 3 PU	medium back, plastic shell, with a swivel, seat height adjustment, an upholstered seat pad and black five star base		359	363	368	373	379	0.50	13

olivia_a versatile seating solution

A comprehensive, versatile range of elegant, sturdy yet comfortable visitor chairs. The collection offers a comprehensive family of seating for visitors, meetings, training sessions or conferences in both office and contract environments.

The ergonomic curve of the backrest is designed to fit the user's back snugly, for lasting comfort and its extremely strong, steel elliptical tube frame adds a touch of originality.



Standard product information

Seat shell:	Polypropylene seat shell - stock colours graphite/white
Frame:	Steel elliptical tube, four-legged frame, with stacking tags and feet - stock colours graphite/white
Arms:	Cast aluminium fixed loop arms - graphite/white
Seat pad:	Shaped posture seat cushion, with waterfall edge. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR) foam
Five star base:	Power coated, cast aluminium - black finish

Options

Special colour shell and frame	SC	£50 RRP
White five star base	WSB	£80 RRP
Polished five star base	MT	£20 RRP

Olivia shell and frame colours stock colours



graphite
GR

white
W

special colours



green
GN

brick
BR



The multi-faceted chair is useful for various office environments.

Fly maximizes space efficiency by allowing both horizontal nesting with a flip-up seat pad and vertical stacking on a robust four legged chrome frame. Fly has a unique and light silhouette with either a plastic back or a simple 'active' mesh solution. With the option of armrests and writing tablets Fly represents the ultimate in a versatile and flexible, multi-purpose seating solution.



code	description	A	B	C	D	E	Hide	fabric required	weight kg
FLY 1	plastic back stacking chair	279	286	295	304	315	-	0.7	9
FLY 2	plastic back stacking chair with arms	324	331	340	349	360	-	0.7	10
FLY 3	mesh back stacking chair	334	341	350	359	370	-	0.7	9
FLY 4	mesh back stacking chair with arms	379	386	395	404	415	-	0.7	10

N.B: The fly chair does not stack or nest, when fitted with a writing tablet.



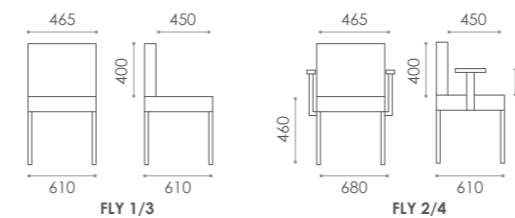
Standard product information

- Frame:** Chrome, tubular steel, four legged, stacking frame
- Seat:** Shaped 'flip-up' posture seat with (CMHR) combustion modified high resilient foam and tailored upholstery
- Back:** Moulded plastic with hidden fixings, black finish
- Mesh back (Fly 3 & 4):** Deluxe 'active' mesh back on a black nylon frame
- Arms:** Chrome finish tubular steel with black plastic arm pads

Maximum stacking height	floor
FLY 1 & 2	6
FLY 3 & 4	6

N.B. Please note: The fly chair does not stack or nest, when fitted with a writing tablet

Options	WTL	Price
Writing tablet (to be fitted to the FLY 1 & 3 only)	WTL	£ 100 RRP
Castors (front legs only)	C	£ 15 RRP
Transport Trolley	TTY	£ 340 RRP





		PU - upholstered seat and plastic back							
code	description	plastic seat and back	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
ADD 1	plastic stacking chair	243	307	314	323	332	343	0.7	9
ADD 2	plastic stacking chair with arms	286	350	357	366	375	386	0.7	10
ADD 3	plastic cantilever stacking chair	271	335	342	351	360	371	0.7	9
ADD 4	plastic cantilever stacking chair with arms	314	378	385	394	403	414	0.7	10

code	description	A	B	C	D	E
FU	upholstered back pad	66	72	78	86	94

		PU - upholstered seat and mesh back							
code	description	plastic seat and mesh back	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
ADD 5	mesh back plastic stacking chair	287	351	358	367	376	387	0.7	9
ADD 6	mesh back plastic stacking chair with arms	330	394	401	410	419	430	0.7	10
ADD 7	mesh back plastic cantilever stacking chair	328	392	399	408	417	428	0.7	9
ADD 8	mesh back plastic cantilever stacking chair with arms	371	435	442	451	460	471	0.7	10

Standard product information

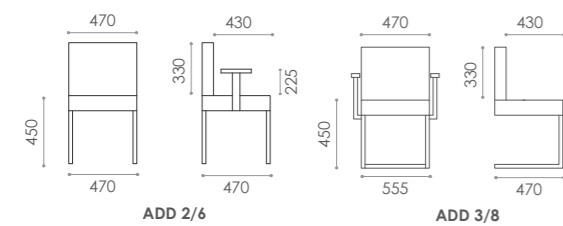
Frame: Silver finish, powder coated tubular steel four legged stacking, or cantilevered stacking frame
Arms: Black plastic loop arms
Seat & back: Moulded plastic with hidden fixings, black finish
Mesh back (ADD 5 - 8): Deluxe 'active' mesh back on a black nylon frame

Maximum stacking height	floor	trolley
ADD 1	6	6
ADD 1 (upholstered seat)	5	5
ADD 3	6	6
ADD 3 (upholstered seat)	5	5

Options		
Chrome frame	CH	£ 35 RRP
Transport trolley	TTY	£ 340 RRP



CH



ADD 2/6

ADD 3/8

Add is a lightweight, robust, stacking visitor chair with clean, modern lines and superb detailing.

The range includes two chair frames, four legged and cantilever, both available in silver or chrome finish.

The contoured, plastic back and seat, support your body providing excellent support for even lengthy conference sessions.

Superior comfort can be achieved by specifying an upholstered padded seat.





CLE 1 BL CLE 1 W

code	description	plastic seat and back	weight kg
CLE 1 BL	medium back stacking chair	247	8
CLE 1 W	medium back stacking chair	247	8



A straightforward, stylish and contemporary visitor, meeting, cafe chair...at a realistic price point.

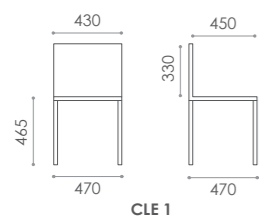
A robust polypropylene seat and back shell, available in a choice of two finishes provide elegance and comfort, while the solid oak wooden leg frame provides a touch of warmth and sophistication.

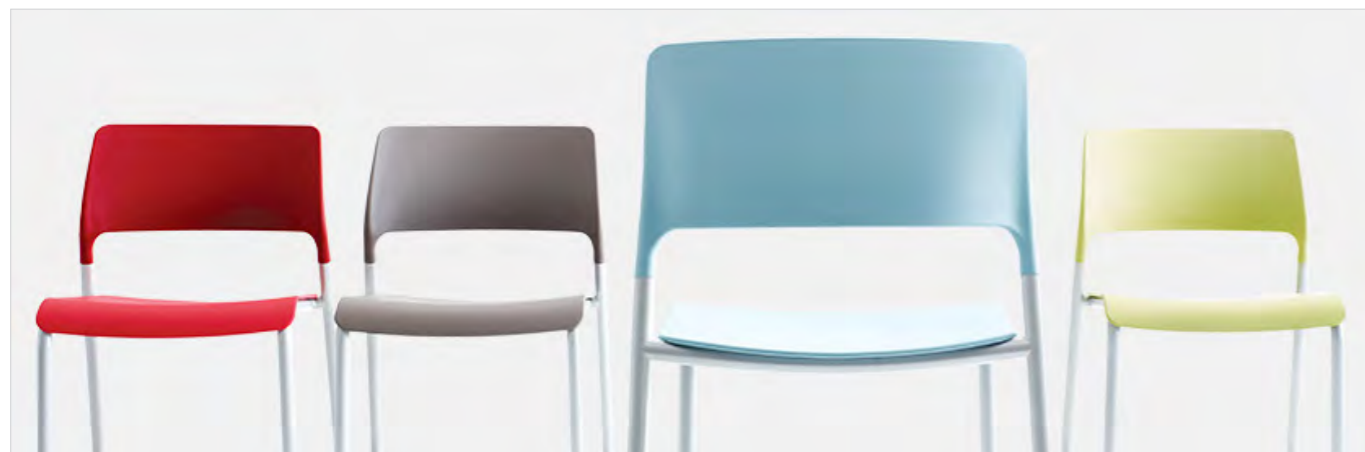
Standard product information

Leg frame: Solid, clear lacquered oak four legged frame
Seat: Shaped polypropylene seat and back shell

Maximum stacking height floor
CLE 1 4

Options
Transport Trolley TTY £ 340 RRP





A multipurpose stacking four legged chair with a simplicity of design and a simple sleek profile.

The pearlescent silver frame finish is matched with soft pastel plastic seat and back colours to create a fresh and modern style to compliment your workspace.

The option of an upholstered seat and castors increases the flexibility of this versatile and comfortable range.



code	description	plastic	weight kg
MUS 1	plastic medium back stacking chair	178	5
MUS 2	plastic medium back stacking high chair	341	7

upholstery options	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	
PU	part upholstery (seat pad only)	60	64	68	73	78	0.8

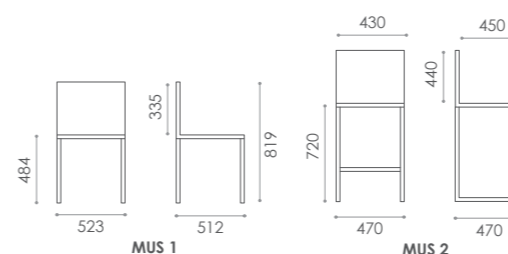
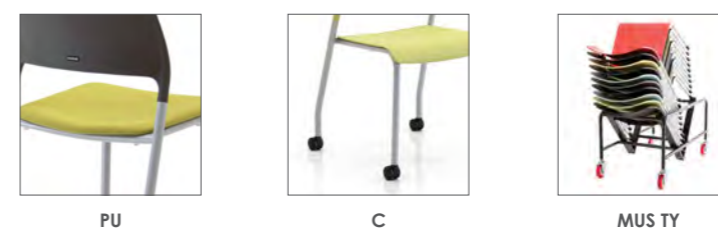
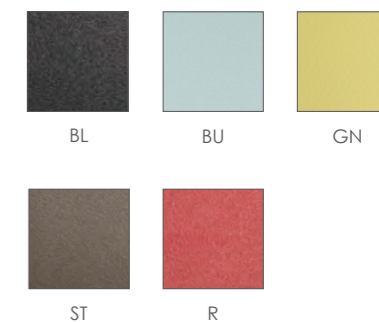
Standard product information

Frame: Four legged, tubular steel, stacking, pearlescent silver frame finish, black glides
Seat: Moulded plastic with hidden fixings in a choice of 5 x colours

Maximum stacking height	floor	trolley
MUS 1	8	15
MUS 2	5	10

Options	C	MUS TY
Castors		£ 25 RRP
Trolley		£300 RRP

Colours





The elegantly fine solid wire chrome sled frame takes up little space, allowing light to travel freely, whilst being extremely strong and durable.

The comfortably moulded plastic seat and back are available in five colours – black, blue, grey, green and white.

The chairs stack together very closely, allowing large numbers to be stacked onto the special trolley and relocated or stored until your area becomes the next hive of activity.

Plastic feet protect floors and other chairs when stacked.

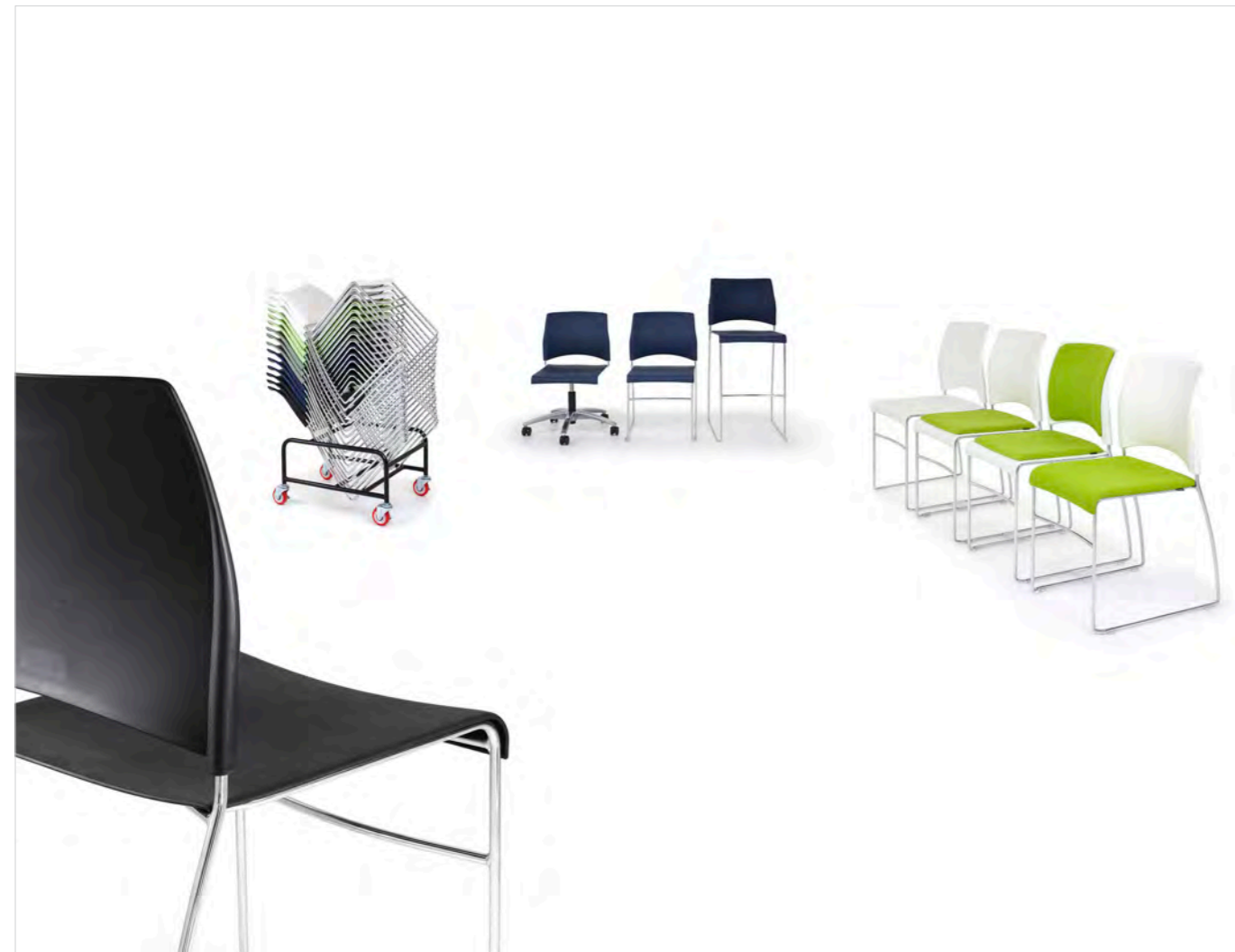
Sting has been tested and certified to:

ANSI/BIFMA x 5.1 – 93

BS EN 15373:2007

BS EN 16139:2013

BS EN 1729 : part 2 2006



code	description	plastic	weight kg
STG 1	medium back plastic stacking chair	154	10
STG 2	medium back plastic stacking high chair	317	14
STG 3	medium back plastic swivel chair	247	15

upholstery options	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	
PU	part upholstery (seat pad only)	59	63	68	73	79	0.4
FU	full upholstery (seat and back pad)	113	120	129	138	149	0.7
US	fully upholstered seat, plastic back	90	94	99	104	110	0.4
FUS	fully upholstered seat and back pad	143	147	152	157	163	0.7

Standard product information

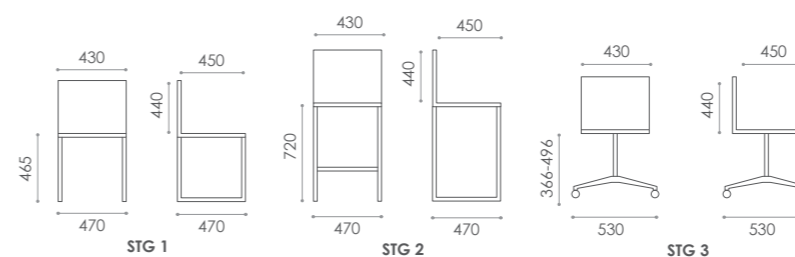
- Frame:** Solid wire chrome sled frame
- Seat & back:** Moulded plastic with hidden fixings in a choice of 5 x colours
- Plastic colours:** Black, white, grey, blue, green
- Castors:** Black, 60mm hard wheeled castors
- Base:** Black nylon five star base
- Gas lift:** Black, powder coated steel barrel
- Mechanism:** Swivel, with seat height adjustment

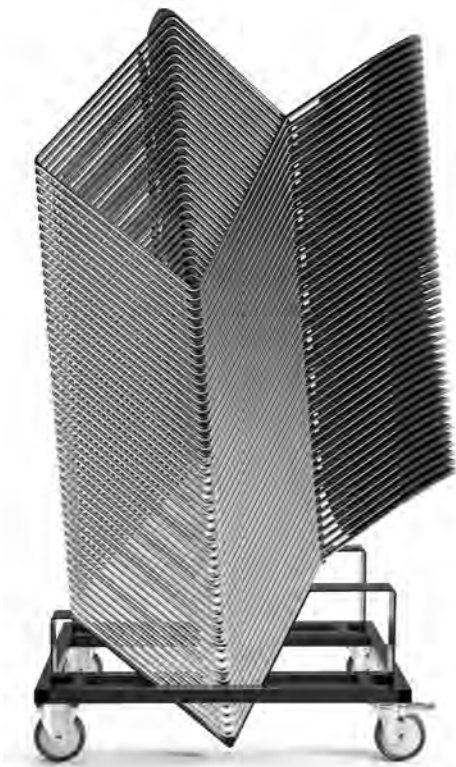
Maximum stacking height	floor	trolley
STG 1	10	20
STG 1 (upholstered seat)	5	12

Options		
Black frame (STG 1 and STG 2 only)	BL	£40 RRP
Linking bracket	LB	£15 RRP
Tilt mechanism (STG 3 only)	T	£50 RRP
Stacking buffer	SB	£25 RRP
Polished aluminium base (STG 3 only)	MT	£53 RRP
Trolley	STG TY	£250 RRP



colour finishes





Available in six colour finishes, the new thinner and lighter Stax 60 features an ample seat and back, a compact frame, the latest generation stacking and handling features. The iconic design is created from steel and the latest generation polyolefin resin, making it 100 percent recyclable.

Exceptional materials

The most durable polyolefin resin ever in a chair. Precision-machined steel creates a light and compact and strong frame, providing great durability in any environment.

Colour makes a room friendly, inspiring or relaxing, so a choice of six colours for the body and frame ensure huge design scalability. So the beautiful new colour finishes help to fit in with your design aesthetic.

Of course all with a new level of stackability, seldom seen in this market.



The design of stacking chairs has moved forward with a seat and back made of high-performance, reinforced polyolefin resin.

The state-of-the-art seat shell takes Stax60 to a whole new level. More stackable than any other chair it sets new standards when it comes to lightweight and versatility. Able to be stacked up to 60 chairs high, Stax60 has a heavy duty trolley of it's own, tested to 400kgs, to provide this chair with even greater versatility.

A wide 3D ergonomically moulded seat and back make the chair very comfortable, while the 11mm solid rod frame ensure strength without compromise to design. 100% recyclable, state-of-the-art manufacturing methods and a two-component design add up to an attractive price and good value.

A choice of six colours for the body and frame ensure huge design scalability. Stax60 is the ideal choice for settings where style and practicality are equally important factors.

Stax60 carries a 10 year warranty and has been tested to the safety and stress tests:

ANSI-BIFMA X5-1-2017

ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-1-2017/17





stax 60
design Luca Fornasari



STA 1 BL



STA TY



code	description	plastic seat and back	weight kg
STA 1	medium back plastic stacking chair	359	5.9

upholstery options	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	
PU	part upholstery (seat pad only)	90	94	99	104	110	0.5

Standard product information

- Chrome frame:** Eco-Chrome finish, solid wire sled frame
- Coloured frame:** Powder coated, solid wire sled frame, with five colour options
- Seat:** Shaped, high performance reinforced polyolefin resin, with six colour options
- Back:** Shaped, high performance reinforced polyolefin resin, with six colour options

Maximum stacking height

	Floor	Trolley
STA 1	20	60
STA 1 PU	10	15

Options

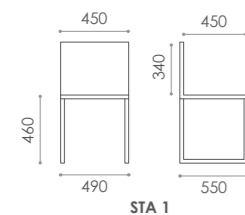
- Linking bracket
- Heavy duty trolley for x 60 chairs
- Writing tablet

LB	£ 15 RRP
STA TY	£ 950 RRP
WTL	£ 240 RRP

frame finishes



Seat and back colour finishes



stax 60
design Luca Fornasari

Comfort

The ample seat and 3D back forms to the user's body encouraging correct sitting posture. Waterfall seat edge improves circulation to sit more healthy.

Iconic design re-defines functionality

Developing the shell and the frame together defines a whole new integration, making the boundary between the frame and the seat hard to discern.

Easy to stack for space saving with a special storage and transport trolley, meaning that up to x 60 chairs can be conveniently stacked low, and moved within the space quickly and easily.

100% recyclable

We use a special designed steel that's precisely machined to create a light, compact and incredibly durable frame. The chair seat and back are made with the latest generation polyolefin resin, making it 100 percent recyclable



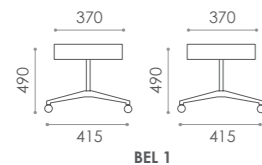


BEL 1

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	fabric required	weight kg
BEL 1	chalk white mobile multi-stool with an upholstered seat cushion, on castors	281	286	292	295	306	0.5	8

Standard product information

- Castors:** Five, black twin-wheeled castors
- Base:** Light Grey polypropylene seat base
- Spindle:** Powder coated steel barrel, providing swivel action
- Belle body:** Two part, moulded polypropylene body. Chalk white finish
- Seat:** Circular seat cushion. Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR). Tailored upholstery



Designed for 'dynamic' sitting, the **Belle** stool provides an agile, mobile seating solution for the ultimate in flexible seating. The soft curves of the Belle body provide the stability for peace of mind, while the five recessed twin-wheeled castors provide the movement, along with a smooth swivel upholstered, seat plate.

The open nature of the body allows personal items, bags or mobile devices to be kept safe and near to hand, in the body of the stool, even when mobile.

A fun and quirky solution for the modern office meeting place...





SW 19

code	description	A	B	C	D	E	hide	fabric required	weight kg
SW 19	fully upholstered low stool	328	333	339	345	353	375	0.5	4.0



Standard product information

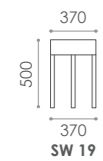
Seat cushion: Combustion modified high resilient (CMHR). Tailored upholstery
Legs: Powder coated tubular steel, black finish with height levelling glides

Options

Two-tone upholstery **TT** + 5%

Comfy and quirky three legged upholstered stools, with a passing resemblance to the original 'sport of kings'.

A soft seat cushion with tailored upholstery is combined with elegant tubular steel legs with levelling glides to produce a fun and informal seating solution for the modern workplace.



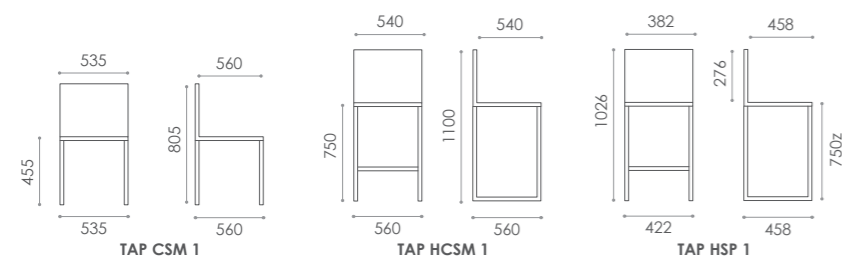


seat units	description	Price	weight kg
TAP CSM 1	standard height, four legged, stacking, steel mesh chair	381	5.6
TAP HCSM 1	poseur height, four legged, stacking, steel mesh chair	429	7.8
TAP HSP 1	poseur height, four legged, black plastic shell stool	342	6.5

tables	dimensions	base	style	price	weight kg
TAP DT 06 C	590 diam x 730mm	4-leg	dining	509	9.9
TAP DT 08 C	790 diam x 730mm	4-leg	dining	650	13.5
TAP HT 06 C	590 diam x 1095mm	4-leg	high	631	18.8

Standard product information

- 4 legged chair:** Steel frame with a steel mesh seat and back, painted black finish
- 4 legged high chair:** Steel frame with a steel mesh seat and back, painted black finish
- 4 legged high stool:** Steel frame with a black plastic seat and low back
- Low table:** Steel frame painted black with gloss black feet. Top 12mm thick black core laminate
- High table:** Steel frame painted black with gloss black feet. Top 12mm thick black core laminate



The Tapas concept has been developed specifically for café areas, restaurants and leisure settings. It represents the ideal marriage of design and versatility, adapting perfectly to any context. A line dedicated to both indoor and outdoor environments teamed with a range of outdoor specific seats developed to adapt perfectly to outdoor environments.

The new outdoor specific frames - 4 legs and stool - are made entirely of metal; a structure made from one single piece of material. The product lines are enhanced by the novel metal mesh-effect texture applied to the seat and backrest; a detail which adds prestige and distinction.

High table: the legs are finished in black, with black feet. The frame and practical footrest is also available in black. Suitable for both indoor and outdoor settings.

Low table: the legs are finished in black, with black feet. Suitable for both indoor and outdoor settings.

Four-legged frame: featuring a metal frame, developed for use outdoors. Available in painted black finish. The distinctive metal mesh-effect texture lends it great character. Available in standard and poseur heights.

Stool: the seat shell features a minimalist design available in black finish.





furniture

benching
201



height
adjustable
furniture
227



executive
furniture
235



desking
241



reception
furniture
279



storage
solutions
285



universal
screens
321



ergonomic
accessories
347



conference
tables
351



meeting
tables
363



coffee
tables
389



power
modules
399



finishes
405



fabrics
409



The quality of the working environment helps dictate the quality of the work that's done within it.

The aesthetic sense we're all born with gives beauty and elegance the power to inspire us to invent, create and achieve. And where ergonomics complement style, then you have an environment that plays a vital role in business performance.

This is the underlying conceptual approach that led us at Verco to ask renowned designers Roger Webb Associates to create our new dna office furniture system.

dna is based on a straightforward idea: that with a small number of component parts, you gain a straightforward solution to the demands of workstation design, providing a flexible, dynamic and innovative interpretation for the modern workspace.

An elegant leg frame supports a combination of worktop shapes and personal storage elements, affording clarity of thought and design in an otherwise complex environment. And when your needs change, it's easy to adapt to your changing circumstances.

It's tough and long lasting too, but when it does reach the end of its life, more than 97% of its materials can be recycled for an exceptional gentle environmental footprint

dna providing the building blocks for a healthier working life.



Design
Guild Mark

"The Worshipful Company of Furniture Makers introduced the Design Guild Mark to reward the work of the finest furniture designers working in volume production in Britain. The Mark is awarded for excellence in design, use of materials, manufacture and function."



dna furniture, designed in conjunction with Roger Webb Associates, is a new and visually exciting furniture concept, combining simple, clean and elegant design with the energy and flair required in modern office environments.

The understated design is continued in the first and second level storage options which integrate with the worktops and are used to define work territory, providing easy desk level storage and a privacy barrier.

Work surfaces feature radiused corners to soften the office environment and are available in veneer, laminate, MFC or glass.



VERCO are so confident in the quality of our products that we offer a full 5 year guarantee on everything that we produce, however to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a **10 year** guarantee on the framework of the DNA collection.

Standard finishes - please refer to page 407

- standard MFC finishes**
- oak
 - maple
 - beech
 - natural walnut
 - black
- forest oak
 - ice white
 - dove grey
 - lead
 - graphite



- standard laminate finishes**
- ice white
 - powder blue
 - pastel green
 - black







- standard veneer finishes**
- oak
 - maple
 - cherry
 - natural walnut







framework

leg frame finish	feet	support rails
W - gloss white RAL 9003	white	white RAL 9003
SV - silver RAL 9006	black	silver RAL 9006
BL - gloss black RAL 9005	black	black
PO - polished aluminium	black	silver RAL 9006


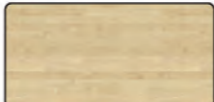



chrome finish rails are available at an extra cost (see page 206)

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	po/ch
		2200 x 1600 x 740	DB 22 / 2	2,212	3,178	3,570	463
		2000 x 1600 x 740	DB 20 / 2	2,126	3,008	3,376	431
		1800 x 1600 x 740	DB 18 / 2	2,058	2,854	3,208	417
		1600 x 1600 x 740	DB 16 / 2	1,974	2,684	3,016	405
		1400 x 1600 x 740	DB 14 / 2	1,878	2,504	2,808	399
		1200 x 1600 x 740	DB 12 / 2	1,804	2,356	2,660	393
		4400 x 1600 x 740	DB 22 / 4	4,456	6,388	7,172	958
		4000 x 1600 x 740	DB 20 / 4	4,284	6,048	6,784	894
		3600 x 1600 x 740	DB 18 / 4	4,148	5,740	6,448	866
		3200 x 1600 x 740	DB 16 / 4	3,980	5,400	6,064	842
		2800 x 1600 x 740	DB 14 / 4	3,788	5,040	5,648	830
		2400 x 1600 x 740	DB 12 / 4	3,640	4,744	5,352	818
		6600 x 1600 x 740	DB 22 / 6	6,700	9,598	10,774	1,453
		6000 x 1600 x 740	DB 20 / 6	6,442	9,088	10,192	1,357
		5400 x 1600 x 740	DB 18 / 6	6,238	8,626	9,688	1,315
		4800 x 1600 x 740	DB 16 / 6	5,986	8,116	9,112	1,279
		4200 x 1600 x 740	DB 14 / 6	5,698	7,576	8,488	1,261
		3600 x 1600 x 740	DB 12 / 6	5,476	7,132	8,044	1,243
		2200 x 1600 x 740	DB 22 / E	2,244	3,210	3,602	495
		2000 x 1600 x 740	DB 20 / E	2,158	3,040	3,408	463
		1800 x 1600 x 740	DB 18 / E	2,090	2,886	3,240	449
		1600 x 1600 x 740	DB 16 / E	2,006	2,716	3,048	437
		1400 x 1600 x 740	DB 14 / E	1,910	2,536	2,840	431
		1200 x 1600 x 740	DB 12 / E	1,836	2,388	2,692	425









please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 407 for options) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price


	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminare	veneer
		2000 x 1200 x 740	DNB 20 / 2	2,075	2,801	3,297
		1800 x 1200 x 740	DNB 18 / 2	1,966	2,624	3,078
		1600 x 1200 x 740	DNB 16 / 2	1,892	2,478	2,872
		1400 x 1200 x 740	DNB 14 / 2	1,784	2,300	2,642
		1200 x 1200 x 740	DNB 12 / 2	1,738	2,178	2,630
		4000 x 1200 x 740	DNB 20 / 4	4,100	5,552	6,544
		3600 x 1200 x 740	DNB 18 / 4	3,964	5,280	6,188
		3200 x 1200 x 740	DNB 16 / 4	3,816	4,988	5,776
		2800 x 1200 x 740	DNB 14 / 4	3,600	4,632	5,316
		2400 x 1200 x 740	DNB 12 / 4	3,508	4,388	5,292
		6000 x 1200 x 740	DNB 20 / 6	6,166	8,344	9,832
		5400 x 1200 x 740	DNB 18 / 6	5,962	7,936	9,298
		4800 x 1200 x 740	DNB 16 / 6	5,740	7,498	8,680
		4200 x 1200 x 740	DNB 14 / 6	5,416	6,964	7,990
		3600 x 1200 x 740	DNB 12 / 6	5,278	6,598	7,954
		2000 x 1200 x 740	DNB 20 / E	2,066	2,792	3,288
		1800 x 1200 x 740	DNB 18 / E	1,998	2,656	3,110
		1600 x 1200 x 740	DNB 16 / E	1,924	2,510	2,904
		1400 x 1200 x 740	DNB 14 / E	1,816	2,332	2,674
		1200 x 1200 x 740	DNB 12 / E	1,770	2,210	2,662

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 407) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL) for polished leg frame (PO) may be specified at extra cost (see page 206)

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminare	veneer	
		1600 x 600	DT 1606	233	541	747	
		1400 x 600	DT 1406	217	482	668	
		1200 x 600	DT 1206	196	435	588	
		1000 x 600	DT 1006	133	382	504	
		800 x 600	DT 0806	122	323	419	
		2000 x 800	DT 2008	286	747	901	
		1800 x 800	DT 1808	260	684	832	
		1600 x 800	DT 1608	249	620	795	
		1400 x 800	DT 1408	233	557	721	
		1200 x 800	DT 1208	201	493	652	
		2200 x 1000	DT 2210	398	832	1,097	
		2000 x 1000	DT 2010	360	774	1,028	
			2200 x 800	DBT 2208	313	796	992
			2000 x 800	DBT 2008	294	735	919
			1800 x 800	DBT 1808	276	674	851
		1600 x 800	DBT 1608	258	613	779	
		1400 x 800	DBT 1408	245	558	710	
		1200 x 800	DBT 1208	214	490	642	
		2000 x 600	DBT 2006	276	639	887	
		1800 x 600	DBT 1806	258	587	814	
		1600 x 600	DBT 1606	245	538	735	
		1400 x 600	DBT 1406	226	484	655	
	1200 x 600	DBT 1206	209	429	576		

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 407)











	description	code	silver/white/black	polished
	corner leg packs 2 x legs with corner brackets	DCL	392	519
	single intermediate shared leg and bracket assembly	DIL	228	307
	a pair of 40mm spacers fits between the leg and the adjustable foot to increase height adjustability provides height adjustment range 730mm - 810mm	DLF / HA	30	40
	pair of castors fit to the end of the leg frames, instead of the height adjustable glides	DLF / C	30	
	single corner bracket with corner cover assembly	DCB	90	122
	pair of rail brackets	DRB	103	135
	pair of 2nd level storage fixing brackets	DSB	61	
	pair of spacer hooks	DSH	15	

	description	code	silver/white/black	chrome
	pair of top support rails for : 2400mm desk top support rails 1986mm	DR 24	245	303
	2200mm desk top support rails 1786mm	DR 22	210	268
	2000mm desk top support rails 1586mm	DR 20	186	228
	1800mm desk top support rails 1386mm	DR 18	170	205
	1600mm desk top support rails 1186mm	DR 16	146	175
	1400mm desk top support rails 986mm	DR 14	111	137
	1200mm desk top support rails 786mm	DR 12	105	128
	1000mm desk top support rails 586mm	DR 10	95	117
	800mm desk top support rails 386mm	DR 08	78	93
600mm desk top support rails 186mm	DR 06	67	75	



dna – wire management

Please see page 399 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	silver/white
	pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver, black or white in the standard positions		VCP	55
	pair of metal 65mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick veneer or laminate tops only, polished chrome finish in the standard positions		DCP	70
	metal clip on cable tray, black or white	780 x 160 x 25mm	DMCT	114
	under desk cable tidy net, black finish only	800 x 570 to suit 800mm deep desk	DCTN 08	148
		1000 x 570 to suit 1000mm deep desk	DCTN 10	157
	back-to-back bench metal double cable tray, black or white finish	to fit a 2400 back to back bench	DDCT 24	176
		to fit a 2200 back to back bench	DDCT 22	167
		to fit a 2000 back to back bench	DDCT 20	160
		to fit a 1800 back to back bench	DDCT 18	152
		to fit a 1600 back to back bench	DDCT 16	143
		to fit a 1400 back to back bench	DDCT 14	136
to fit a 1200 back to back bench	DDCT 12	127		
	pair of cable tray brackets, where no screens are required, black or white finish		DCTB	85
	supporting vertical cable riser with removable clip on cover, black or white finish		DVCR	392
	universal vertical cable riser, silver, black or white finish		UCR	122
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	90
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	70

martin – collaborative furniture



With its clean lines and softer, friendly and less formal structure, martin offers an opportunity to bring a fresh new feel to the collaborative areas of your workspace.

The solid timber oak or walnut leg frames support a variety of veneered or laminate top shapes and sizes, with real attention to detail shown in the unique edge profile and in the conjunction of the materials employed; the texture and warmth of wood, with the precision and strength of steel and laminate.

Martin can transform your workspace with its striking and adaptive form that can speak to any environment.



martin – collaborative furniture

The solid timber oak or walnut leg frames support a variety of veneered or laminate top shapes and sizes, with real attention to detail being shown in the unique edge profile and in the conjunction of the materials employed; the texture and warmth of wood, with the precision and strength of steel and laminate.

Martin can transform your workspace with its striking and adaptive form that can speak to any environment.

leg frame option



O W BSW +£55/ leg

edge profile



NB please note the edge profile finish will always match your choice of leg frame finish

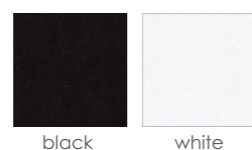
Black stained edge profile +25 RRP/m

support rail finish



gloss black gloss white

top finish



black white

standard laminate top finish



oak natural walnut

real wood veneer top finish



matt black matt white

matt laminate top finish

NEW matt laminate finish -

A brand new laminate material utilising nanotechnology to produce a super high quality, supermatt laminate surface, with anti-fingerprint technology and an antibacterial sealed ultra hard surface.

The nanotechnology also allows a thermal healing of scratches to the surface, while surface marks may be erased with the use of a simple sponge. The surface has a soft touch, is antistatic and easy to clean.

rectangular desks

Martin rectangular desks provide a less formal and more friendly style of furniture for the modern office or executive space.

Frames are available in solid oak or walnut with tops available in real wood veneer to match, or in a combination of laminate with solid wood edge profiles.

This feature is also taken through to the modesty panel which also shows the same attention to detail and the solid wood edge profile.



martin – rectangular worktable modules







Martin's clean and simple form brings an elegance and simple style to collaborative spaces. Featuring a reduced footprint depth of 1400mm, martin still provides ample workspace and is ideal for most spaces.

The use of intermediate legs allows the table to grow according to your needs, while still maintaining the informal and friendly feel of a collaborative work table.

The tables feature a central cable access channel, which may be customised by the use of different cable cover materials; laminate, fabric or wood veneer. The fabric option also brings the opportunity to introduce a 'splash' of colour to the workplace.

(please see page 212 for options)

rectangular table modules

	description	dimensions	code	oak laminate	oak nano	walnut surcharge
	2 person work table module	2000 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 20 /2	3,635	3,825	156
		1800 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 18 /2	3,400	3,580	152
		1600 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 16 /2	3,165	3,335	142
		1400 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 14 /2	2,930	3,090	140
	4 person work table module	4000 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 20 /4	6,750	7,130	268
		3600 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 18 /4	6,280	6,640	260
		3200 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 16 /4	5,810	6,150	248
		2800 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 14 /4	5,340	5,660	236
	6 person work table module	6000 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 20 /6	10,250	10,810	584
		5400 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 18 /6	9,545	10,075	560
		4800 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 16 /6	8,840	9,340	524
		4200 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 14 /6	8,135	8,605	488
	2 person extension work table module	2000 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 20 /E	3,500	3,680	156
		1800 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 18 /E	3,265	3,435	152
		1600 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 16 /E	3,030	3,190	146
		1400 x 1400 x 740mm	MB 14 /E	2,795	2,945	140

NB - to be added to the 4 and 6 x work table module only

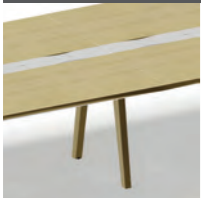
please specify wood finish:- oak (O), natural walnut (W), real wood veneer, satin black (SB), satin white (SW), matt black (MB) or matt white (MW) laminate.

martin – worktable intermediate leg frames

It may be helpful to fit special 'cut-back' intermediate leg frames instead of the standard intermediate leg frames. These provide extra leg room and provide an unobstructed workspace and under-table space for collaborative work.



worktable 'cut-back' intermediate leg frames

	description	code	price
	a pair of 'cut-back' intermediate leg frames, to replace the existing intermediate leg frames	MIL	200

martin – wire management

wood veneer

oak natural walnut camira sonus range

Fabric finish is from Camira Sonus range only, please specify colour and code required.

special engraved laminate map panels from standard laminate range




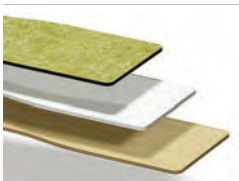
jungle leaf weave

black white pastel green powder blue stainless steel



special laminate from Formica Fundamentals range (excluding metallics)+10%

cable access panels

N.B. please advise if division screens or table lights are required.

	description	code	fabric	veneer/ laminate	engraved laminate
	centre infill panel for a 2 table module 1 x cable access panel	MAP 20/2	n/c	20	60
		MAP 18/2	n/c	20	60
		MAP 16/2	n/c	20	60
	NB please add suffix of 'S' if screens are required	MAP 14/2	n/c	20	60
	centre infill panels for a 4 table module 4 x cable access panel	MAP 20/4	n/c	60	205
		MAP 18/4	n/c	60	205
		MAP 16/4	n/c	60	205
	NB please add suffix of 'S' if screens are required	MAP 14/4	n/c	60	205
	centre infill panels for a 6 table module 7 x cable access panel	MAP 20/6	n/c	110	360
		MAP 18/6	n/c	110	360
		MAP 16/6	n/c	110	360
	NB please add suffix of 'S' if screens are required	MAP 14/6	n/c	110	360
	centre infill panels for a 2 table extension module 3 x cable access panel	MAP 20/E	n/c	45	145
		MAP 18/E	n/c	45	145
		MAP 16/E	n/c	45	145
	NB please add suffix of 'S' if screens are required	MAP 14/E	n/c	45	145

cable access panels - with port holes

	description	code	price
	a single cable access panel with a single port hole for power module (see page 395)	MAP CP	+35
	a single cable access panel with a double port hole for power module (see page 395)	MAP DP	+70

under desk - wire management



under-desk cable tidy net

Under desk management is provided via optional metal cable trays, or by innovative hinged cable nets which secure cables within easy access, but out of sight and close to the desk underside when closed.




The standard cable spine provides vertical wire management, while the tops may be personalised by the use of our standard power modules, if required.

(please see page 399 for power modules)



under-desk cable tray

under desk - wire management

	description	dimensions	code	price
	under table, clip-on cable tidy net. Black finish only	1440 x 380mm	MCTN 20	160
		1240 x 380mm	MCTN 18	150
		1040 x 380mm	MCTN 16	140
		840 x 380mm	MCTN 14	130
	back to back bench metal double cable tray. black or white finish	1795 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 20	255
		1595 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 18	245
		1395 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 16	235
		1195 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 14	225
NB including brackets				
	leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for standard height tables		MLZ	125



martin – library table lights

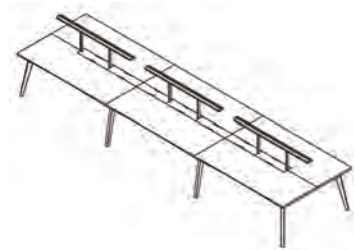
Martin Library lighting can enhance any Martin table installation, providing a soft focus for users, in addition to a degree of visual separation where required.

The lights are designed to suite in with Martin, featuring a solid oak or walnut wood structure and featuring energy efficient LED lights. Each light is independently switched and is provided with it's own transformer and a 2m lead to a UK, 3 pin plug, to allow a simple 'plug and play' installation on site.

The temperature of the light is 'cool white' and the light level at the table top is 263 Lux.



description	dimensions	code	oak	walnut
-------------	------------	------	-----	--------



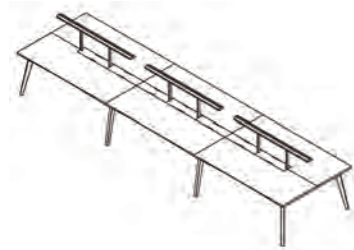
martin table 'library' lighting for a 1400mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish

1100 x 400mm

MLL 14

1,025

1,075



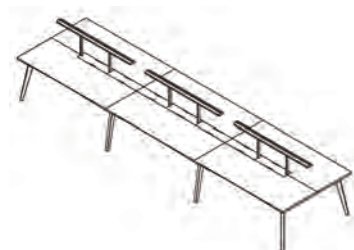
martin table 'library' lighting for a 1600mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish

1300 x 400mm

MLL 16

1,125

1,185



martin table 'library' lighting for a 1800mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish

1500 x 400mm

MLL 18

1,145

1,205



Flexible enough to meet your every requirement, yet simple enough to change according to the needs of today's fast moving office environment. The oblique visual bench provides a light and clean aesthetic to the workspace while offering a robust and reliable solution to group working.

Desk tops are 25mm thick MFC with 2mm edging for durability, silver or gloss white metal leg frames including height levellers as standard, and can be shared between desks, keeping components to a minimum whilst improving the structural integrity and maintaining the simple clean lines of this versatile furniture range.

A choice of eleven finishes: Oak, Beech, Maple, Natural Walnut, Natural Cherry, Forest Oak, Dove grey, Lead, Graphite, Black and Ice white are complimented by the silver, black or gloss white legs and detailing throughout the range.

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

(please refer to page 406)



top detail

oblique visual – rectangular benches

TEN YEAR GUARANTEE




VERCO are so confident in the quality of our products that we offer a full 5 year guarantee on everything that we produce, however to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a **10 year** guarantee on the framework of the oblique furniture collection.



oblique visual – 120° ergonomic desk pods

Oblique Visual furniture collection offers the ergonomic advantages of the 120° desk and two and three person pods. This particular shape has been found to provide the maximum useable workspace with the minimum of floor space and can be linked to provide organic layouts within the workspace. The use of additional bench extension units can further break-up an otherwise regimented layout.



	description	dimensions	code	price
	single 120° degree ergonomic desk		OVD 120	1,189
	pod of 2 x 120° degree ergonomic desks		OV2P 120	2,005
	pod of 3 x 120° degree ergonomic desks		OV3P 120	2,820






please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), black (BL), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. frame finish - silver (S), white (W) or black (BL)

oblique visual – rectangular bench - standard tops

A choice of six finishes: Oak, Beech, Maple, Natural Walnut, Dove Grey or Ice white, are complemented by the silver or white legs and detailing throughout the range. Flexible enough to meet your every requirement, yet simple enough to change according to the needs of today's fast moving office environments.

... simple, versatile and flexible







	description	dimensions	code	price
		2400 x 1642 x 720	OVB 24/2	1,368
		2000 x 1642 x 720	OVB 20/2	1,298
		1800 x 1642 x 720	OVB 18/2	1,230
		1600 x 1642 x 720	OVB 16/2	1,118
		1400 x 1642 x 720	OVB 14/2	1,096
		1200 x 1642 x 720	OVB 12/2	1,064
		4800 x 1642 x 720	OVB 24/4	2,613
		4000 x 1642 x 720	OVB 20/4	2,473
		3600 x 1642 x 720	OVB 18/4	2,337
		3200 x 1642 x 720	OVB 16/4	2,113
		2800 x 1642 x 720	OVB 14/4	2,069
		2400 x 1642 x 720	OVB 12/4	1,983
		7200 x 1642 x 720	OVB 24/6	3,858
		6000 x 1642 x 720	OVB 20/6	3,648
		5400 x 1642 x 720	OVB 18/6	3,444
		4800 x 1642 x 720	OVB 16/6	3,108
		4200 x 1642 x 720	OVB 14/6	3,042
		3600 x 1642 x 720	OVB 12/6	2,902
		2400 x 1642 x 720	OVB 24/E	1,245
		2000 x 1642 x 720	OVB 20/E	1,175
		1800 x 1642 x 720	OVB 18/E	1,107
		1600 x 1642 x 720	OVB 16/E	995
		1400 x 1642 x 720	OVB 14/E	973
		1200 x 1642 x 720	OVB 12/E	919

please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), black (BL), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. frame finish - silver (S), white (W) or black (BL)




oblique visual – rectangular bench - scalloped tops




	description	dimensions	code	price
	2 person back-to-back bench module	2400 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 24/2	1,388
		2000 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 20/2	1,318
		1800 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 18/2	1,250
		1600 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 16/2	1,138
		1400 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 14/2	1,116
	4 person back-to-back bench module	1200 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 12/2	1,084
		4800 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 24/4	2,653
		4000 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 20/4	2,513
		3600 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 18/4	2,377
		3200 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 16/4	2,153
	6 person back-to-back bench module	2800 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 14/4	2,109
		2400 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 12/4	2,023
		7200 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 24/6	3,918
		6000 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 20/6	3,708
		5400 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 18/6	3,504
	2 person back-to-back extension bench module	4800 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 16/6	3,168
		4200 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 14/6	3,102
		3600 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 12/6	2,962
		2400 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 24/E	1,265
		2000 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 20/E	1,195
		1800 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 18/E	1,127
		1600 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 16/E	1,015
		1400 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 14/E	993
		1200 x 1642 x 720	OVSB 12/E	939

please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), black (BL), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR) or ice white (I) MFC finish. frame finish - silver (S), white (W) or black (BL)


oblique visual – 800mm desk top packs

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desk top pack	2400 x 800	OVRT 2408	327
		2000 x 800	OVRT 2008	292
		1800 x 800	OVRT 1808	276
		1600 x 800	OVRT 1608	220
		1400 x 800	OVRT 1408	209
		1200 x 800	OVRT 1208	193
		1000 x 800	OVRT 1008	171

oblique visual – 600mm depth desk top packs

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desk top pack	2400 x 600	OVRT 2406	288
		2000 x 600	OVRT 2006	263
		1800 x 600	OVRT 1806	239
		1600 x 600	OVRT 1606	195
		1400 x 600	OVRT 1406	175
		1200 x 600	OVRT 1206	165
		1000 x 600	OVRT 1006	146
		800 x 600	OVRT 0806	135


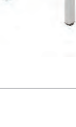








oblique visual – return top packs

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular return desk top pack	1000 x 600	OVRT 1006	138
		800 x 600	OVRT 0806	127



please specify top finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL), or ice white (I) MFC finish.



oblique visual – leg frames

	description	dimensions	code	price
	left hand end leg frame	600	OLF 06 L	147
	right hand end leg frame	600	OLF 06 R	147
	left hand end leg frame	800	OLF 08 L	163
	right hand end leg frame	800	OLF 08 R	163
	intermediate leg frame	600	OILF 06	179
	intermediate leg frame	800	OILF 08	198
	double bench end leg frame	1242	OLF 12	185
	intermediate cut-back double bench leg frame for 1242 deep benches	500	OILF 05 12	246
	double bench end leg frame	1642	OLF 16	201
	intermediate, cut-back double bench leg frame for 1642 deep benches	500	OILF 05	279


oblique visual – leg frames

	description	dimensions	code	price
	intermediate leg frame extension bar		OLEB	92
	height settable leg frame 720 - 860 in 20mm increments		add suffix of HA to leg code eg OLF 08 S HA	+60 in addition to the standard leg frame price





oblique visual – top height spacers

	top height spacer kit for 600mm leg frames (raises top from frame by 25mm)		OTHAK 06	100
	top height spacer kit for 800mm leg frames (raises top from frame by 25mm)	white, black or silver edge lipping to match framework	OTHAK 08	100


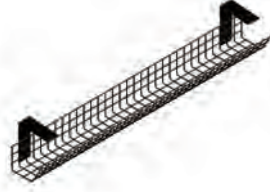





oblique visual – support beams

	return support beams (silver finish only)	return short beam	ORSB	88
		return long beam	ORLB	88
		800 - 1200	VTBS / S	127
		1200 - 1800	VTBM / S	138
	telescopic support beams (black, white and silver finish only)	1800 - 2500	VTBL / S	156

oblique visual – brackets

	beam to beam junction bracket (silver finish only)		VJUB / S	69
	desk end support bracket (silver finish only)		VDES / S	51
	beam support bracket (silver finish only)		VBSB / S	52
	link plate (silver finish only)		VLP	14


oblique visual leg frames are available in silver RAL 9006, black RAL 9005 or white RAL 9003, except where indicated

	description	dimensions	code	price
	double width clip on metal cable basket, black finish only	2200 - fits 2400 desk	ODCB 24	272
		1800 - fits 2000 desk	ODCB 20	216
		1600 - fits 1800 desk	ODCB 18	185
		1400 - fits 1600 desk	ODCB 16	174
		1200 - fits 1400 desk	ODCB 14	162
		1000 - fits 1200 desk	ODCB 12	149
	single horizontal wire cable basket black finish	1000 x 150 x 110	HCB 10	95
		800 x 150 x 110	HCB 08	90
		600 x 150 x 110	HCB 06	80
	pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver, black or white finish in the 'standard' position in the rear corners of the desktop		VCP	55
	intermediate leg frame vertical cable management Please specify MFC finish – ice white, black, dove grey – other finishes +10%		OVCM	270
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	90
	universal, vertical, rigid cable riser, with lift off cover, silver, black or white finish		UCR	122
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	70




leg frame support rail finish top finishes

leg frame




oak

support rail finish




gloss black





gloss white

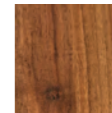
top finishes


standard MFC finishes


 oak


 beech


 maple


 walnut

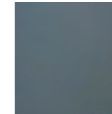
 natural cherry


 top detail
25mm


 forest oak

 dove grey

 lead


 graphite


 black


 ice white


black stained oak legs
 BSWL low - + £55 RRP/leg
 BSWL high - + £65 RRP/leg


standard laminate finishes

 ice white

 powder blue

 pastel green

 black

 top detail
25mm

25mm MDF core with high pressure laminate finish with ABS lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail



jack – rectangular bench





Personal workspaces should be designed to support both collaboration and focussed work. The new model and balance in contemporary design provides the ideal partner for meeting the ever changing needs of the multi-functional workspace.

Benches are created by connecting extension units to a starter unit. You can link as many extension units as required to complete your chosen configuration.

Please see page 322 for full details of our screen collection.

Please note: Extension units may only be added to 4 and 6 person bench units.



	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate
	2 person back-to-back work table module	2000 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 20 / 2	1,880	2,510
		1800 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 18 / 2	1,790	2,345
		1600 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 16 / 2	1,700	2,180
		1400 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 14 / 2	1,610	2,015
	4 person back-to-back work table module	4000 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 20 / 4	3,420	4,680
		3600 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 18 / 4	3,270	4,380
		3200 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 16 / 4	3,120	4,080
		2800 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 14 / 4	2,970	3,780
	6 person back-to-back work table module	6000 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 20 / 6	4,960	6,850
		5400 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 18 / 6	4,750	6,415
		4800 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 16 / 6	4,540	5,980
		4200 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 14 / 6	4,330	5,545
	2 person back-to-back work table extension module	2000 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 20 / E	1,540	2,170
		1800 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 18 / E	1,480	2,035
		1600 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 16 / E	1,420	1,900
		1400 x 1400 x 740mm	JB 14 / E	1,360	1,765






please specify wood finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (L), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I), standard laminate finish - ice white (I) frame finish - solid oak legs with white or black frame finish

jack – rectangular bench



Jack can provide more formal, traditional bench solutions, or more informal working arrangements, where the need for greater flexibility, agility and versatility of furniture is required. Jack's simple modular construction allows you the opportunity to create your own oasis of calm in the ever-changing working environment, in the knowledge that Jack will be able to adapt to your needs today, and tomorrow.



	description	dimensions	code	price
	back to back bench metal double cable tray white or black finish	1795 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 20	255
		1595 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 18	245
		1395 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 16	235
		1195 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 14	225
	leg, vertical wire management 'zippy' for standard height benches (Blazer fabric only)		JLZ	125
	plastic cable tray, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack, silver or black finish.	815 x 207 x 94mm	VPCT	90
	plastic modular cable spine (N.B. connects to the VPCT plastic cable tray only)		VPCS	90
	N.B. two or more units may be joined together to provide longer lengths of continuous channel			
	standard vertical flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	90

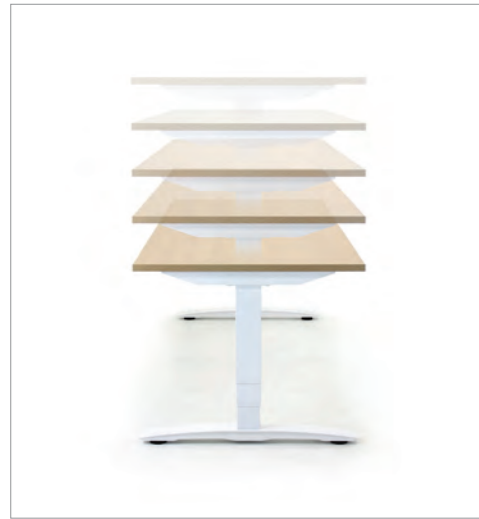
Please note:
Jack benches are able to accept a range of upholstered or perperx division screens: including Longboard and DNA collections:
Please see page 322 for our full collection of division screens





oblique adapt – height adjustable furniture

height adjustable



Oblique adapt desking provides a stylish, robust and reliable height adjustable frame within the popular oblique furniture collection.
Frames may be easily adjusted by means of a sophisticated, smooth operating electrical mechanism providing the ultimate workstation height adjustment from 650 - 1300mm... at a realistic price point.

standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green

N.B. Laminate edge profile on 'long' edges only

top detail 25mm

top detail 25mm

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate
	rectangular, electrically height adjustable desk	1800 x 800 x 650 - 1300	OARD 1808 E	1,728	2,067
		1600 x 800 x 650 - 1300	OARD 1608 E	1,692	2,000
		1400 x 800 x 650 - 1300	OARD 1408 E	1,658	1,933
		1200 x 800 x 650 - 1300	OARD 1208 E	1,639	1,885
		1000 x 800 x 650 - 1300	OARD 1008 E	1,622	1,832
		800 x 800 x 650 - 1300	OARD 0808 E	1,595	1,773

	back to back 2 person electrically height adjustable rectangular bench, including 2 x side to side spacer brackets	1800 x 1642 x 650 - 1300	OARD 1816 B2B	3,893	4,575
		1600 x 1642 x 650 - 1300	OARD 1616 B2B	3,717	4,333
		1400 x 1642 x 650 - 1300	OARD 1416 B2B	3,593	4,147

N.B: all back to back electrical benches are supplied in a KD format and will require assembly on site.

adjustable desks - technical specifications	electrical	manual
column dimensions	90 x 60 / 85 x 55 / 80 x 50mm	90 x 60 / 85 x 55mm
frame height	625 - 1275mm	655 - 855mm
stroke approx	650mm	200mm
velocity	40mm/s	n/a
applied load	120Kgs	n/a
noise level	<50db	-
wattage (in use)	118W	-
wattage (standby)	<0.3W	-

please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I), MFC finish ice white (I), black (BL), powder blue (PB), or pastel green (PG), laminate finish, frame finish - ice white (W), black (BL) or silver (S)

oblique adapt – height adjustable furniture

height adjustable



It has been shown that working standing up for part of the day has a positive effect on our health and improves our capacity for concentration, productivity and well-being.

The electrical adjustable height system provides a smooth, robust and realistically priced height adjustable sit-stand solution for the ultimate flexible workspace. Verco offer this option on our oblique adapt single desks and back to back bench system.

NB each back to back bench is provided with 2 x spacer brackets which should be fitted between adjoining oblique adapt back to back benches to ensure a gap between the height adjustable tops, for safety purposes.

This 25mm gap will effectively extend the overall length of each multiple back to back bench unit.

oblique adapt – accessories

cable management	description	dimensions	code	price
	individual fabric cable, trays Camira Sonus 'Beat' & 'Amp'	1800 x 180 x 90mm	FCT 18	233
		1600 x 180 x 90mm	FCT 16	223
		(other colours +15%) 1400 x 180 x 90mm	FCT 14	207

description	dimensions	code	price
	400 x 90 x 80mm	VMCT	83

please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I), MFC finish ice white (I), black (BL), powder blue (PB), or pastel green (PG), laminate finish, frame finish - ice white (W), black (BL) or silver (S)

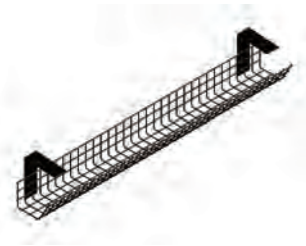


oblique adapt accessories

description

code

price



cable wire basket - black finish 1000mm

HCB 10

95

cable wire basket - black finish 800mm

HCB 08

90

cable wire basket - black finish 600mm

HCB 06

80



double height vertical flexible cable chain
- silver, black or white finish

OAVCS

235



retractable electrical height display
unit with 4 position memory function

HDU

159



anti-collision sensor to prevent the possibility of a
'finger trap' incident

ACS

117



end frame modesty panel for back to back bench -
MFC finish

OAB2B MP

143



dna – height adjustable furniture



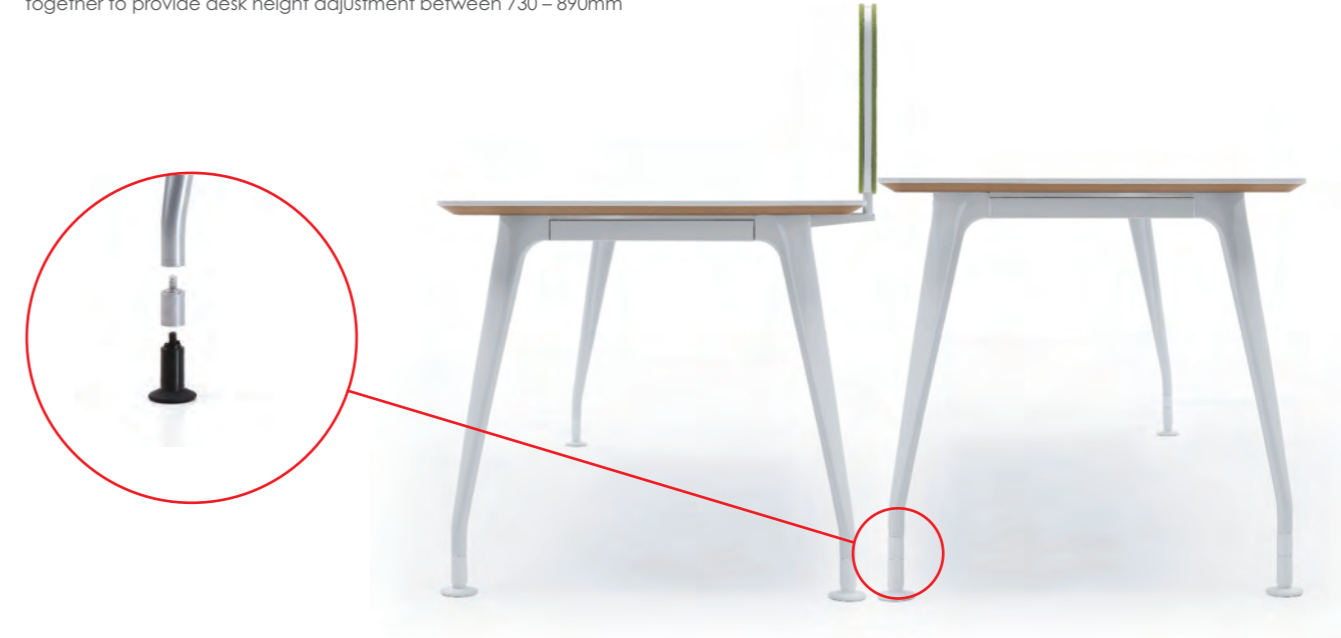
**Design
Guild Mark**

The quality of the working environment helps dictate the quality of the work that's done within it.


The aesthetic sense we're all born with gives beauty and elegance to inspire us to invent, create and achieve. And where ergonomics complement style, then you have an environment that plays a vital role in business performance.

Height settable desking

The height of each DNA desk can be made height settable by the addition of 40mm spacers between the bottom and the foot of each individual leg. It is possible to 'stack' up to three of these spacers together to provide desk height adjustment between 730 – 890mm



height settable rectangular desks

description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminare	veneer
	2200 x 800 x 740	DD 2208 HA	1,454	1,953	2,159
	2000 x 800 x 740	DD 2008 HA	1,409	1,870	2,024
	1800 x 800 x 740	DD 1808 HA	1,367	1,791	1,939
	1600 x 800 x 740	DD 1608 HA	1,332	1,703	1,878
	1400 x 800 x 740	DD 1408 HA	1,281	1,605	1,769
	1200 x 800 x 740	DD 1208 HA	1,243	1,535	1,694
	800 x 800 x 740	DD 0808 HA	1,185	1,418	1,593

leg frame spacers

description	code	silver/white/ black finish	polished
 a pair of 40mm spacers to fit between the cast aluminium leg and the adjustable foot to increase the standard 40mm height adjustability by 40mm per spacer adjustment range 730 - 810mm	DLF / HA	30	40



oblique – height adjustable furniture

The popular Visual Oblique furniture collection can offer height adjustability through two systems of height settable adjustment

The simplest system provides an affordable system by providing standard frames from the Oblique desk range which have been adapted to include a height settable insert, providing the means to create height settable desk top heights of between 720 – 860mm in 20mm increments



height settable rectangular desks

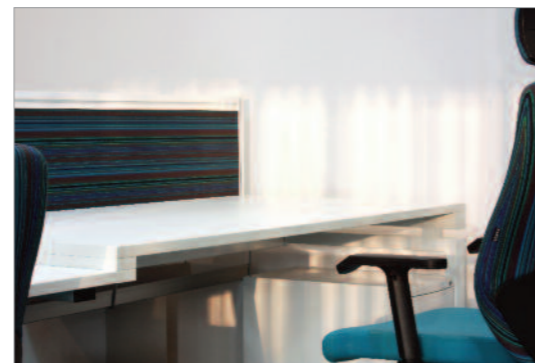
	description	dimensions	code	price
	height settable rectangular desk 800mm	2400 x 800 x 720-860mm	OVRD 2408 HA	939
		2000 x 800 x 720-860mm	OVRD 2008 HA	904
		1800 x 800 x 720-860mm	OVRD 1808 HA	870
		1600 x 800 x 720-860mm	OVRD 1608 HA	814
		1400 x 800 x 720-860mm	OVRD 1408 HA	803
		1200 x 800 x 720-860mm	OVRD 1208 HA	776

frame inserts

description	code	silver / white finish	
	a pair of height settable leg frame inserts, (supplied fitted to a leg of your choice) which may be adjusted in 20mm increments between 720 – 860mm black, silver or white finish	add suffix of HA to the leg frame code e.g. OLF 08 HA	+ 65 in addition to the price of a standard frame

oblique desk top height spacers

The tops of Oblique furniture can also be spaced away from the frame using a special top height spacer kit. Each kit provides 25mm of increased height from the standard 720mm and may also be stacked to provide up to 100mm of additional height.



desk top height spacers

description	code	silver / white finish
	top height spacer kit for 600mm deep leg frames which raises the top from the frame by 25mm each kit used silver, black or white finish only	OTHAK 06 106
	top height spacer kit for 800mm deep leg frames which raises the top from the frame by 25mm each kit used silver, black or white finish only	OTHAK 08 106

visual – height adjustable furniture

Visual furniture represents simple practicality, with the flair to adapt to new configurations, offering enough choice to express the individuality of your organisation, allowing the freedom to combine advanced technology, robust durability and simple affordability to create a healthy and productive environment.

Height settable leg frame adjustment

A special height adjustable frame may be specified within the Visual range to provide height settable desk height adjustment between 650 – 870mm.



standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	

(please refer to page 406)

height settable desks

description	dimensions	code	price
	1800 x 800 x 650-870mm	VRD 1808 HA	833
	1600 x 800 x 650-870mm	VRD 1608 HA	818
	1400 x 800 x 650-870mm	VRD 1408 HA	808
	1200 x 800 x 650-870mm	VRD 1208 HA	798
	1000 x 800 x 650-870mm	VRD 1008 HA	767

height settable leg frames

description	code	silver finish
	single height settable 600mm deep leg frame – permitting height adjustment between 650 – 870mm - silver finish only	VLA 06 210
	single height settable 800mm deep leg frame – permitting height adjustment between 650 – 870mm - silver finish only	VLA 08 225

please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO),dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish, frame finish - silver (S)



We don't just deliver
a product,
we deliver an
experience

height adjustable



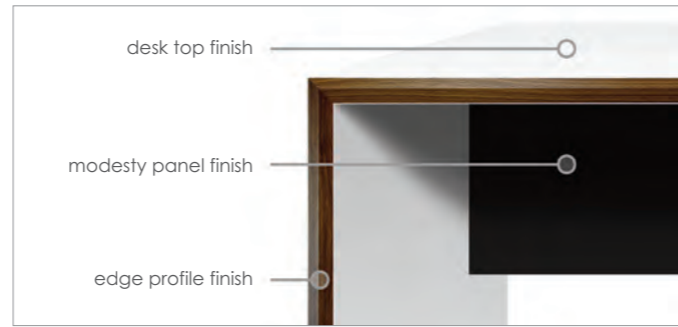
executive furniture



desk top and storage finishes



edge profile finish



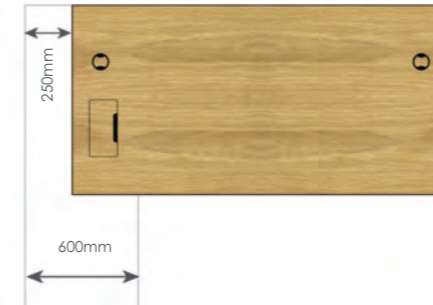
free standing desks

Please specify: 1) desk top finish
2) edge profile finish
3) modesty panel finish

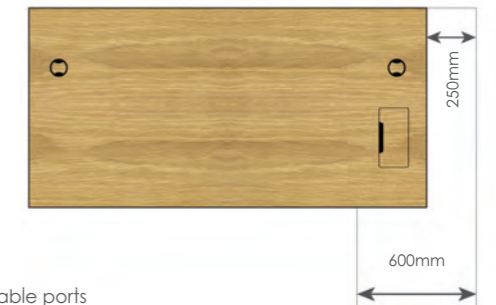
	description	dimensions	code	oak/ laminate	walnut/ laminate
	rectangular panel end desk	2200 x 1000 x 740	ARD 2210	3,900	4,035
		2000 x 1000 x 740	ARD 2010	3,745	3,859
	rectangular panel end desk	1800 x 800 x 740	ARD 1808	3,475	3,566
		1600 x 800 x 740	ARD 1608	3,275	3,345

N.B: Aston free-standing desks are supplied with cable ports as standard

Left hand desk shown



Right hand desk shown



Each supported desk top is supplied with 2 x cable ports as standard (see images)

The desk may be specified with an additional hinged access flap over the return desk, complete with a 2 x power, 1 x data module, 1 x USB charger and 3m starter lead.

supported desks

	description	dimensions	code	oak/ laminate	walnut/ laminate
	left hand supported desk top, complete with one standard right hand leg frame, modesty panel and one supporting left hand leg frame	2200 x 1000 x 740	ASST 2210 L	4,170	4,276
		2000 x 1000 x 740	ASST 2010 L	4,015	4,100
	(requires a supporting return unit, see page 234)	1800 x 800 x 740	ASST 1808 L	3,865	3,928
	right hand supported desk top, complete with one standard left hand leg frame, modesty panel and one supporting right hand leg frame	2200 x 1000 x 740	ASST 2210 R	4,170	4,276
		2000 x 1000 x 740	ASST 2010 R	4,015	4,100
	(requires a supporting return unit, see page 234)	1800 x 800 x 740	ASST 1808 R	3,865	3,928
	hinged veneered cable access flap, complete with 2 x power sockets, fused to 3.15 amps and a 3m mains lead to a 13 amp UK plug, plus 1 x RJ45 data Cat 6 modules with 3m data leads and 1 x USB charger.		AHAF		1,375
	(positioned above the return)				



Each desk top is supplied with: 1 x desk top
1 x standard leg frame
1 x support leg frame
1 x modesty panel

Please specify: 1) desk top finish
2) edge profile finish
3) modesty panel finish (if different from the top finish)



Please specify: 1) carcass finish
2) edge profile finish
3) modesty panel finish

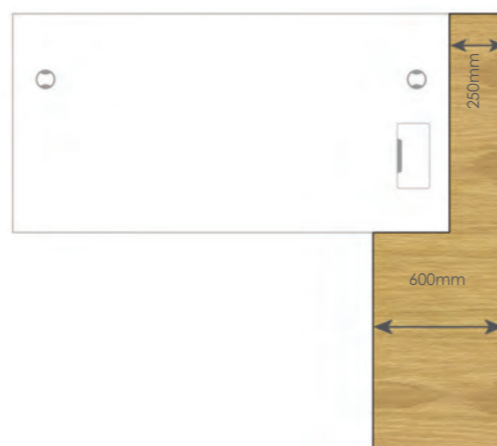
return units

	description	dimensions	code	oak/ laminate	walnut/ laminate
	desk supporting return unit – left hand	2000 x 600 x 530	ADSR 2006 L	3,460	3,544
		1600 x 600 x 530	ADSR 1606 L	3,160	3,220
	desk supporting return unit – right hand	2000 x 600 x 530	ADSR 2006 R	3,460	3,544
		1600 x 600 x 530	ADSR 1606 R	3,160	3,220

Left hand desk support return unit shown



Right hand desk support return unit shown






Please specify: 1) carcass finish
2) edge profile finish
3) drawer front finish

Pedestal and storage units may be specified with a single wood veneer finish to the carcass, either oak or natural walnut and including a solid wood edge profile of the same finish, or in bright white or black through-colour laminate with a solid wood edge profile.

The drawer and door fronts may be specified separately in a choice of either oak or natural walnut, bright white or black laminate finish.

pedestals

	description	dimensions	code	oak/ laminate	walnut/ laminate
	shallow, mobile, under return 2 drawer pedestal, with one single drawer and one deep filing drawer	420 x 530 x 495	AMP 2 S	2,330	2,375
	tall, mobile, under desk 3 drawer pedestal, with two single drawers and one deep filing drawer	420 x 600 x 640	AMP 3	2,480	2,530
	solid cherry wooden sculptured pen tray		IPT	125	



standard MFC finishes

- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- black
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite

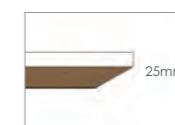


25mm particleboard core with MFC finish with ABS square edge lipping

top detail

standard laminate finishes

- ice white
- powder blue
- pastel green
- black

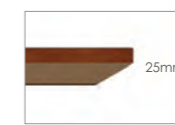


25mm MDF core with high pressure laminate finish with ABS lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

top detail

standard veneer finishes

- oak
- maple
- cherry
- natural walnut



25mm MDF core with real wood veneer finish with wood lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

top detail

(please refer to page 407)






**Design
Guild Mark**

"The Worshipful Company of Furniture Makers introduced the Design Guild Mark to reward the work of the finest furniture designers working in volume production in Britain. The Mark is awarded for excellence in design, use of materials, manufacture and function."



dna – desking
dna – rectangular desks

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	po/ch
	600mm Depth Rectangular 4 Legged Desks	1600 x 600 x 740	DD 1606	1,245	1,553	1,759	291
		1400 x 600 x 740	DD 1406	1,194	1,459	1,645	288
		1200 x 600 x 740	DD 1206	1,167	1,406	1,559	288
	800mm Depth Rectangular 4 Legged Desks	2200 x 800 x 740	DD 2208	1,394	1,893	2,099	327
		2000 x 800 x 740	DD 2008	1,349	1,810	1,964	311
		1800 x 800 x 740	DD 1808	1,307	1,731	1,879	304
		1600 x 800 x 740	DD 1608	1,272	1,643	1,818	298
		1400 x 800 x 740	DD 1408	1,221	1,545	1,709	295
		1200 x 800 x 740	DD 1208	1,183	1,475	1,634	292
		800 x 800 x 740	DD 0808	1,125	1,358	1,533	284
	1000mm Depth Rectangular 4 Legged Desks	2200 x 1000 x 740	DD 2210	1,502	1,936	2,201	334
		2000 x 1000 x 740	DD 2010	1,440	1,854	2,108	318





dna – modesty panels

	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer	formed felt
	1786 x 365 x 18	DMP 22	264	469	276
	1586 x 365 x 18	DMP 20	258	454	263
	1386 x 365 x 18	DMP 18	245	434	251
	1186 x 365 x 18	DMP 16	233	417	236
	986 x 365 x 18	DMP 14	226	395	-
	786 x 365 x 18	DMP 12	220	382	-
	386 x 365 x 18	DMP 08	201	363	-

Includes brackets

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 407 for options) and standard leg frame / trim silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price

dna – return units

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	po/ch
	single return units	1000 x 600 x 740	DSR 1006	843	1,092	1,214	176
		800 x 600 x 740	DSR 0806	822	1,023	1,119	173
	pedestal return unit including 2 dwr pedestal	1000 x 600 x 740	DPR 1006	1,158	1,407	2,326	113
		800 x 600 x 740	DPR 0806	1,137	1,338	2,231	110
	double return units	1000 x 1200 x 740	DDR 1012	985	1,102	1,216	205
	double pedestal return unit including 2 dwr pedestals	1000 x 1200 x 740	DPR 1012	1,881	1,998	3,758	142

dna – extension units


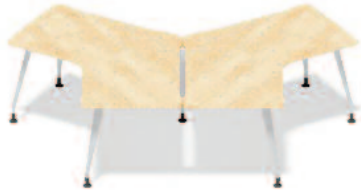

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer	po/ch
	meeting extension unit	1000 diam x 740	DME 10	960	1,096	1,203	186

NB polished uplift does not include main support rails.

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 407 for options) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price



dna – 120° ergonomic desks


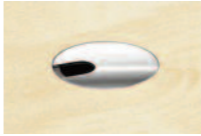








	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	single 120° degree ergonomic desk	2042 x 1267 x 740	DD 120	1,825	2,194	POA
	pod of 2 x 120° degree ergonomic desks	2842 x 1782 x 740	D2P 120	2,998	3,736	POA
	pod of 3 x 120° degree ergonomic desks	2842 x 2475 x 740	D3P 120	3,889	4,996	POA



please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 407) and standard leg frame / trim finish: silver (SV), gloss white (W) or black (BL) for polished leg frame (PO) may be specified at extra cost (see page 206)

dna – wire management

Please see page 399 for power modules

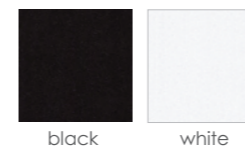
	description	dimensions	code	silver/white
	pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver, black or white in the standard positions		VCP	55
	pair of metal 65mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick veneer or laminate tops only, polished chrome finish in the standard positions		DCP	70
	metal clip on cable tray, black or white	780 x 160 x 25mm	DMCT	114
	under desk cable tidy net, black finish only	800 x 570 to suit 800mm deep desk 1000 x 570 to suit 1000mm deep desk	DCTN 08 DCTN 10	148 157
	back-to-back bench metal double cable tray, black or white finish	to fit a 2400 back to back bench to fit a 2200 back to back bench to fit a 2000 back to back bench to fit a 1800 back to back bench to fit a 1600 back to back bench to fit a 1400 back to back bench to fit a 1200 back to back bench	DDCT 24 DDCT 22 DDCT 20 DDCT 18 DDCT 16 DDCT 14 DDCT 12	176 167 160 152 143 136 127
	pair of cable tray brackets, where no screens are required, black or white finish		DCTB	85
	supporting vertical cable riser with removable clip on cover, silver, black or white finish		DVCR	392
	universal vertical cable riser, silver, black or white finish		UCR	122
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	90
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	70



Every product has a unique personality...



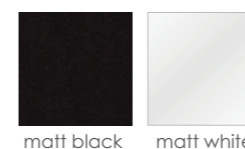
top finish



standard laminate top finish



real wood veneer top finish



matt laminate top finish

With its clean lines and softer, friendly and less formal structure, martin offers an opportunity to bring a fresh new feel to the collaborative areas of your workspace.

The solid timber oak or walnut leg frames support a variety of veneered or laminate top shapes and sizes, with real attention to detail shown in the unique edge profile and in the conjunction of the materials employed; the texture and warmth of wood, with the precision and strength of steel and laminate.

Martin can transform your workspace with its striking and adaptive form that can speak to any environment.




NB please note the edge profile finish will always match your choice of leg frame finish




rectangular desks




rectangular desks

	description	dimensions	code	oak/ laminare	oak/ nano	walnut surcharge
	rectangular four legged desk	2000 x 1000 x 740	MD 2010	2,725	2,861	136
		1800 x 800 x 740	MD 1808	2,300	2,430	130
		1600 x 800 x 740	MD 1608	2,120	2,246	126
		1400 x 800 x 740	MD 1408	2,000	2,122	122


modesty panels


	description	dimensions	code	oak/ laminare	oak/ nano	walnut surcharge
	rectangular desk modesty panel	1600 x 250 x 18	MMP 20	550	625	75
		1400 x 250 x 18	MMP 18	535	605	70
		1200 x 250 x 18	MMP 16	520	585	65
		1000 x 250 x 18	MMP 14	505	565	60


cable management

	description	dimensions	code	price
	under table, clip-on net tidy. Black finish only	1440 x 380	MCTN 20	160
		1240 x 380	MCTN 18	150
		1040 x 380	MCTN 16	140
		840 x 380	MCTN 14	130
	under table cable management tray, including brackets. Black or white finish only	1795 x 150 x 25	MDCT 20	255
		1595 x 150 x 25	MDCT 18	245
		1395 x 150 x 25	MDCT 16	235
		1195 x 150 x 25	MDCT 14	225

cable management

	description	code	price
	leg vertical wire management zippy for standard height tables	MLZ	125

	pair of black stained oak leg frames	BSWL	110
---	--------------------------------------	-------------	-----

	black stained edge detail	BS EDGE	+25/m
---	---------------------------	----------------	-------



Tough situations create
strong people,
and stronger furniture...





oblique visual – desking

The Oblique Visual desking range maintains the traditional attention to quality and detail for which VERO has established a reputation.

Table tops are 25mm thick MFC with 2mm edging for durability.

Silver, black or white metal leg frames include height levellers as standard, and can be shared between desks, end to end and back to back, keeping components to a minimum whilst improving the structural integrity.

A choice of ten finishes: Oak, Beech, Maple, Natural Walnut, Natural, Cherry, Forest Oak, Lead, Graphite, Dove Grey or Ice white, are complimented by the silver, white or black legs and detailing throughout the range.

Flexible enough to meet your every requirement, yet simple enough to change according to the needs of today's fast moving office environments.

...simple and flexible

standard MFC finishes

- oak forest oak
- maple ice white
- beech dove grey
- natural walnut lead
- natural cherry graphite
- black

(please refer to page 406)



top detail

TEN YEAR GUARANTEE

VERCO are so confident in the quality of our products that we offer a full 5 year guarantee on everything that we produce, however to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a **10 year** guarantee on the framework of the oblique furniture collection.

description	dimensions	code	price
-------------	------------	------	-------



rectangular desks
800 deep


2400 x 800 x 720	OVRD 2408	809
2000 x 800 x 720	OVRD 2008	774
1800 x 800 x 720	OVRD 1808	740
1600 x 800 x 720	OVRD 1608	684
1400 x 800 x 720	OVRD 1408	673
1200 x 800 x 720	OVRD 1208	646




rectangular extension desks
800mm deep

2400 x 800 x 720	OVRE 2408	681
2000 x 800 x 720	OVRE 2008	646
1800 x 800 x 720	OVRE 1808	612
1600 x 800 x 720	OVRE 1608	556
1400 x 800 x 720	OVRE 1408	545
1200 x 800 x 720	OVRE 1208	518



oblique visual – rectangular desks 600mm deep

description	dimensions	code	price
 rectangular desk 600 deep	2400 x 600 x 720	OVRD 2406	722
	2000 x 600 x 720	OVRD 2006	698
	1800 x 600 x 720	OVRD 1806	658
	1600 x 600 x 720	OVRD 1606	616
	1400 x 600 x 720	OVRD 1406	597
	1200 x 600 x 720	OVRD 1206	577
	1000 x 600 x 720	OVRD 1006	559
	800 x 600 x 720	OVRD 0806	548

oblique visual – modesty panels

description	dimensions	code	price
 MFC modesty panels	2280 x 285	OVMP 24	223
	1880 x 285	OVMP 20	208
	1680 x 285	OVMP 18	202
	1480 x 285	OVMP 16	197
	1280 x 285	OVMP 14	189
	1080 x 285	OVMP 12	184

oblique visual – return units

description	dimensions	code	price
 rectangular return unit - left hand	1000 x 600 x 720	OVRR 1006 L	401
	800 x 600 x 720	OVRR 0806 L	390
 rectangular return unit - right hand	1000 x 600 x 720	OVRR 1006 R	401
	800 x 600 x 720	OVRR 0806 R	390

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), lead (LD), graphite (GR), dove grey (D), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006, black RAL 9005 or white RAL 9003




please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), lead (LD), graphite (GR), dove grey (D), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006, black RAL 9005 or white RAL 9003



oblique visual – 120° ergonomic desk pods

Oblique Visual furniture collection offers the ergonomic advantages of the 120° desk and two and three person pods. This particular shape has been found to provide the maximum useable workspace with the minimum of floor space and can be linked to provide organic layouts within the workspace. The use of additional bench extension units can further break-up an otherwise regimented layout.


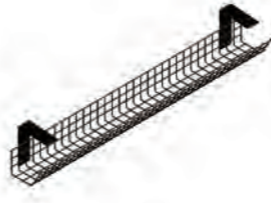




	description	dimensions	code	price
	single 120° degree ergonomic desk		OVD 120	1,189
	pod of 2 x 120° degree ergonomic desks		OV2P 120	2,005
	pod of 3 x 120° degree ergonomic desks		OV3P 120	2,820

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), lead (LD), graphite (GR), dove grey (D), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish. **all framework** silver RAL 9006, black RAL 9005 or white RAL 9003

oblique visual – cable management

Please see page 399 for all power modules

	description	dimensions	code	price
	pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver, black or white finish in the 'standard' position in the rear corners of the desktop		VCP	55
	single horizontal wire cable basket black finish	1000 x 150 x 110 800 x 150 x 110 600 x 150 x 110	HCB 10 HCB 08 HCB 06	95 90 80
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	70
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	90

WORK BEAUTIFULLY

Simplicity is the
ultimate in sophistication...





standard MFC finishes

- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- black
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite



top detail

(please refer to page 406)

TEN YEAR GUARANTEE

VERCO are so confident in the quality of our products that we offer a full 5 year guarantee on everything that we produce, however to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a **10 year** guarantee on the framework of the Visual furniture collection.

description	dimensions	code	price
-------------	------------	------	-------



rectangular desks
800 deep

1800 x 800 x 720	VRD 1808	693
1600 x 800 x 720	VRD 1608	678
1400 x 800 x 720	VRD 1408	668
1200 x 800 x 720	VRD 1208	658
1000 x 800 x 720	VRD 1008	627



rectangular return desk units
600 deep
left hand

1200 x 600 x 720	VRRD 1206 L	456
1000 x 600 x 720	VRRD 1006 L	428

NB add 1 x VJUB if connecting to another beam








rectangular return desk units
600 deep
right hand

1200 x 600 x 720	VRRD 1206 R	456
1000 x 600 x 720	VRRD 1006 R	428

NB add 1 x VJUB if connecting to another beam

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or graphite RAL 7016 (G) and with silver cable ports as standard







description	dimensions	code	price
 <p>wave shaped desks - left hand</p>	1800 x 900/800 x 720	VWD 1809 L	733
	1600 x 900/800 x 720	VWD 1609 L	718
	1400 x 900/800 x 720	VWD 1409 L	708
	1200 x 900/800 x 720	VWD 1209 L	698
 <p>wave shaped desks - right hand</p>	1800 x 900/800 x 720	VWD 1809 R	733
	1600 x 900/800 x 720	VWD 1609 R	718
	1400 x 900/800 x 720	VWD 1409 R	708
	1200 x 900/800 x 720	VWD 1209 R	698
 <p>interactive crescent desk - left hand</p>	1800 x 1180 x 720	VICD 1812 L	1,115
	1600 x 1180 x 720	VICD 1612 L	1,102
 <p>interactive crescent desk - right hand</p>	1800 x 1180 x 720	VICD 1812 R	1,115
	1600 x 1180 x 720	VICD 1612 R	1,102
 <p>interactive pedestal crescent desk with 3 drawer pedestal - left hand</p>	1800 x 1600 x 720	VPICD 1816 L	1,341
	1600 x 1600 x 720	VPICD 1616 L	1,326
 <p>interactive pedestal crescent desk with 3 drawer pedestal - right hand</p>	1800 x 1600 x 720	VPICD 1816 R	1,341
	1600 x 1600 x 720	VPICD 1616 R	1,326

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or graphite RAL 7016 (G) and with silver cable ports as standard










visual – beam desking extension units



	description	dimensions	code	price
	standard single desk 'D' end extension including brackets	800 x 300	VDEN 0803	253
	back to back desk narrow extension including brackets	1600 x 450	VDEN 1604	293
	back to back desk deep extension	1600 x 800 x 720	VDED 1608	375
	back to back desk narrow extension - (where screens are used to divide desks) including brackets	1605 x 450 x 720	VS DEN 1604	293
	back to back desk deep extension - (where screens are used to divide desks)	1605 x 800 x 720	VSDED 1608	375
	single desk teardrop meeting extension	965 x 965 x 720	VME 08	591

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or graphite RAL 7016 (G) and with silver cable ports as standard

visual – beam desk top packs

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular desk top pack	1800 x 800	VRT 1808	245
		1600 x 800	VRT 1608	230
		1400 x 800	VRT 1408	220
		1200 x 800	VRT 1208	210
		1000 x 800	VRT 1008	190
	wave desk top pack - left hand	1800 x 900/800	VWT 1809 L	285
		1600 x 900/800	VWT 1609 L	270
		1400 x 900/800	VWT 1409 L	260
		1200 x 900/800	VWT 1209 L	250
	wave desk top pack - right hand	1800 x 900/800	VWT 1809 R	285
		1600 x 900/800	VWT 1609 R	270
		1400 x 900/800	VWT 1409 R	260
		1200 x 900/800	VWT 1209 R	250
	interactive crescent desk top pack - left hand	1800 x 1180	VICT 1812 L	320
		1600 x 1180	VICT 1612 L	306
	interactive crescent desk top pack - right hand	1800 x 1180	VICT 1812 R	320
		1600 x 1180	VICT 1612 R	306
	interactive pedestal crescent desk top pack - left hand	1800 x 1600	VPICT 1816 L	387
		1600 x 1600	VPICT 1616 L	372
	interactive pedestal crescent desk top pack - right hand	1800 x 1600	VPICT 1816 R	387
		1600 x 1600	VPICT 1616 R	372





please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or graphite RAL 7016 (G) and with silver cable ports as standard

desking





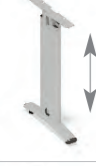
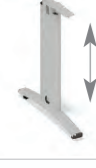

desking



visual – beam desk top packs







	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular pedestal extension top - 600 desk high pedestal	800 x 600	VPE 0806	144
		1000 x 600	VPE 1006	151
	rectangular pedestal extension top - 800 desk high pedestal	800 x 800	VPE 0808	151
		1000 x 800	VPE 1008	158
	wave shaped pedestal extension top - left hand	1000 x 800/600	VSPE 1008 L	200
	wave shaped pedestal extension top - right hand	1000 x 800/600	VSPE 1008 R	200

visual – leg frames

	description	dimensions	code	price
	left hand end leg frame	600	VLf 06 L	140
	right hand end leg frame	600	VLf 06 R	140
	left hand end leg frame	800	VLf 08 L	155
	right hand end leg frame	800	VLf 08 R	155
	height adjustable leg frame - 650 - 870	600	VLA 06	210
	height adjustable leg frame - 650 - 870	800	VLA 08	225
	leg cover plate		VLCP	37

leg frames silver **RAL 9006** or graphite **RAL 7016**, all beams and brackets silver **RAL 9006**


visual – support beams and brackets

	description	dimensions	code	price
	telescopic support beams (black and silver only)	800 - 1200	VTBS / S	127
		1200 - 1800	VTBM / S	138
		1800 - 2500	VTBL / S	156
	beam to beam junction bracket		VJUB / S	69
	desk end support bracket		VDES / S	51
	top joining bracket		VJOB / S	84
	beam support bracket		VBSB / S	52
	link plate		VLP	14

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver **RAL 9006 (S)** or graphite **RAL 7016 (G)** and with silver cable ports as standard



visual – beam desking modesty panels


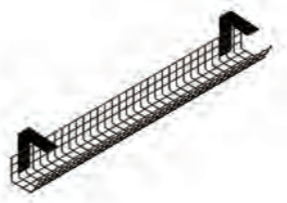


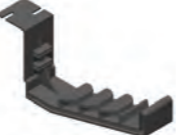

	description	dimensions	code	price
	MFC modesty panel, including brackets	1800 x 310	VMPW / 18	212
		1600 x 310	VMPW / 16	207
		1400 x 310	VMPW / 14	199
		1200 x 310	VMPW / 12	191
		1000 x 310	VMPW / 10	186

visual – desk mounted shelves

	desk mounted shelves - wood finish MFC including 2 x (*3) brackets	1800 x 280	VDSW 18*	142
		1600 x 280	VDSW 16*	130
		1400 x 280	VDSW 14*	118
		1200 x 280	VDSW 12	111
		1000 x 280	VDSW 10	105

visual – wire management

Please see page 399 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	price
	metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		VMCT	83
	single horizontal wire cable basket black finish	1000 x 150 x 110	HCB 10	95
		800 x 150 x 110	HCB 08	90
		600 x 150 x 110	HCB 06	80
	plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish (N.B. two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)		VPCT	90
			VPCS	90
	plastic, modular cable spine. Silver and black finish (N.B. fits to VPCT plastic cable tray only)			
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	90
	plastic cable management bracket, black finish		VCMB	12
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	70

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) or graphite RAL 7016 (G) and with silver cable ports as standard

desking

desking



desking

desking



visual two – cantilever desking



standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry
black

forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite

(please refer to page 406)



top detail

visual two – cantilever desking



description	dimensions	code	price
-------------	------------	------	-------



rectangular desks

1800 x 800 x 720	V2RD 1808	523
1600 x 800 x 720	V2RD 1608	513
1400 x 800 x 720	V2RD 1408	503
1200 x 800 x 720	V2RD 1208	485
1000 x 800 x 720	V2RD 1008	463



wave shaped desks -
left hand

1800 x 900/800 x 720	V2WD 1809 L	563
1600 x 900/800 x 720	V2WD 1609 L	553
1400 x 900/800 x 720	V2WD 1409 L	543
1200 x 900/800 x 720	V2WD 1209 L	525



wave shaped desks -
right hand

1800 x 900/800 x 720	V2WD 1809 R	563
1600 x 900/800 x 720	V2WD 1609 R	553
1400 x 900/800 x 720	V2WD 1409 R	543
1200 x 900/800 x 720	V2WD 1209 R	525

description	dimensions	code	price
-------------	------------	------	-------



interactive crescent desk -
left hand

1800 x 1180 x 720	V2ICD 1812 L	830
1600 x 1180 x 720	V2ICD 1612 L	815



interactive crescent desk -
right hand

1800 x 1180 x 720	V2ICD 1812 R	830
1600 x 1180 x 720	V2ICD 1612 R	815



pedestal interactive crescent desk -
left hand


1800 x 1600 x 720	V2 PICD 1816 L	1,205
1600 x 1600 x 720	V2 PICD 1616 L	1,195

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006


please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006




visual two – cantilever desking

	description	dimensions	code	price
	pedestal interactive crescent desk - right hand	1800 x 1600 x 720	V2 PICD 1816 R	1,205
		1600 x 1600 x 720	V2 PICD 1616 R	1,195

visual two – return desk

	rectangular return desk	1200 x 600 x 720	V2RRD 1206	458
---	-------------------------	------------------	-------------------	-----


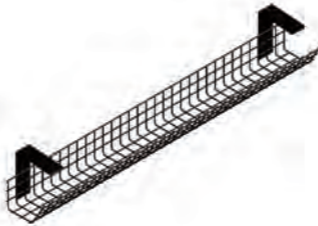





visual two – teardrop meeting extension

	teardrop meeting extension table	965 x 965 x 720	VME 08	591
---	----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------	-----

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver RAL 9006

visual two – wire management

Please see page 399 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	price
	metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		VMCT	83
	single horizontal wire cable basket, black finish	1000 x 150 x 110	HCB 10	95
		800 x 150 x 110	HCB 08	90
		600 x 150 x 110	HCB 06	80
	plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish (N.B. two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)		VPCT	90
	plastic modular cable spine. Silver and black finish (N.B. fits to VPCT plastic cable tray only)		VPCS	90
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	90
	plastic cable management bracket, black finish		VCMB	12
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	70



People may forget
what you say,
but they will never forget
how you made them feel...





visual three – panel end desking



standard MFC finishes

- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- black
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite



top detail

(please refer to page 406)

visual three – panel end desking



description	dimensions	code	price
-------------	------------	------	-------



rectangular desks

1800 x 800 x 720	V3RD 1808	473
1600 x 800 x 720	V3RD 1608	462
1400 x 800 x 720	V3RD 1408	451
1200 x 800 x 720	V3RD 1208	440
1000 x 800 x 720	V3RD 1008	418



wave shaped desks -
left hand

1800 x 900/800 x 720	V3WD 1809 L	513
1600 x 900/800 x 720	V3WD 1609 L	502
1400 x 900/800 x 720	V3WD 1409 L	491
1200 x 900/800 x 720	V3WD 1209 L	480



wave shaped desks -
right hand

1800 x 900/800 x 720	V3WD 1809 R	513
1600 x 900/800 x 720	V3WD 1609 R	502
1400 x 900/800 x 720	V3WD 1409 R	491
1200 x 900/800 x 720	V3WD 1209 R	480

description	dimensions	code	price
-------------	------------	------	-------



interactive crescent desk -
left hand

1800 x 1180 x 720	V3ICD 1812 L	705
1600 x 1180 x 720	V3ICD 1612 L	690



interactive crescent desk -
right hand

1800 x 1180 x 720	V3ICD 1812 R	705
1600 x 1180 x 720	V3ICD 1612 R	690



pedestal interactive crescent desk -
left hand

1800 x 1600 x 720	V3 PICD 1816 L	1,105
1600 x 1600 x 720	V3 PICD 1616 L	1,090

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) and with silver cable ports as standard


please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) and with silver cable ports as standard

desking


desking



visual three – panel end desking


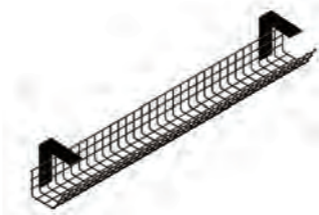




	description	dimensions	code	price
	pedestal interactive crescent desk - right hand	1800 x 1600 x 720	V3 PICD 1816 R	1,105
		1600 x 1600 x 720	V3 PICD 1616 R	1,090

visual three – return desk

	rectangular return desk	1200 x 600 x 720	V3RRD 1206	420
---	-------------------------	------------------	-------------------	-----

visual three – wire management

Please see page 399 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	price
	metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only		VMCT	83
		1000 x 150 x 110	HCB 10	95
	single horizontal wire cable basket, black finish	800 x 150 x 110	HCB 08	90
		600 x 150 x 110	HCB 06	80
	plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish (N.B. two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)		VPCT	90
	plastic, modular cable spine. Silver and black finish (N.B. fits to VPCT plastic cable tray only)		VPCS	90
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	90
	plastic cable management bracket, black finish		VCMB	12
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	70

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish all framework silver RAL 9006 (S) and with silver cable ports as standard

desking

desking



We don't just deliver a product,
we deliver an experience...





open – reception units



Open reception provides a straightforward solution to the majority of reception requirements. Open offers a wealth of design choice to provide the essential individuality of your organisation, the style to impress and the freedom to combine advanced technology and storage.

Easy to specify and quick to install, Open is the practical solution with the craftsmanship and attention to detail you expect from one of the UK's leading furniture manufacturers.

standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry
black

forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite



top detail

(please refer to page 406)

open – base units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular reception desk, with a full depth modesty panel and cut back plinth	2000 x 800 x 740 1800 x 800 x 740 1600 x 800 x 740 1400 x 800 x 740 1200 x 800 x 740 1000 x 800 x 740 800 x 800 x 740	ORU 2008 ORU 1808 ORU 1608 ORU 1408 ORU 1208 ORU 1008 ORU 0808	1,490 1,300 1,140 1,065 995 880 780
	90° curved reception desk, with a full depth modesty panel and cut back plinth	850 x 850 x 740 1600 x 1600 x 740	OCU 0808 90* OCU 1616 90	2,493 2,665
	30° curved reception desk, with a full depth modesty panel and cut back plinth	1830 x 800 x 740	OCU 1808 30	2,085
	30° curved reception desk, with a full depth modesty panel and cut back plinth and with a meeting end table (right hand shown)	2440 x 1452 x 740 2440 x 1452 x 740	OCU 1808 30 LME OCU 1808 30 RME	3,025 3,025
	rectangular reception desk return unit, with a full depth modesty panel (right hand shown)	1000 x 600 x 740 1000 x 600 x 740	ORRU 1006 L ORRU 1006 R	758 758

* OCU 0808 90 includes two pairs of cut back legs to join to other open reception desks

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish. standard modesty panel - ice white (I) or silver (S). all other finishes + 10%

open – reception units



Open reception allows base and top modules to be joined simply and easily with the use of an infill panel between modules. This panel is supplied in a brushed steel finish as standard, to match the plinth. The desk leg infill panel is supplied with two cut back legs to permit freedom of movement between the two desks.

open – leg infill panels

	description	dimensions	code	price
	replacement cut-back legs (pair) complete with infill panel		ORLF CB	325

open – mfc desk top boxes

N.B. Please specify position of top box when ordering

	description	dimensions	code	price
	over-desk top boxes for rectangular reception desks	2000 x 400 x 425	ORTB 20	910
		1800 x 400 x 425	ORTB 18	840
		1600 x 400 x 425	ORTB 16	765
		1000 x 400 x 425	ORTB 10	689
		900 x 400 x 425	ORTB 09	645
		800 x 400 x 425	ORTB 08	605
	over-desk top boxes for 90° curved reception desks	1230 x 400 x 425	OCTB 45	985
		2260 x 400 x 425	OCTB 90	1,285
	over-desk top boxes for 90° curved reception desks	800 x 400 x 425	OCTB 08 90	1,285
	over-desk top boxes for 30° curved reception desks	925 x 400 x 425	OCTB 15	855
		1830 x 400 x 425	OCTB 30	1,100
	infill panel to fit between two top boxes when fitted to two side-by-side desks		OTB IP	120




please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish. standard modesty panel - ice white (I) or silver (S). all other finishes + 10%






open – reception units



open – glass desk top shelves

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular glass shell for reception desks	800 x 350 x 215	ORGS 08	865
N.B. Please specify position, when ordering				
	curved glass shell for 30° reception desks	900 x 350 x 215	OCGS 15	985
	curved glass shell for 90° reception desks	1230 x 350 x 215	OCGS 45	1,075
N.B. Please specify position, when ordering				




open – meeting extensions & dda units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	meeting extension table (un-handed)	1000 diam x 740	ORME 10	805
	rectangular DDA reception unit, with set back full depth modesty panel includes infill panel to join with other open reception modules	800 x 800 x 740	ORDA 0808	1,005
	external corner DDA reception unit, with no modesty panel includes infill panel to join with other open reception modules	800 x 800 x 740	OCDA 0808	1,005

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish. standard modesty panel - ice white (I) or silver (S). all other finishes + 10%

open – reception units

open – pedestals

	description	dimensions	code	price
	tall mobile under desk three drawer pedestal including pen tray, MFC finish	420 x 600 x 665	VTMP 3	530
	contract metal three drawer pedestal, including pen tray, silver, black or gloss white finish	391 x 565 x 605	CP 3	470
	contract narrow, metal three drawer pedestal, including pen tray, silver, black or gloss white finish	310 x 565 x 565	CNP 3	470

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish. standard modesty panel - ice white (I) or silver (S). all other finishes + 10%





open – reception units




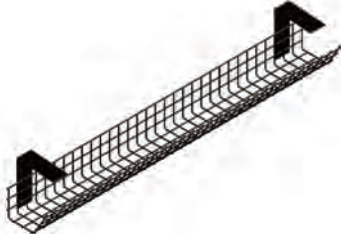

N.B. Please supply a sketch of the reception desk arrangement and in particular which desks are to be fitted with plinth puddle lighting, at the time of order.

open – additional extras

	description	dimensions	code	price
	plinth puddle lighting – starter kit puddle lighting sufficient for a single desk along the full length of the plinth	white LED lights	PPL SK W	1,045
	plinth puddle lighting – extension kit puddle lighting sufficient for an additional single desk along the full length of the plinth	white LED lights	PPL W	380 per desk

open – wire management

Please see page 399 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	price
	single plastic 80mm diameter cable port for 25mm thick tops. silver, black or white finish. Please specify position required - back left, back right or back center		SLCP	65
		1000 x 150 x 110	HCB 10	95
	horizontal wire cable basket black finish	800 x 150 x 110	HCB 08	90
		600 x 150 x 110	HCB 06	80
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	70

storage solutions





visual – universal pedestals



standard MFC finishes








oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry
black

forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite



top detail

(please refer to page 406)





	description	dimensions	code	price
	mobile under desk pedestal	420 x 600 x 550	VMP 2	488
		420 x 600 x 550	VMP 3	488
	tall mobile under desk 3 drawer pedestal - (not suitable for use with VISUAL beam desking)	420 x 600 x 665	VTMP 3	530
	tall narrow mobile under desk 3 drawer pedestal - (not suitable for use with VISUAL beam desking)	320 x 600 x 665	VTNMP 3	550
	desk height fixed pedestals - 600 deep	420 x 600 x 720	VDHP 602	560
		420 x 600 x 720	VDHP 603	535
	desk height fixed pedestals - 800 deep	420 x 800 x 720	VDHP 802	655
		420 x 800 x 720	VDHP 803	610
	narrow 3 drawer desk height pedestals	320 x 600 x 720	VNDHP 603	520
		320 x 800 x 720	VNDHP 803	595
	metal contract under desk 3 drawer mobile pedestal	391 x 565 x 605	CP3	470
	metal narrow contract under desk 3 drawer mobile pedestal	310 x 565 x 605	CNP3	470

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish. metal pedestal CP3 finish silver (SV), black (BL) or gloss white (W)

visual – storage








Please note: all storage units will be supplied with silver MFC backs.

	description	dimensions	code	price
	shallow open shelf storage unit maximum weight loading - 20Kgs per shelf	1000 x 335 x 880	VSBU 1008	460
		1000 x 335 x 1185	VSBU 1011	505
		1000 x 335 x 1600	VSBU 1016	595
	quadrant bookcase unit accepts two rows of A4 files, (right hand shown)	800 x 600 x 720 2 x row A4	VQBU 0806 L	630
		800 x 600 x 720 2 x row A4	VQBU 0806 R	630
	quadrant bookcase unit accepts two rows of A4 files, (right hand shown)	800 x 800 x 720 2 x row A4	VQBU 0808 L	742
		800 x 800 x 720 2 x row A4	VQBU 0808 R	742
	quadrant tambour bookcase unit accepts two rows of A4 files, (right hand shown)	800 x 600 x 720 2 x row A4	VQST 0806 L	1,050
		800 x 600 x 720 2 x row A4	VQST 0806 R	1,050

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish.



visual – cupboard storage

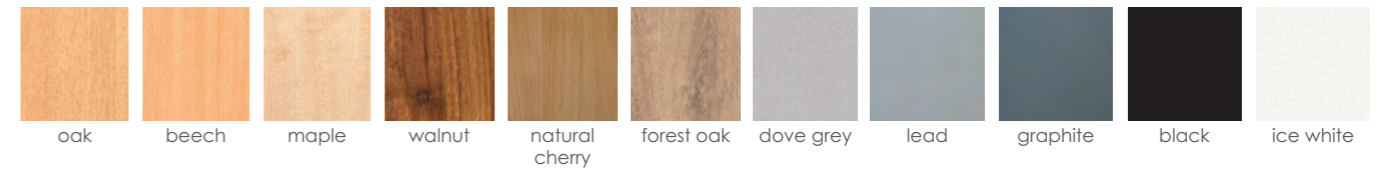
	description	dimensions	code	price
	open fronted storage units, including 1 x wooden shelf (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	800 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	VCSO 0807	515
		1000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	VCSO 1007	575
	two door storage units, including 1 x wooden shelf (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	800 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	VCSD 0807	625
	two door storage units, including 1 x wooden shelf (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	1000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	VCSD 1007	690
	two door storage units, including 2 x wooden shelves (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	1000 x 600 x 1185 3 x row A4	VCSD 1011	810
	two door storage units, including 3 x wooden shelves (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	1000 x 600 x 1600 4 x row A4	VCSD 1016	925

visual – credenza unit

	description	dimensions	code	price
	four door storage/credenza unit, including 2 x wooden shelves (maximum weight loading 20 Kgs per shelf)	2000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	VCSD 2007	1,380





please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish.

visual – storage



Please note: all storage units will be supplied with silver MFC backs.


visual – 2 door system storage units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	two door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 267)	1000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	VSSD 1007	780
	two door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 267)	1000 x 600 x 1185 3 x row A4	VSSD 1011	910
	two door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 267)	1000 x 600 x 1600 4 x row A4	VSSD 1016	1,025
	two door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 267)	1000 x 600 x 2070 5 x row A4	VSSD 1020	1,155





please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish.



visual – side filer storage units

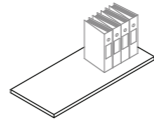
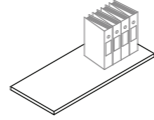
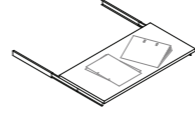
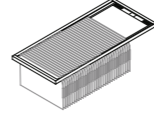
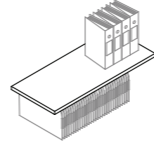
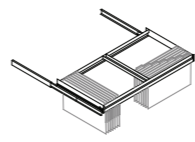
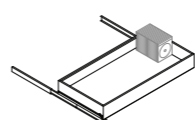
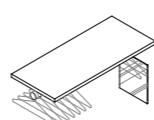
	description	dimensions	code	price
	2 drawer side filer unit, including 2 x filing frames for A4 or foolscap filing	1000 x 600 x 720	VSSF 1007	1,150

visual – tambour door system storage units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	tambour door system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 267)	1000 x 600 x 720 1 x row A4	VSST 1007	850
	tambour system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 267)	1000 x 600 x 1185 3 x row A4	VSST 1011	1,005
	tambour system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 267)	1000 x 600 x 1600 4 x row A4	VSST 1016	1,175
	tambour system storage unit. Supplied empty and ready to accept system internal units (see page 267)	1000 x 600 x 2070 5 x row A4	VSST 1020	1,325

visual – system storage internal units

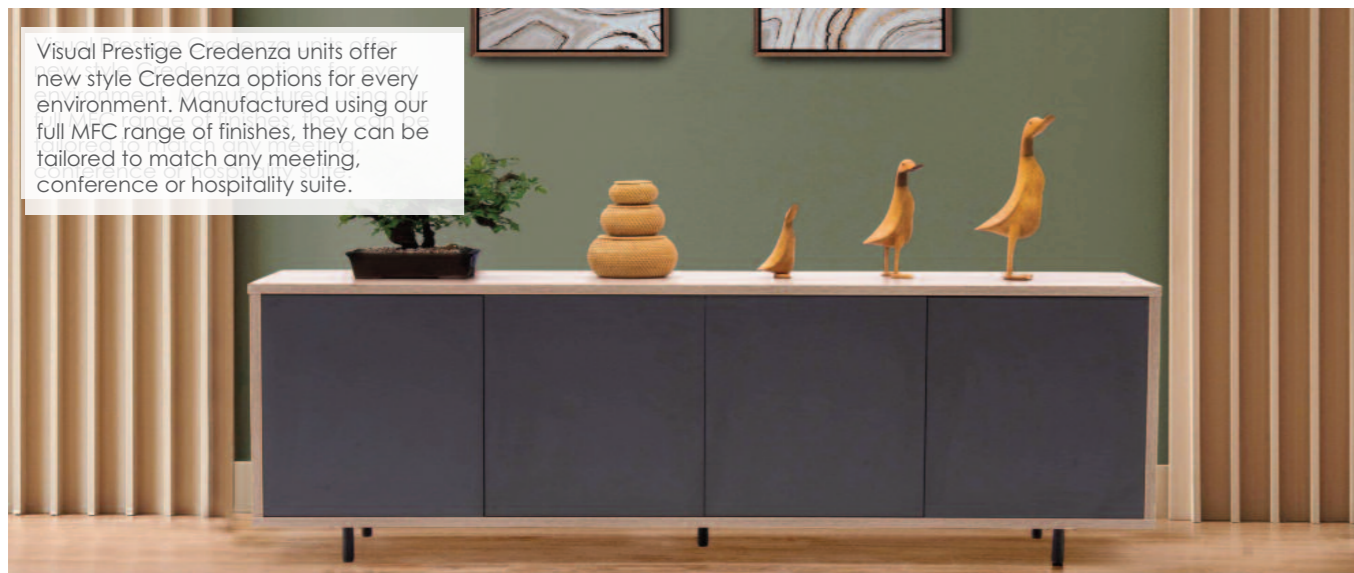
safety warning - pull out cupboard accessories should not be fitted in the top half of any cupboard. - All cupboards should be loaded from the bottom upwards. - VERO supply an anti-tilt kit with every pull-out accessory.

	description	dimensions	code	price
	steel shelf		VFSS	64
	steel slotted shelf with 5 x vertical dividers		VSSS	148
	pull-out filing shelf		VPFS	164
	lateral filing frame		VLFC	64
	under-shelf filing cradle		VUSF	122
	vertical filing cradle		VVFC	164
	pull-out filing drawer		VPFD	228
	wardrobe kit		VWKM	243







please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I). MFC finish and trim/tambour finish - silver (S) or white (W)



visual – 'Prestige' credenza units



visual – 'Prestige' credenzas

	description	dimensions	code	price
	credenza unit with two doors with an MFC carcass, silver back panel and black legs	1000 x 500 x 700	VPCU 1007	870
	credenza unit with three doors with an MFC carcass, silver back panel and black legs	1473 x 500 x 700	VPCU 1507	1,145
	credenza unit with four doors with an MFC carcass, silver back panel and black legs	1946 x 500 x 700	VPCU 2007	1,495
	credenza unit with two doors with an MFC carcass, silver back panel and black legs	1000 x 500 x 900	VPCU 1009	945
	credenza unit with three doors with an MFC carcass, silver back panel and black legs	1473 x 500 x 900	VPCU 1509	1,295
	credenza unit with four doors with an MFC carcass, silver back panel and black legs	1946 x 500 x 900	VPCU 2009	1,780

+5% for alternative colour/finish Verco MFC doors
 +10% for Formica fundamentals laminate doors
 +20% for Fenix matt laminate black or white finish doors
 +25% for alternative Fenix matt laminate, or Forbo linoleum surfaced doors with ABS lipping to match the carcass

visual – 'Prestige' credenza units, with a fridge unit

With flush-fitting, inset doors and touch-latch door closures these Prestige credenzas are sleek in style with architectural aesthetic qualities, considered proportions and clearly defined linear forms.

All units feature a single adjustable shelf. Two-tone finishes can be specified for the doors, as an optional extra, using different MFC, laminate or linoleum finishes.



visual – 'Prestige' credenzas

	description	dimensions	code	price
	credenza unit with two doors with an MFC carcass, silver back panel and black legs and including a fridge unit in the right hand cupboard	1000 x 500 x 700	VPCF 1007	1,865
	credenza unit with three doors with an MFC carcass, and black legs and including a fridge unit in the right hand cupboard	1473 x 500 x 700	VPCF 1507	2,140
	credenza unit with four doors with an MFC carcass, and black legs and including a fridge unit in the right hand cupboard	1946 x 500 x 700	VPCF 2007	2,490
	credenza unit with two doors with an MFC carcass, and black legs and including a fridge unit in the right hand cupboard	1000 x 500 x 900	VPCF 1009	1,940
	credenza unit with three doors with an MFC carcass, and black legs and including a fridge unit in the right hand cupboard	1473 x 500 x 900	VPCF 1509	2,290
	credenza unit with four doors with an MFC carcass, and black legs and including a fridge unit in the right hand cupboard	1946 x 500 x 900	VPCF 2009	2,775

+5% for alternative colour/finish Verco MFC doors
 +10% for Formica fundamentals laminate doors
 +20% for Fenix matt laminate black or white finish doors
 +25% for alternative Fenix matt laminate, or Forbo linoleum surfaced doors with ABS lipping to match the carcass



visual – 'Prestige' divider units,







With flush-fitting, inset doors and touch-latch door closures these divider units are sleek in style and modern in character. All units feature a single adjustable shelf in the storage cupboard, with the possibility of open shelving above the closed door storage unit.

The shelf units are internal height and width of 340 x 461mm, each with an off-set, fixed rail to prevent A4 folders from being pushed through the units. All horizontal shelves are Graphite MFC finish. The central vertical dividing panel will match the carcass finish.

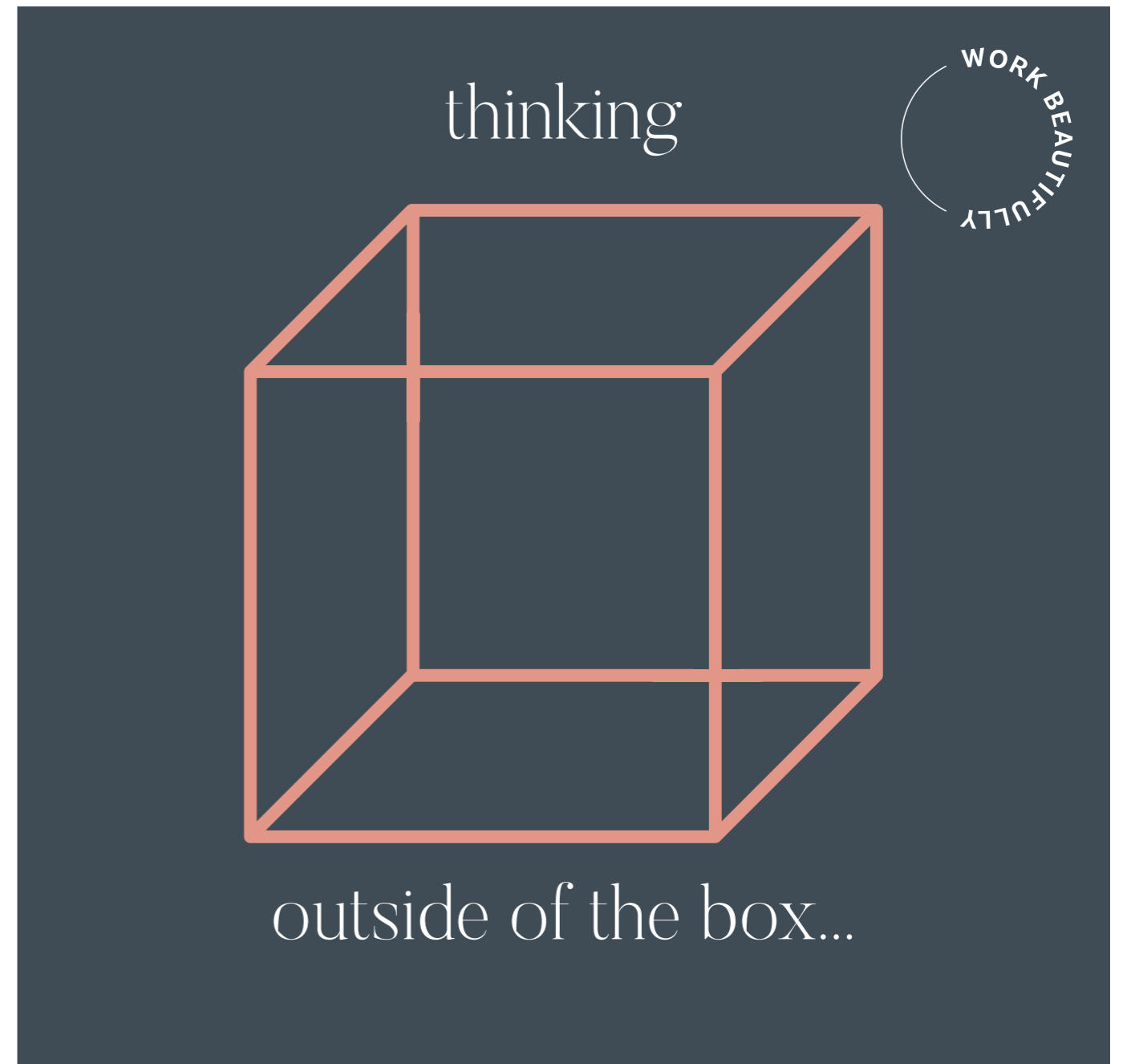
Two-tone finishes can be specified for the doors, as an optional extra using different MFC, laminate or linoleum finishes. (see below).

visual – 'Prestige' divider units

	description	dimensions	code	price
	dividing low storage unit with two doors with an MFC carcass, back panel to match the doors and black legs	1000 x 500 x 700	VPDU 1007	945
	dividing low storage unit with two doors and with two open shelving sections, an MFC carcass, back panel to match the doors and black legs	1000 x 500 x 1065	VPDU 1010	1,180
	dividing low storage unit with two doors and with four open shelving sections, an MFC carcass, back panel to match the doors and black legs	1000 x 500 x 1430	VPDU 1014	1,425
	dividing low storage unit with two doors and with six open shelving sections, an MFC carcass, back panel to match the doors and black legs	1000 x 500 x 1795	VPDU 1018	1,630

+5% for alternative colour/finish Verco MFC doors
+10% for Formica fundamentals laminate doors
+20% for Fenix matt laminate black or white finish doors
+25% for alternative Fenix matt laminate, or Forbo linoleum surfaced doors with ABS lipping to match the carcass

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish and trim/tambour finish - silver (S) or white (W)





dna – storage

An elegant leg frame supports a combination of worktop shapes and personal storage elements. Affording clarity of thought and design in an otherwise complex environment. And when your needs change, it's easy to adapt to your evolving circumstances.

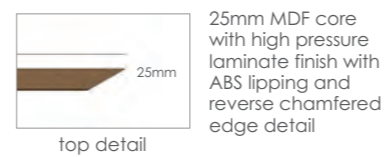
inspiration from verco



standard MFC finishes





standard laminate finishes





standard veneer finishes




dna – mobile pedestals

description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
 mobile 2 drawer pedestal	420 x 600 x 650	DMP 2	505	1,367
 narrow mobile 2 drawer pedestal	320 x 600 x 650	DNMP 2	527	N/A

dna – integrated 1st level support pedestals

description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
 support pedestal	420 x 600 x 665	DSP 0602	527	1,324
	420 x 800 x 665	DSP 0802	554	1,377
 narrow support pedestal	320 x 600 x 665	DNSP 0602	464	N/A
	320 x 800 x 665	DNSP 0802	519	N/A

description	dimensions	code	mfc	lam top	veneer
 2 drawer desk height pedestal	500 x 600 x 740	DDHP 602	654	688	1,483
	500 x 800 x 740	DDHP 802	713	740	1,563




please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 407) and standard trim / finish - silver (SV), black (BL), gloss white (W)

storage solutions

storage solutions






dna – free-standing storage

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	shallow bookcase units	800 x 340 x 1197	DBU 0812	422	965
		1000 x 340 x 1197	DBU 1012	479	1,053
Maximum shelf loading 20 Kgs / shelf					
	shallow bookcase units	800 x 340 x 1612	DBU 0816	704	1,429
		1000 x 340 x 1612	DBU 1016	773	1,837
Maximum shelf loading 20 Kgs / shelf					
	second level Bookcase units	800 x 340 x 457	DBU 0804	289	N/A
		1000 x 340 x 457	DBU 1004	307	780
		800 x 340 x 872	DBU 0808	432	N/A
		1000 x 340 x 872	DBU 1008	467	917




NB. This unit is not free standing, it requires a floor standing storage cupboard

dna – free-standing storage


	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	two door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units	1000 x 600 x 740 1 x row A4	DSD 1007	861	1,667
	two door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units	1000 x 600 x 1197 3 x row A4	DSD 1011	947	1,797
	two door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units	1000 x 600 x 1612 4 x row A4	DSD 1016	1,076	1,930

please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 407) and standard trim / finish - silver (SV), black (BL), gloss white (W)

dna – tambour door system storage units

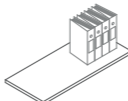
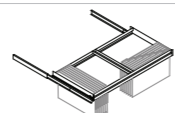
	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	tambour door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units N.B. Tambour only available in silver or white	1000 x 600 x 740 1 x row A4	DST 1007	901	1,772
	tambour door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units N.B. Tambour only available in silver or white	1000 x 600 x 1197 3 x row A4	DST 1011	1,018	1,930
	tambour door storage unit, with adjustable height feet and supplied empty, ready to accept system storage internal units N.B. Tambour only available in silver or white	1000 x 600 x 1612 4 x row A4	DST 1016	1,103	2,293

dna – free-standing

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	side filer storage unit	1000 x 600 x 740	DSF 1007	1,142	2,049





dna – storage internals

Safety warning pull out cupboard accessories should not be fitted in the top half of any cupboard
All cupboards should be loaded from the bottom upwards
VERCO supply an anti-tilt kit with every pull-out accessory
All system internals are black finish only

	description	code	black
	steel shelf	VFSS	64
	vertical filing cradle	VVFC	164

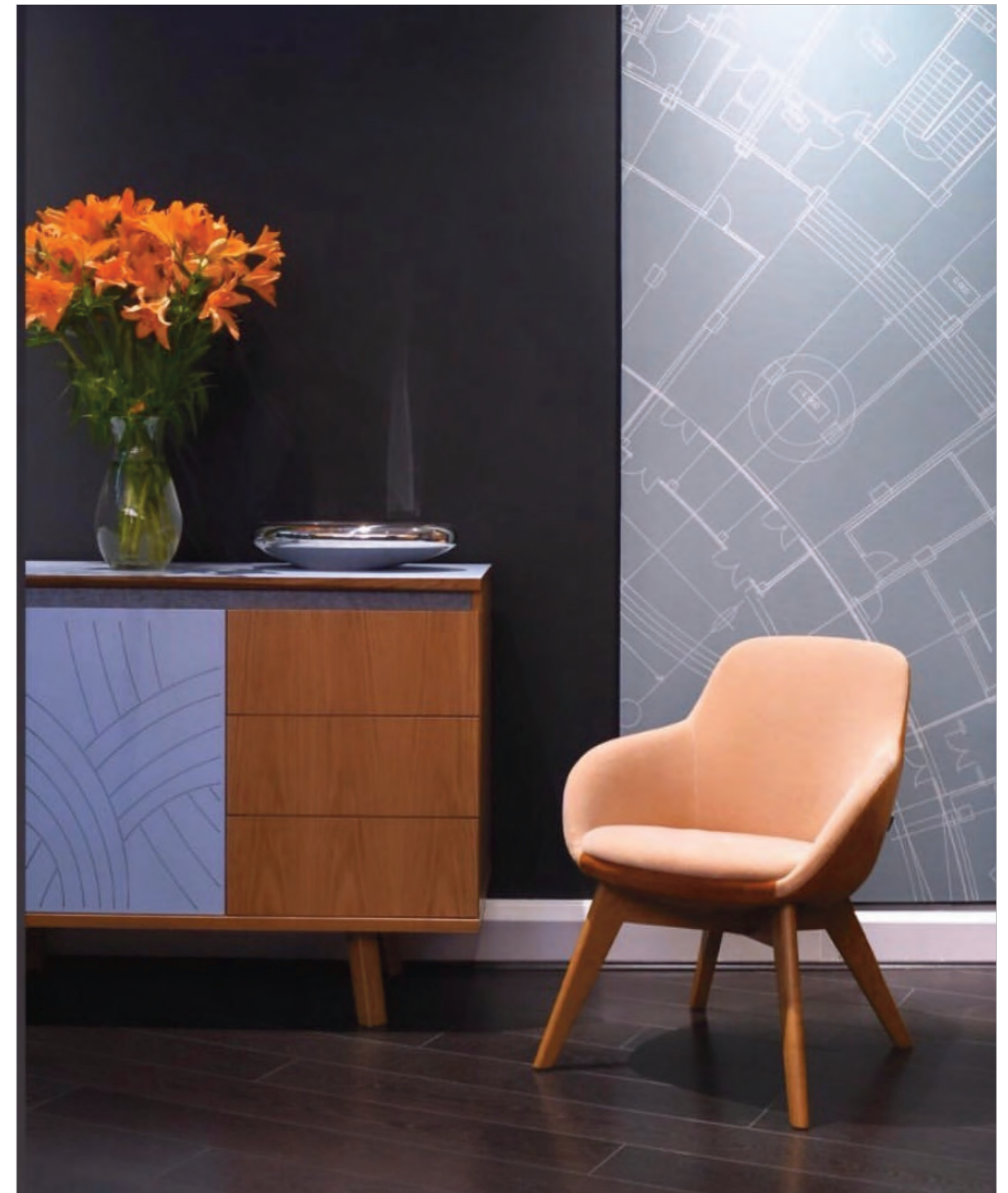
please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 407) and standard trim / finish - silver (SV), black (BL), gloss white (W)



	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminare	veneer
	credenza units	1600 x 650 x 950	DCU 1609	1,702	2,237	4,823
	credenza units	2100 x 650 x 800	DCU 2108	2,246	2,720	5,960
	credenza units with built-in fridge	1600 x 650 x 950	DCFU 1609	2,697	3,232	5,818
	credenza units with built-in fridge	2100 x 650 x 800	DCFU 2108	3,241	3,715	6,955




NB 'laminare' credenzas use an MFC carcass with a laminate top

please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 407) and standard trim / finish - silver (SV), black (BL), gloss white (W)











pedestals

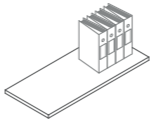
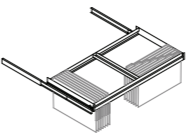
	description	dimensions	code	oak	walnut
	tall three drawer mobile pedestal	420 x 600 x 640mm	MMP 3	1,590	1,670
	mobile storage unit, including a two drawer pedestal and a pull-out shelf	1000 x 500 x 640mm	MMS 1005	2,190	2,300
	solid cherry wood sculptured pen tray		MPT	125	

please specify wood finish: oak (O), natural walnut (W), real wood veneer glass white (W), glass black (BL), or chrome (CH) handles

storage

	description	dimensions	code	oak	walnut
	low cupboard (ready to accept system internals)	1000 x 535 x 815mm	MSSD 1008	1,780	1,869
	double width low cupboard (ready to accept system internals)	2000 x 535 x 815mm	MSSD 2008	3,560	3,738
	tall cupboard (ready to accept system internals)	1000 x 535 x 1600mm	MSSD 1016	2,295	2,410
	low storage cupboard with fridge unit	1000 x 535 x 815mm	MCFU 1008	3,685	3,869
	bookcase unit with frosted glass doors	1000 x 350 x 785mm	MBU 1007	1,590	1,670
	bookcase unit with clear glass doors	1000 x 330 x 920	MBU 1009	2,115	2,221

systems internals

	description	code	price
	steel shelf	VFSS	65
	vertical filing cradle	VVFC	164

please specify wood finish: oak (O), natural walnut (W), real wood veneer glass white (W), glass black (BL), or chrome (CH) handles

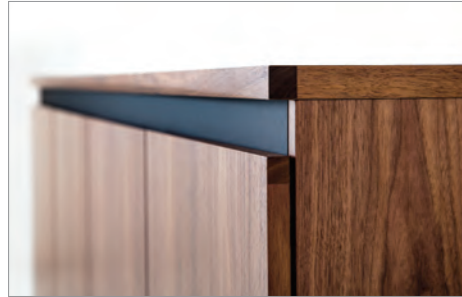


martin credenza units

The credenza is available with oak or natural walnut veneer carcass, with either a veneered top surface or laminated top surface, with a single adjustable shelf. Each unit is supplied with recessed finger-pull detail, height levelling feet on solid timber legs.

Each unit is supplied with a coloured highlight shadow gap, black, white or camira sonus fabric.

* The 900mm high units may be fitted with an optional fridge unit + £995 RRP



martin credenza units

Martin credenza units are now available with drawer sets, as an option. Each set of drawers may only be specified on the right hand end of the units, (except the 2000mm length unit where they are on both hands).

All drawers feature gentle 'soft close' runners as standard.

The doors and drawers are also available with a standard laminate finish option, at no cost, or a 'special, engraved laminate finish in one of three standard designs.

This may be enhanced still further by using a 'special' laminate from the Formica fundamentals range, (excluding metallics and gloss finishes), or with nano laminate at an extra cost of 5%.



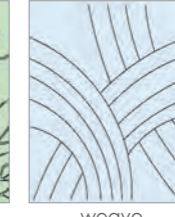
special laminate finish doors, or drawers with engraving - extra £125 per door/drawer set.

design options

jungle - J

leaf - L

weave - W



martin credenza - with drawers

	description	dimensions	code	oak	walnut
	two door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1000 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 1007	2,076	2,180
	three door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1500 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 1507	3,114	3,270
	four door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	2000 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 2007	4,152	4,360
	two door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1000 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 1009*	2,544*	2,671*
	three door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1500 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 1509*	3,817*	4,008*
	four door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	2000 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 2009*	5,090*	5,345*

	description	dimensions	code	oak	walnut
	credenza unit with one door and two drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1000 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 1007 D	2,740	2,877
	credenza unit with two doors and two drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1500 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 1507 D	4,110	4,316
	credenza unit with two doors and four drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	2000 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 2007 D	5,480	5,754
	credenza unit with one door and three drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1000 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 1009 D*	3,466*	3,639*
	credenza unit with two doors and three drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1500 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 1509 D*	5,199*	5,459*
	credenza unit with two doors and six drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	2000 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 2009 D*	6,932*	7,279*

WORK BEAUTIFULLY

To create something exceptional you must focus on the smallest details, without forgetting the bigger picture.





aston – executive furniture

Pedestal and storage units may be specified with a single wood veneer finish to the carcass, either oak or natural walnut and including a solid wood edge profile of the same finish, or in bright white or black through-colour laminate with a solid wood edge profile.

The drawer and door fronts may be specified separately in a choice of either oak or natural walnut, bright white or black laminate finish.

desk top and storage finishes






edge profile finish



pedestals



Please specify: 1) carcass finish
2) edge profile finish
3) drawer front finish







	description	dimensions	code	oak	walnut
	shallow, mobile, under return 2 drawer pedestal, with one single drawer and one deep filing drawer	420 x 530 x 495	AMP 2 S	2,330	2,375
	tall, mobile, under desk 3 drawer pedestal, with two single drawers and one deep filing drawer	420 x 600 x 640	AMP 3	2,480	2,530
	solid cherry wooden sculptured pen tray		IPT	125	

aston – executive furniture



Please specify: 1) carcass finish
2) edge profile finish
3) door finish

credenza and bookcase units





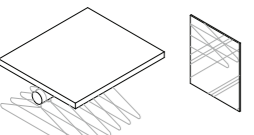
	description	dimensions	code	oak	walnut
	credenza unit with two doors and one adjustable shelf. Accepts 1 x row A4 filing only	1000 x 550 x 860	ACSU 1008	2,600	2,652
	credenza double length unit with four doors and one adjustable wooden shelf in each side. Accepts 1 x row A4 filing only	2000 x 550 x 860	ACSU 2008	5,200	5,304
	over credenza bookcase unit with single open shelf, with an overall combined height of 1600mm	1000 x 350 x 740	ASBU 1007	1,675	1,708
	over credenza bookcase unit with single open shelf, with an overall combined height of 1600mm	2000 x 350 x 740	ASBU 2007	3,350	3,416
	over credenza bookcase unit with double open shelves, with an overall combined height of 1970mm	1000 x 350 x 1110	ASBU 1011	2,085	2,127
	over credenza bookcase unit with double open shelves, with an overall combined height of 1970mm	2000 x 350 x 1110	ASBU 2011	4,170	4,254

Please note: The inside face of the bookcase units will match the door finish of the credenza selected, unless specified.



storage cupboard units

Please specify: 1) carcass finish
2) edge profile finish
3) door/drawer finish

	description	dimensions	code	oak	walnut
	single cupboard storage unit with two doors and one adjustable wooden shelf. Accepts 2 x rows A4	1000 x 550 x 860	ACSD 1008	2,840	2,897
	double length cupboard storage unit with four doors and one adjustable wooden shelf in each side. Accepts 2 x rows A4 filing in each side	2000 x 550 x 860	ACSD 2008	5,680	5,794
	double length cupboard storage unit with two doors and one adjustable wooden shelf in left hand side. Accepts 2 x rows A4 filing. The right hand side has two pull-out filing drawers	2000 x 550 x 860	ACSF 2008	4,930	5,027
	tall cupboard with single vertical division and six adjustable narrow shelves	1000 x 550 x 1600	ACSD 1016	3,635	3,708
	wardrobe pack, including shelf with rail under and mirror (fits unit ACSD 1016 only)		AWP	265	



Please note: A fridge unit may be specified in the single or double length cupboards by adding the suffix of 'F' after the product code – Price £995 RRP.



personal lockers – internal locker height 440mm

Freestanding personal secure locker units.

Verco personal lockers provide high quality, secure storage for the office environment; ideal for employees who work on company laptops in a hot-desking environment, for modern agile or activity based workers, or for those who cycle into work and require secure storage for helmets, lights and clothes.

Lockers are available in numerous module heights and widths and closure options with the option of postal slots. The units can also be finished in a variety of colours.

Standard specification

Standard carcass finish - 18mm ice white MFC, with 2mm ABS liping

Standard door finish - ice white MFC, with 2mm ABS liping

Standard lock - black combination, with master key facility







All units - have one-piece, full width, 25mm MFC top

All units - have height levelling feet

All units - may be linked together on site, using bolts provided



N.B. Internal locker height - 440mm

	description	dimensions	no of doors	code	price
	2 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 1070mm	2	VLOK 2 0310	721
	4 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 1070mm	4	VLOK 4 0710	1,442
	3 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 1545mm	3	VLOK 3 0315	861
	6 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 1545mm	6	VLOK 6 0715	1,772
	4 x door personal locker with an ice white mfc carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 2020mm	4	VLOK 4 0320	1,002
	8 x door personal locker with an ice white mfc carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 2020mm	8	VLOK 8 0720	2,004

Note – standard with **WHITE MFC** carcass and doors and with **BLACK** combination locks. All units have leveling feel accessed from inside of the bottom locker. All units have a one piece, full width 25mm MFC top in **WHITE MFC** these link the double units together

personal lockers – internal locker height 350mm

Plus cost options.









Extra for alternative Verco standard MFC finish
 Extra for alternative Verco standard MFC finish for doors only
 Extra for alternative Formica Fundamentals laminate finish for doors only
 Extra for White combination locks
 Extra for Black or White plastic card holder - factory fitted above the lock
 Extra for locker number disc - factory fitted above the lock
 Extra for postal slot in the door - factory fitted
 Extra for master key

plus 10%
 per door plus £12 RRP
 per door plus £32 RRP
 per lock plus £10 RRP
 per door plus £7 RRP
 per door plus £10 RRP
 per door plus £18 RRP
 each £25 RRP

standard MFC finish alternative standard MFC finishes



N.B. Internal locker height - 350mm

	description	dimensions	no of doors	code	price
	2 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 880mm	2	VLOK 2 0308	806
	4 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 880mm	4	VLOK 4 0708	1,612
	3 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 1260mm	3	VLOK 3 0312	853
	6 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 1260mm	6	VLOK 6 0712	1,676
	4 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 1640mm	4	VLOK 4 0316	986
	8 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 1640mm	8	VLOK 8 0716	1,972
	5 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	350 x 500 x 2020mm	5	VLOK 5 0320	1,124
	10 x door personal locker with an ice white MFC carcass and doors and with black combination locks	700 x 500 x 2020mm	10	VLOK 10 0720	2,248

Note – standard with **WHITE MFC** carcass and doors and with **BLACK** combination locks. All units have leveling feel accessed from inside of the bottom locker. All units have a one piece, full width 25mm MFC top in **WHITE MFC** these link the double units together



personal lockers – plus cost options












Standard black finish combination lock



Card holder



	description		code	price
	extra for an alternative Verco MFC carcass and door finish	per unit	CAR MFC	+10%
	extra for an alternative Verco MFC finish for the doors only	per door	DR MFC	12
	extra for a laminate finish from the Formica Fundamentals collection for the doors only, with white ABS lipping	per door	DR LAM	32
	extra for white finish combination locks	per lock	W LCK	10
	extra for a plastic card holder, factory fitted above the combination lock – black or white finish only	per door	W CH	7
	extra for locker number disc, factory fitted above the combination lock	per door	ND	10
	extra for postal slot in the top of the door	per door	PS	18
	master key	each	MK	25
	other locking systems are available including 'smart' locking systems			P.O.A

Note – standard with **WHITE MFC** carcass and doors and with **BLACK** combination locks. All units have leveling feel accessed from inside of the bottom locker. All units have a one piece, full width 25mm MFC top in **WHITE MFC** these link the double units together



locker caddies

Slotting neatly into lockers, these caddies are engineered to completely de-stress workspace set-ups no matter how much stuff you have. With a laptop/tablet compartment, a handy divider, pen pots and your choice of interchangeable fabric covers it will organise anything and look good while it does it.


These are made from polypropylene, which is fully recyclable at the end of use and has a range of different fabric covers available to complement the caddy. The grey eco-friendly caddy is made from recycled polypropylene.



locker caddy

	description	dimensions	code	price
	locker caddy in white polypropylene, with a side pull/name tag, x 2 utility pots, tablet strap, tablet stand and cover connectors Please Note: caddy shown with optional cover	overall 311h x 435w x 120d internal 2 x sections 390w x 55d	H2 CAD W	110
	locker caddy in recycled grey polypropylene, with a side pull/name tag, x 2 utility pots, tablet strap, tablet stand and cover connectors Please Note: caddy shown with optional cover	overall 311h x 435w x 120d internal 2 x sections 390w x 55d	H2 CAD GY	110

caddy cover - camira blazer fabric

	description	finish	code	price
	soft luxury caddy cover in Camira Blazer fabric. Camira Blazer is a classic pure new wool upholstery fabric with a billiard cloth felted finish, available in a choice of 4 colours.	surrey	H2 BIB SUR	100
		manchester	H2 BIB MAN	100
		newport	H2 BIB NEW	100
		goldsmith	H2 BIB GOL	100






locker caddies



Your adaptable space...

The H4 CAD is the most adaptable desk storage to date, taking lightweight organisation to the next level. With a handle that switches to a laptop riser with a twist, and a bunch of other handy organisational features, this is a highly considered ergonomic design that makes working anywhere effortlessly comfortable.

description	dimensions	code	price
 <p>locker caddy in white recycled polypropylene, with a handle which converts into a laptop riser, a large rear compartment, 1 x pen pot, a soft-grip handle and internal divider 'fins'</p>	<p>overall 308w x 179d</p>	<p>H4 CAD W</p>	<p>140</p>
 <p>locker caddy in blue recycled polypropylene, with a handle which converts into a laptop riser, a large rear compartment, 1 x pen pot, a soft-grip handle and internal divider 'fins'</p>	<p>overall 308w x 179d</p>	<p>H4 CAD BU</p>	<p>140</p>
 <p>locker caddy in green recycled polypropylene, with a handle which converts into a laptop riser, a large rear compartment, 1 x pen pot, a soft-grip handle and internal divider 'fins'</p>	<p>overall 308w x 179d</p>	<p>H4 CAD GN</p>	<p>140</p>

planters_





planters

Planters make life greener.

The COVID-19 pandemic has caused many businesses to reassess their workplaces, to create working environments that are both reassuringly safe and welcoming, to support employees returning after many months of working from home.

Biophilia is a simple concept: it defines our innate desire to stay connected to nature. Research has suggested that simply spending time closer to nature can be beneficial to human health. Plants, especially real plants are great for our mental wellbeing, thanks to the biophilic benefits we get from being close to nature.

Each planter is supplied complete with a number of deep plant trays, depending on the width of the planter, ready to accept potted plants.



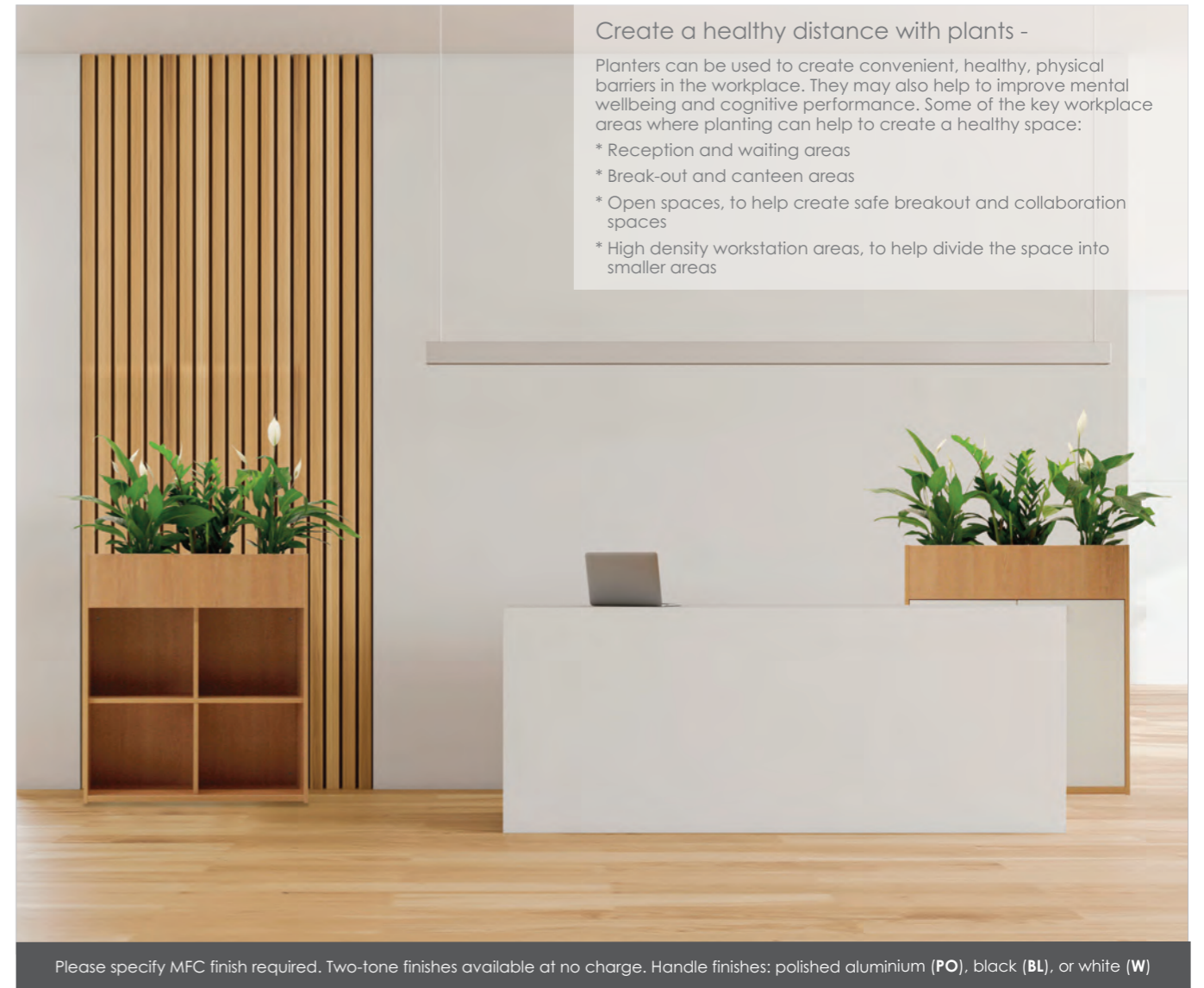
Each planter is supplied complete with a number of deep plant trays, depending on the width of the planter, ready to accept potted plants.



N.B. All plants need some natural sunlight to survive, so check how much your office gets. If it has bright, indirect light, most plants will live happily in the space.

planters

	description	no. of doors	no. of trays	dimensions	code	price
	simple divider planter units with an MFC construction	-	3	800 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 0810 D	447
		-	3	900 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 0910 D	461
		-	4	1350 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 1310 D	513
		-	6	1642 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 1610 D	642
	Open storage, planter units, with an MFC construction	-	3	800 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 0810 S	610
		-	3	900 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 0910 S	630
		-	4	1350 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 1310 S	694
		-	6	1642 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 1610 S	858
	cupboard planter units, with an MFC construction. N.B. image shown with a two-tone (TT) MFC door finish	2	3	800 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 0810 C	747
		2	3	900 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 0910 C	773
		3	4	1350 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 1310 C	888
		4	6	1642 x 350 x 1000	VPLAN 1610 C	1,072
Castors - + 90mm increase in overall height (only available on 800 and 900mm width planter units)						CAST 155



Create a healthy distance with plants -

Planters can be used to create convenient, healthy, physical barriers in the workplace. They may also help to improve mental wellbeing and cognitive performance. Some of the key workplace areas where planting can help to create a healthy space:

- * Reception and waiting areas
- * Break-out and canteen areas
- * Open spaces, to help create safe breakout and collaboration spaces
- * High density workstation areas, to help divide the space into smaller areas

Please specify MFC finish required. Two-tone finishes available at no charge. Handle finishes: polished aluminium (PO), black (BL), or white (W)



universal dividing screens



desk mounted screens **322**



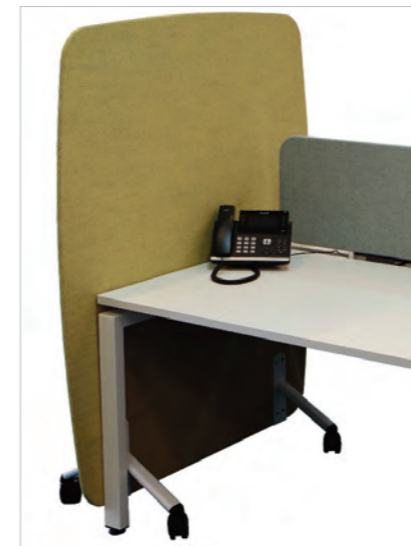
enclave screens **337**



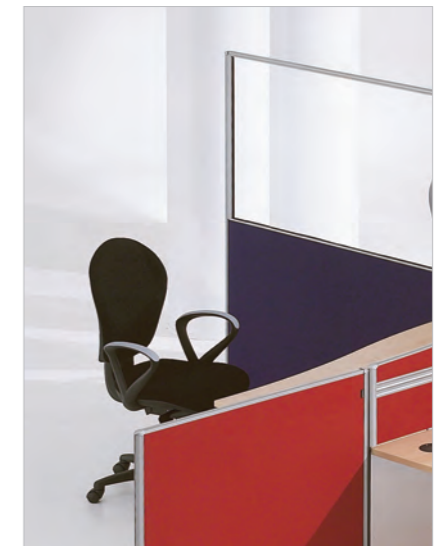
turbine screens **341**



soft barrel screens **342**



mobile screens **343**



visual linking screens **344**



longboard screening – upholstered dividing screens



screen fabrics

band A - camira cara

band B - camira lucia



band C - camira blazer lite

universal screening – applications

Longboard upholstered screens can be supplied with **standard screen brackets (LBSB)** which allow them to be fitted to the following desk ranges. The use of alternative brackets (**LBDB** - see below) allows these screens to be used on visual, oblique or dna back to back benching.

desk range	single desks	back to back bench
dna	✓	✓ requires 1 x LBDB per screen
visual oblique	✓	✓ requires 1 x LBDB per screen
visual beam	✓	✓
visual two	✓	✓
visual three	✓	✓

screen brackets – 1 pair per screen required

	description	code	price
	single desk screen brackets (pair)	LBSB	43
	back to back bench screen brackets (pair)	LBDB	43

please note all screens available with silver, black or white brackets

longboard screening – upholstered dividing screens





screen fabrics

band A - camira cara

band B - camira lucia

band C - camira blazer lite

Please Note: these screens require screen brackets (please see page 322)

	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	2100 x 355 x 12	LB 2203	296	278	387
	1900 x 355 x 12	LB 2003	278	295	365
	1700 x 355 x 12	LB 1803	263	278	341
	1500 x 355 x 12	LB 1603	245	261	318
	1300 x 355 x 12	LB 1403	229	245	302
	1100 x 355 x 12	LB 1203	213	228	289
N.B. brackets must be specified separately					
	2100 x 445 x 12	LB 2204	324	341	423
	1900 x 445 x 12	LB 2004	299	316	393
	1700 x 445 x 12	LB 1804	277	294	365
	1500 x 445 x 12	LB 1604	255	271	336
	1300 x 445 x 12	LB 1404	243	259	318
	1100 x 445 x 12	LB 1204	230	248	302
N.B. brackets must be specified separately					



system screening – aluminium framed upholstered dividing screens



screen fabrics –

camira -

band A fabric
cara

band B fabric
screen
lucia


band C fabric
blazer lite

system screening – aluminium framed screens applications

Visual system screens are supplied with **standard screen brackets** which allow them to be fitted to the following desk ranges. The use of alternative brackets (**DFSB** - see below) allows these screens to be used on visual, oblique or dna back to back benching. They are supplied with rounded aluminium end posts.

	single desks	back to back bench
dna	✓	✓ requires 1 x DFSB per screen
visual oblique	✓	✓ requires 1 x DFSB per screen
visual beam	✓	✓
visual two	✓	✓
visual three	✓	✓

screen brackets – alternative to standard screen bracket

	description	code	price
	back to back bench screen brackets (pair)	DFSB	65

please note all screens available with silver or white trim

system screening – aluminium framed upholstered dividing screens

	description	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	desk mounted rectangular system screens with an aluminium frame including brackets and single accessory rail	795 x 280	SRS 0803	307	325	395
		900 x 280	SRS 0903	316	338	410
		995 x 280	SRS 1003	321	342	417
		1175 x 280	SRS 1103	338	369	449
		1195 x 280	SRS 1203	347	382	461
		1395 x 280	SRS 1403	398	435	532
		1595 x 280	SRS 1603	405	441	537
		1795 x 280	SRS 1803	454	502	611
		1995 x 280	SRS 2003	458	509	618
		2195 x 280	SRS 2203	506	568	694
	desk mounted rectangular system screens including brackets and single accessory rail	795 x 380	SRS 0804	324	345	418
		900 x 380	SRS 0904	334	353	432
		995 x 380	SRS 1004	338	360	439
		1175 x 380	SRS 1104	353	387	469
		1195 x 380	SRS 1204	366	394	482
		1395 x 380	SRS 1404	417	454	554
		1595 x 380	SRS 1604	420	459	560
		1795 x 380	SRS 1804	469	520	634
		1995 x 380	SRS 2004	478	527	642
		2195 x 380	SRS 2204	524	586	714
	desk mounted wave system screens including brackets	1175 x 280 x 380	SWS 1104	349	384	469
		1195 x 280 x 380	SWS 1204	369	398	875
		1395 x 280 x 380	SWS 1404	393	430	525
		1595 x 280 x 380	SWS 1604	393	434	532
		1795 x 280 x 380	SWS 1804	445	497	606
		1995 x 280 x 380	SWS 2004	685	736	899
	2195 x 280 x 380	SWS 2204	754	817	993	

please note all screens available with silver or white trim



dna – desk mounted division screens



dna – desk mounted screen applications

Please note:

dna upholstered screens are supplied **without** brackets. The use of the correct dna screen brackets allow these screens to be fitted to the following desk ranges. When fitted to back to back bench arrangements only, the dna cable tray may also be used (see below).

	single desks	back to back bench
visual oblique	DSDFSB	DFSB or DGSB
visual beam	DSDFSB	DFSB or DGSB
visual two	DSDFSB	DFSB or DGSB
visual three	DSDFSB	DFSB or DGSB

dna screen brackets – 1 pair per screen required

	code	description	price
	DSDFSB	pair of fabric screen brackets for single desks includes 45mm spacers	70
	DFSB	pair of fabric screen brackets for back to back benches includes 45mm spacers	65
	DSD GSB	pair of screen brackets for perspex or formed felt screens for single desks	85
	DGSB	pair of perspex or formed felt screen brackets for back to back benches only	115

please note all screens available with silver, black or white brackets

dna – desk mounted division screens

18mm fabric division screens

	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	1100 x 355 x 18	DS 1203 F	234	251	304
	1300 x 355 x 18	DS 1403 F	251	266	326
	1500 x 355 x 18	DS 1603 F	267	284	349
	1700 x 355 x 18	DS 1803 F	286	301	371
	1900 x 355 x 18	DS 2003 F	302	321	387
	2100 x 355 x 18	DS 2203 F	321	337	409

	1100 x 445 x 18	DS 1204 F	259	275	335
	1300 x 445 x 18	DS 1404 F	272	289	351
	1500 x 445 x 18	DS 1604 F	284	300	366
	1700 x 445 x 18	DS 1804 F	313	326	399
	1900 x 445 x 18	DS 2004 F	342	359	436
	2100 x 445 x 18	DS 2204 F	369	386	471

28mm fabric sandwich screens

	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	1100 x 355 x 28	DSS 1203 F	410	426	455
	1300 x 355 x 28	DSS 1403 F	427	442	544
	1500 x 355 x 28	DSS 1603 F	442	459	559
	1700 x 355 x 28	DSS 1803 F	461	478	589
	1900 x 355 x 28	DSS 2003 F	478	494	603
	2100 x 355 x 28	DSS 2203 F	496	512	625

	1100 x 445 x 28	DSS 1204 F	461	478	583
	1300 x 445 x 28	DSS 1404 F	478	494	603
	1500 x 445 x 28	DSS 1604 F	496	512	625
	1700 x 445 x 28	DSS 1804 F	512	528	642
	1900 x 445 x 28	DSS 2004 F	529	546	666
	2100 x 445 x 28	DSS 2204 F	546	563	685

please note sandwich screens available with silver, black or white trim and brackets



dna – perspex screens



8mm perspex screens

DNA screens are also available in 8mm white frosted or gloss white perspex. Both types of screen require screen brackets DGSB or DPGSB, (see page 326).

	dimensions	code	perspex
	1100 x 355 x 8	DS 1203 P	276
	1300 x 355 x 8	DS 1403 P	300
	1500 x 355 x 8	DS 1603 P	324
	1700 x 355 x 8	DS 1803 P	349
	1900 x 355 x 8	DS 2003 P	372
	2100 x 355 x 8	DS 2203 P	398
	1100 x 445 x 8	DS 1204 P	311
	1300 x 445 x 8	DS 1404 P	342
	1500 x 445 x 8	DS 1604 P	371
	1700 x 445 x 8	DS 1804 P	405
	1900 x 445 x 8	DS 2004 P	432
	2100 x 445 x 8	DS 2204 P	463



dna – formed felt screens

DNA screens are now available in the new 'formed felt' material.

This material is manufactured from compressed fabric fibres, specially bonded with a resin to produce a stiff fabric board. The 3D nature of these screens brings a robustness to the screens as well as an interesting aesthetic. **'Formed felt' screens are available from stock in charcoal finish only.**

Each screen comes without screen brackets, please see below for the correct bracket for either single desks or bench desk arrangements.

'formed felt' – 3D division screens

	dimensions	code	formed felt
	1186 x 355 x 8	DS 1203 FF	219
	1386 x 355 x 8	DS 1403 FF	231
	1586 x 355 x 8	DS 1603 FF	246
	1786 x 355 x 8	DS 1803 FF	259

dna screen brackets – 1 pair per screen required

	code	description	price
	DSD GSB	pair of screen brackets for perspex or formed felt screens for single desks silver, black or white finish	85
	DGSB	pair of perspex or formed felt screen brackets for back to back benches only silver, black or white finish	115

'formed felt' modesty panels

	code	formed felt	
	1186 x 355 x 8	DMP 16 FF	236
	1386 x 355 x 8	DMP 18 FF	251
	1586 x 355 x 8	DMP 20 FF	263

Formed felt modesty panels are available in charcoal fabric finish only



WORK BEAUTIFULLY

Divide the tasks,
and multiply the success.


martin – desk mounted division screens



Martin desk mounted screens are available in two specifications and styles, from simple white frosted perspex division screens to the sophistication of 3D formed felt screens.

All screens are easily and simply installed using the appropriate brackets and can be used to define different team areas within a workspace or to define different individual work areas within the work table.


martin screen brackets - 1 pair per screen required

	code	description	black or white
	MSGB	pair of screen brackets for perspex or formed felt screens for back to back benches (black or white finish)	115

martin - 8mm perspex screens

	code	dimensions	perspex
	MS 1403 P	1100 x 355 x 8	276
	MS 1603 P	1300 x 355 x 8	300
	MS 1803 P	1500 x 355 x 8	324
	MS 2003 P	1700 x 355 x 8	349

N.B. white frosted finish only

	MS 1404 P	1100 x 455 x 8	311
	MS 1604 P	1300 x 455 x 8	342
	MS 1804 P	1500 x 455 x 8	371
	MS 2004 P	1700 x 455 x 8	405

N.B. white frosted finish only



martin – 3D formed felt division screens

Manufactured from polyester fibre-fleece mats to create a dimensionally stable fibreboard, able to accept and retain the complex 3D texture and shape of the Martin formed felt screens.

The formed felt material has both sound-reducing and sound absorbing properties and has been tested to EN 1021 Part 1 and 2 in terms of fire safety and can be fully recycled at the end of life.



martin - 3D formed felt division screens

	dimensions	code	formed felt
	1186 x 355 x 8	MS 1403 FF	219
	1386 x 355 x 8	MS 1603 FF	231
	1586 x 355 x 8	MS 1803 FF	246
	1786 x 355 x 8	MS 2003 FF	259

N.B. requires screen brackets

The under worksurface cable trays attach directly to the underside of the worktop using the special brackets and provide horizontal cable tidying.



martin - cable trays

	code	code	black or white
	cable tray - 1195	MDCT 14	225
	cable tray - 1395	MDCT 16	235
	cable tray - 1595	MDCT 18	245
	cable tray - 1795	MDCT 20	255

N.B. including brackets

oblique – desk mounted upholstered system screens

Please note: Oblique screens are designed to provide robust and versatile workstation division for use with all Oblique single desks and Oblique benches. They are supplied with **square** aluminium posts. They are **not** suitable for use with any other range of furniture.

Oblique screens are supplied **without** screen brackets, which must be specified separately (see below).

– For single desk situations the OSJB brackets must be used.

Please see examples below for guidance on the correct specification for these screen brackets.

oblique – desk mounted screen brackets

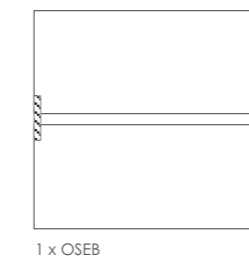
	description	code	price
	a pair of oblique screen support end brackets, for use on bench end frames (on back to back bench desks only)	OSEB	95
	a pair of oblique screen support spigots for use with intermediate leg frames (on back to back bench desks)	OSIB	42
	oblique single desk screen brackets (for use on single oblique desks only) (only silver and white finish)	OSJB	74

examples

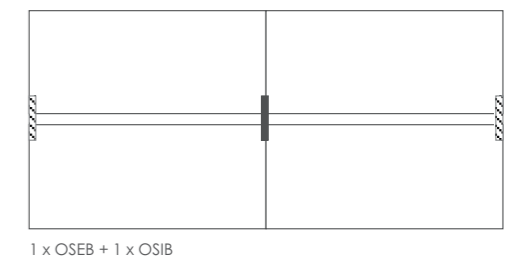
Single desk - single screen



2 x back to back bench desks - single screen



4 x back to back bench desks - 2 x screens



please note oblique screen brackets are available in silver (S), black (BL) or white (W)



oblique – desk mounted screens for **standard** desk tops

The standard screen features a gap between the bottom of the upholstered panel and desk top for improved access to the central cable trays. If this gap is not required, please specify 'scalloped' screens which have no gap and the upholstered panel continues below the desk top surface.

Please note: brackets must be specified separately.

screen fabrics –

	band A fabric	band B fabric	band C fabric
camira -	cara	lucia	blazer lite



single tool rail	description	dimensions	code	A	B	C	perspex (ORSP)
	desk mounted rectangular system screen with a single accessory rail, 280mm from desk top height	1200 x 280	ORSF 1203	251	278	334	POA
		1400 x 280	ORSF 1403	267	302	362	POA
		1600 x 280	ORSF 1603	276	318	382	POA
		1800 x 280	ORSF 1803	298	345	414	POA
		2000 x 280	ORSF 2003	317	371	445	POA
		2400 x 280	ORSF 2403	352	418	502	POA
	desk mounted rectangular system screen with a single accessory rail, 380mm from desk top height	1200 x 380	ORSF 1204	263	325	390	POA
		1400 x 380	ORSF 1404	280	346	415	POA
		1600 x 380	ORSF 1604	302	368	442	POA
		1800 x 380	ORSF 1804	317	384	461	POA
		2000 x 380	ORSF 2004	342	409	491	POA
		2400 x 380	ORSF 2404	385	447	536	POA
	desk mounted rectangular system screen with a single accessory rail, 480mm from desk top height	1200 x 480	ORSF 1205	286	349	419	POA
		1400 x 480	ORSF 1405	313	381	457	POA
		1600 x 480	ORSF 1605	334	395	474	POA
		1800 x 480	ORSF 1805	352	418	502	POA
		2000 x 480	ORSF 2005	388	454	545	POA
		2400 x 480	ORSF 2405	423	489	587	POA

please note all screens available with silver or white trim

oblique visual – desk mounted blade system screens

screen fabrics –

Band A - cara

Band B - lucia

Band C - blazer lite



description	dimensions	code	A	B	C	
	600 x 280	OBSF 0603	296	319	383	
	800 x 280	OBSF 0803	266	293	352	
	600 x 380	OBSF 0604	304	329	395	
	800 x 380	OBSF 0804	280	304	365	
	600 x 480	OBSF 0605	316	340	408	
	800 x 480	OBSF 0805	293	316	379	
		600 x 280	Obsp 0603	234		
		800 x 280	Obsp 0803	242		
		600 x 380	Obsp 0604	251		
		800 x 380	Obsp 0804	260		
600 x 480		Obsp 0605	267			
800 x 480		Obsp 0805	278			
	600 x 280	OBSW 0603	234			
	800 x 280	OBSW 0803	242			
	600 x 380	OBSW 0604	251			
	800 x 380	OBSW 0804	260			
	600 x 480	OBSW 0605	267			
	800 x 480	OBSW 0805	278			

please specify finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural walnut (W), natural cheery (CH), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (L), graphite (GR), black (BL), or ice white (I) - all framework silver RAL 9006 or white RAL 9003




oblique adapt – oblique style upholstered screens

Based on our existing oblique division screens the oblique adapt screens are designed to fit the oblique adapt frame and will therefore sit within the desk-top footprint. They are available in band A or B fabric and are supplied with fixing spiggots.



oblique style - aluminium framed screens

	description	dimensions	code	A	B	C
	frame mounted simple division screen for back to back desks, including spiggots (overall height from ground 1290mm)	1300 x 760 x 26mm	OARSF 1406	466	516	643
		1500 x 760 x 26mm	OARSF 1606	475	549	687
		1700 x 760 x 26mm	OARSF 1806	496	582	727


dna style upholstered screens

Designed to compliment the dna style frameless upholstered division screens, these screens have been manufactured specially for the oblique adapt back to back desking **ONLY**.

Featuring a frameless design the screens are 18mm thick and attach simply to the horizontal beam of the back-to-back desk, to provide a fixed height screen with an overall height from the floor of 1180mm.



dna style - frameless screens

	description	dimensions	code	A	B	C
	dna upholstered frameless screen, including brackets, to attach to the horizontal beam of Oblique Adapt back to back desks ONLY (overall height from floor 1180mm)	1300 x 650 x 18mm	DS 1406 F	365	394	455
		1500 x 650 x 18mm	DS 1606 F	387	417	484
		1700 x 650 x 18mm	DS 1806 F	409	439	513

enclave screens





code	description	sonus fabric	fabric required	weight kg
EFS 12	enclave folding screen - 1600mm width x 1200mm height	544	2.8	14.0
EFS 15	enclave folding screen - 1600mm width x 1500mm height	661	3.4	18.5
EFS 18	enclave folding screen - 1600mm width x 1800mm height	757	4.0	22.5

enclave screens are supplied with 4 x EF (enclave feet) black or white to match the trim, with self-adhesive felt pads for hard surfaces, plus 1 x ELB (enclave link bracket) in black or white to match the trim

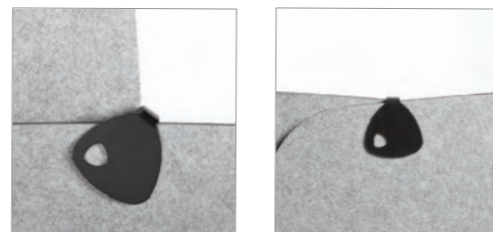
enclave extension panels code description

code	description	sonus fabric	fabric required	weight kg
EEP 12	enclave extension panel - 1000mm width x 1200mm height	365	2.8	7.5
EEP 15	enclave extension panel - 1000mm width x 1500mm height	412	3.4	10.5
EEP 18	enclave extension panel - 1000mm width x 1800mm height	496	4.0	13.5

enclave extension panels are supplied with 2 x EDF (special enclave 'double' feet) and 1 x ELB (enclave link bracket)

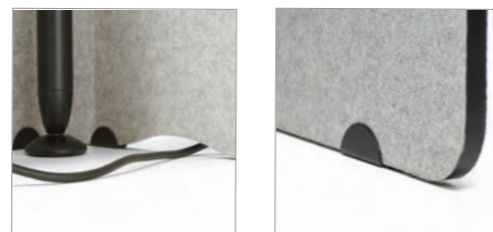
Standard product information

- Screen fabric: **Inside face** - Camira Sonus Beat FHR 03
Outside face - Any colour from Camira Sonus range
- Feet: Black or white finish only, with felt pads for hard floor surfaces
- Linking brackets: Black or white finish only
- Edge trim finish: Black or white finish only



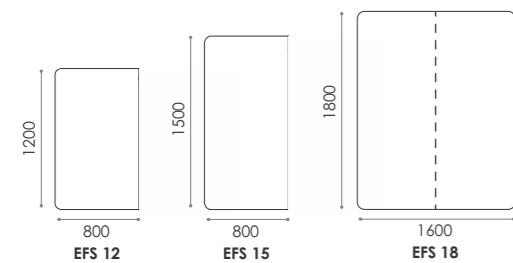
Link Bracket

Link Bracket



Cable Scallop

Foot



A perimeter to define space.

Enclave screens are sculptural in form and architectural in execution, both articulating and creating space. Enclave creates intimacy in open areas with sound absorbing panels to support focus, concentration and collaboration. Available in a choice of three heights of screen, with increasing sound absorption and reflection performance, enclave is able to achieve your desired level of privacy, simply, quickly and efficiently.



Creation of different neighbourhoods within the office community.

Enclave enables a balance to be struck in shared spaces within the communal office. Creating a vibrant 'village' of different, interesting and thoughtful spaces for different work scenarios.

Designed by Studio Verco.





ERD 1006



ERD 1206

code	description	polished plywood	nano laminate
ERD 1006	rectangular desk 1000 x 600 x 720mm with a four legged frame and a polished plywood top finish with a mobile device groove	640	780
ERD 1206	rectangular desk 1200 x 600 x 720mm with a four legged frame and a polished plywood top finish with a mobile device groove	666	806

enclave work tables are supplied with an epoxy painted frame finish in black or white with either a polished plywood top, with a top chamfered edge profile, or with a nano-laminate on solid plywood with a top chamfered edge profile

enclave Solo work booths

code	description	1200mm high screens	1500mm high screens	1800mm high screens
ESB 1	enclave solo work booth with 2 x EFS screens, a four legged framed, rectangular desk 1000 x 600 x 720mm, with a polished plywood top finish	1,728	1,963	2,154
ESB 2	enclave solo work booth with 2 x EFS screens, a four legged framed, rectangular desk 1200 x 600 x 720mm, with a polished plywood top finish	1,753	1,989	2,179



mobile device groove



desktop power



enclave solo work booth

enclave accessories

code	description	black or white finish
ESH 1	enclave universal screen hook	23
ELB	enclave 'in-line' linking bracket	18
E3LF	enclave 3-way 'T' shaped link foot	33
E4LF	enclave 4-way 'X' shaped link foot	39

Turbine - vertical screens

Turbine screens allow a variety of visibility and sound absorbing levels, simply by rotating the angle of the screen vanes. Available in a choice of five screen heights and with the option of four base configurations, turbine screens are ideally suited to open plan workspaces, receptions or wherever acoustics, style and innovation play a key role.

N.B. The upholstered versions are available in a choice of two fabric grades.

Band B - camira lucia

Band C - camira blazer lite



base

	description	code	price
	single straight base unit black or white finish 325 x 200 x 85	TFFS S	127
	double straight base unit black or white finish 695 x 200 x 85	TFFS D	165
	treble straight base unit black or white finish 1065 x 200 x 85	TFFS T	200
	treble curved base unit black or white finish 1095 x 200 x 85	TFFS C	200

turbine – vertical upholstered screens

Band B fabric - Camira Lucia

Band C fabric - Camira Blazer Lite

	description	dimensions	code	band B	band C
		1100 x 355 x 12	TS 12	286	294
		1300 x 355 x 12	TS 14	300	307
		1500 x 355 x 12	TS 16	316	322
		1700 x 355 x 12	TS 18	328	345
		1900 x 355 x 12	TS 20	350	365

N.B. screen height includes base



soft barrel – shaped screens



Soft barrel shaped free-standing screens.

Verco soft barrel screens provide high quality, free-standing screening for the office environment; ideal for employees requiring variable levels of privacy and visibility.

Available in a choice of a single width and three heights; 1400, 1600 and 1800mm these screens can provide a different aesthetic to the more traditional solution of rectangular screens.

Standard specification:

Screen base - MDF base, lacquered white or black, with adjustable height levellers.

Central spine - gloss white or black lacquered, with the option of oak or walnut veneer finish +£60RRP.

Band B fabric - Camira Lucia

Band C fabric - Camira Blazer Lite

	description	dimensions	code	band B	band C
	soft barrel-shaped upholstered screen, with a lacquered base and central spine	1400 x 800mm	SBS 1408	620	651
	soft barrel-shaped upholstered screen, with a lacquered base and central spine	1600 x 800mm	SBS 1608	658	696
	soft barrel-shaped upholstered screen, with a lacquered base and central spine	1800 x 800mm	SBS 1808	696	763

optional base finishes

	white base and spine
	black base and spine
	white base and oak veneered spine +£60 RRP
	black base and natural walnut veneered spine +£60 RRP

please note standard with white or black finish bases, with levelling feet and with the option of white (W), black (B), or veneered (V) central spine

mobile high screens

The introduction of high, mobile, upholstered screens can offer greater protection and privacy, where required and can be re-positioned quickly and simply.

The large, lockable castors make moving these screens a simple task. They can be easily introduced to existing furniture layouts with no reconfiguration of the existing furniture and are particularly useful when workstations are next to busy walkways, or providing simple, quick and easy separation in increasingly busy workspaces.

Available in an ideal height of 1500mm and in three widths, these screens are also available in MFC, a laminate whiteboard finish or upholstered in Camira Blazer Lite fabric, with black or white legs.



	dimensions	code	blazer lite	MFC	whiteboard
	800 x 1500mm	MS 0815	638	490	624
	1000 x 1500mm	MS 1015	765	501	658
	1200 x 1500mm	MS 1215	722	523	688








visual linking screens – free-standing upholstered dividing screens

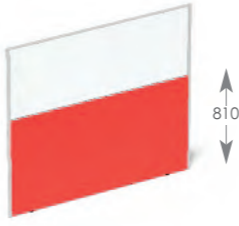
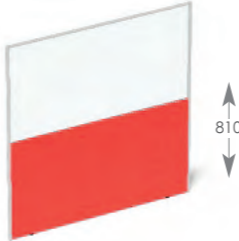
Aluminium, square end post framed upholstered screens

An extensive range of screen options allows these screens to offer more than simply work station or room division. Tool bars, header panels and stacking modules all provide added benefits to this sophisticated screen portfolio.


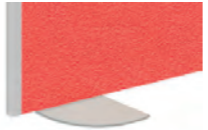
	description	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	1000 high system screens	800 x 1000	VARs 0810	454	488	583
		1000 x 1000	VARs 1010	480	513	615
		1200 x 1000	VARs 1210	505	541	650
		1400 x 1000	VARs 1410	534	568	684
		1600 x 1000	VARs 1610	543	579	692
		1800 x 1000	VARs 1810	600	727	872
N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip						
	1200 high system screens	800 x 1200	VARs 0812	517	586	706
		1000 x 1200	VARs 1012	543	613	735
		1200 x 1200	VARs 1212	568	639	765
		1400 x 1200	VARs 1412	589	657	792
		1600 x 1200	VARs 1612	605	675	808
		1800 x 1200	VARs 1812	696	773	925
N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip						
	1400 high system screens	800 x 1400	VARs 0814	533	604	726
		1000 x 1400	VARs 1014	589	657	792
		1200 x 1400	VARs 1214	634	706	846
		1400 x 1400	VARs 1414	678	749	899
		1600 x 1400	VARs 1614	695	762	917
		1800 x 1400	VARs 1814	742	817	979
N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip						
	1600 high system screens	800 x 1600	VARs 0816	560	632	757
		1000 x 1600	VARs 1016	634	706	846
		1200 x 1600	VARs 1216	678	749	899
		1400 x 1600	VARs 1416	723	794	953
		1600 x 1600	VARs 1616	759	829	994
		1800 x 1600	VARs 1816	813	884	1,061
N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip						

please note all screens available with silver or white trim


visual linking screens – free-standing glazed dividing screens

	description	dimensions	code	band A	band B	band C
	part glazed 1400 system screens	800 x 1400	VARs 0814 PG	686	729	873
		1000 x 1400	VARs 1014 PG	813	859	1,029
		1200 x 1400	VARs 1214 PG	841	882	1,059
		1400 x 1400	VARs 1414 PG	931	974	1,168
		1600 x 1400	VARs 1614 PG	957	1,002	1,204
		1800 x 1400	VARs 1814 PG	1,013	1,099	1,320
N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip						
	part glazed 1600 system screens	800 x 1600	VARs 0816 PG	759	803	965
		1000 x 1600	VARs 1016 PG	825	867	1,039
		1200 x 1600	VARs 1216 PG	884	931	1,117
		1400 x 1600	VARs 1416 PG	949	992	1,190
		1600 x 1600	VARs 1616 PG	1,003	1,049	1,257
		1800 x 1600	VARs 1816 PG	1,068	1,152	1,385
N.B. each screen is supplied with a plastic in-line, 2-way linking strip						

visual linking screens – free-standing screen accessories

	description	dimensions	code	band A	band B
	pinboard including brackets to hang from screen	1000 x 400	VAPB 10	117	123
		1200 x 400	VAPB 12	131	142
	stabilising foot		VAFS / D		95

link posts







	description	dimensions	code	band B
	aluminium 2, 3, 4 way 90° link post	1000	VLP 10	95
		1200	VLP 12	104
		1400	VLP 14	123
		1600	VLP 16	130

please note all screens available with silver or white trim








monitor arms

We are pleased to offer a selection of sophisticated and ergonomically sound monitor arms, from a simple single arm with manual height adjustment, through to spring and gas assisted options for heavier monitors and arms suitable for use with two monitors.

	description	code	price
	2 beam, post mounted monitor arm with manual height adjustment and clamp fixing. Suitable up to 15kgs max. Max height adjustment 430mm from desk top. Max forward extension – 460mm. 75mm and 100mm VESA compliant, with full cable management. White / Silver / Black finishes.	VM 210	190
	Spring assisted monitor arm, quick to assemble and easy to use, facilitating single monitors. Max arm reach - 545mm. Height to VESA centre - 170 - 450mm. Max weight - 8kg per arm. White / Black finishes.	SSA 1	226
	Easy to install and adjust entry-level monitor arm that can evolve with your workstation. The LMA monitor arm comes as a clamp, post and arm that requires minimal tools to attach to your desk. With the press of a button, you can move your screen up or down to the ideal height for you. It can also be tilted up to 80° back, or 10° forwards. Max height adjustment 240-450mm. Max weight 6.5kg. White / Grey / Black finishes.	LMA 1	247
	Innovative ratchet tilt adjustment with safety clutch mechanism using easy-to-access lever. Smooth gas lift for easy height adjustment. One-touch easy position adjustment is ideal for hotdesk workspaces. Clamp is tightened from above desk for easy installation. Max arm reach - 405mm, Max weight - 2-10kg per arm. White / Silver / Black finishes.	LSA 1	253
	The MLS single slimline gas lift monitor arm has been certified to the ergonomic standard BS EN ISO 9241 Workplace ergonomics and provides a superb gas assisted finger-tip adjustment, with elegance and strength. Suitable for screens 2-10kg, the arm features a desk clamp, which is installed from above the desk, making installation very quick and also includes complete cable management. An easy use, fully flexible and aesthetically pleasing monitor arm. White / Silver / Black finishes.	MLS S	267
	Fluid, dynamic movement for adjusting the position of the monitor screen. This monitor arm allows smooth, intuitive adjustments of the monitor. Max weight 3-9kg per arm. White / Silver / Black finishes.	DYN 1	324

monitor arms



Use to replace the standard base supplied with monitors, the purpose of a monitor arm is to provide considerably more adjustment to the height, angle, positioning etc. of the monitor, in order to suit the individual using it. Monitor arms help to create a more ergonomic workstation and can help to reduce symptoms such as back and neck ache and eye strain.

	description	code	price
	2 beam, post mounted double monitor arm with manual height adjustment and clamp fixing. Suitable up to 15kgs max. Max height adj 430mm from desk top. Max forward extension – 460mm. 75mm and 100mm VESA compliant, with full cable management. White / Silver / Black finishes	VM 220	305
	Spring assisted, twin monitor arms are quick to assemble and an easy to use arm facilitating twin monitors. Max arm reach - 545mm. Height to VESA centre - 170-450mm. Max weight 8kg per arm. White / Black finishes	SDA 1	352
	Easy to install and adjust entry-level monitor arm that can evolve with your workstation. The LMA monitor arm comes as a clamp, post and arm that requires minimal tools to attach to your desk. With the press of a button, you can move your screen up or down to the ideal height for you. It can also be tilted up to 80° back, or 10° forwards. Max height adjustment 240-450mm. Max weight 6.5kg. White / Grey / Black finishes.	LMA 2	388
	Innovative ratchet tilt adjustment with safety clutch mechanism using easy-to-access lever. Smooth gas lift for easy height adjustment. One-touch easy position adjustment is ideal for hotdesk workspaces. Clamp is tightened from above desk for easy installation. Max weight - 2-10kg per arm. White / Silver / Black finishes.	LDA 2	401
	Fluid, dynamic movement for adjusting the position of the monitor screen. This monitor arm allows smooth, intuitive adjustments of the monitor. Max weight 3-9kg per arm. White / Silver / Black finishes.	DYN 2	620



cpu holders

These CPU holders are suitable for most desktop / workstation computers. Simple to mount to the underneath of the desk top, the CPU is less prone to damage and is easier to access. The VCPU 1 has a swivel and slide function for even easier access while the VCPU 2 also has a swivel function to aid access.

	description	code	price
	Fully adjustable CPU cradle with swivel and slide function, suitable for all CPU with a maximum dimension of 250 x 350 x 500mm and 25kgs. Silver finish	VCPU 1	230
	Fully adjustable CPU cradle with swivel function, suitable for all CPU with a maximum dimension of 250 x 350 x 500mm and 25kgs. Silver finish	VCPU 2	188

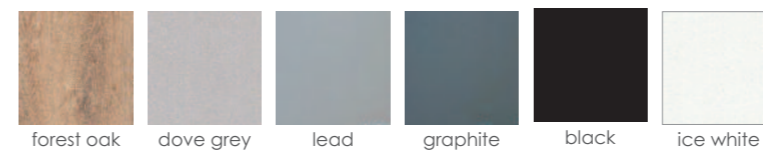
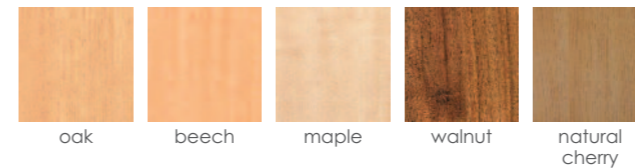
dna – tables

designed in association with Roger Webb associates



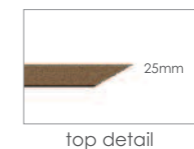
The aesthetic sense we're all born with gives beauty and elegance the power to inspire us to invent, create and achieve. And where ergonomics complement style then you have an environment that plays a vital role in business performance. We believe that style, elegance are equally important at every level within an organisation. So as with all products in the DNA range, the choice of materials, finish and configuration means there is an appropriate table for every use and every department, from Boardroom to post room.

standard MFC finishes



25mm particleboard core with MFC finish with ABS square edge lipping

standard laminate finishes



25mm MDF core with high pressure laminate finish with ABS lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

standard veneer finishes



25mm MDF core with real wood veneer finish with wood lipping and reverse chamfered edge detail

please note: we cannot guarantee an exact grain match across two piece, or multi-sectioned MFC wood grain tables





"The Worshipful Company of Furniture Makers introduced the Design Guild Mark to reward the work of the finest furniture designers working in volume production in Britain. The Mark is awarded for excellence in design, use of materials, manufacture and function."



Design Guild Mark







	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminat	veneer	frosted glass	po/ch
	circular mobile table	1000mm diam x 740	DMMT 10 C	1,181	1,351	1,466	-	270
	square mobile table	800 x 800 x 740	DMMT 0808 S	1,116	1,225	1,298	-	284
	circular conference/ meeting tables	1000mm diam x 740	DMT 10 C	1,151	1,321	1,436	-	270
1200mm diam x 740		DMT 12 C	1,231	1,475	1,641	3,462	284	
1500mm diam x 740		DMT 15 C	1,431	1,814	2,073	4,130	295	
	square conference/ meeting tables	1000 x 1000 x 740	DMT 1010 S	1,185	1,355	1,470	-	298
1200 x 1200 x 740		DMT 1212 S	1,285	1,529	1,695	-	300	
1400 x 1400 x 740		DMT 1414 S	1,391	1,724	1,949	-	306	
1600 x 1600 x 740		DMT 1616 S	1,715	2,557	2,651	-	405	

N.B. the frosted glass tables are supplied with polished aluminium leg frames and **black** rails, as standard



	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminat	veneer	frosted glass	po/ch
	rectangular conference /meeting tables	1600 x 800 x 740	DMT 1608 R	1,255	1,472	1,619	-	298
1800 x 1000 x 740		DMT 1810 R	1,390	1,696	1,903	4,203	311	
2000 x 1000 x 740		DMT 2010 R	1,442	1,782	2,012	4,351	318	
2400 x 1200 x 740		DMT 2412 R	1,670	2,160	2,491	-	334	
	rectangular conference /meeting tables	3600 x 1400 x 740	DMT 3614 R	3,140	3,961	4,541	-	656
4400 x 1400 x 740		DMT 4414 R	3,387	4,434	5,143	-	702	
5000 x 1500 x 740		DMT 5015 R	3,700	4,975	5,837	-	708	




N.B. the frosted glass tables are supplied with polished aluminium leg frames and **black** rails, as standard

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 407 for options) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), black (B) or gloss white (W). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 407 for options) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), black (B) or gloss white (W). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price



dna – boat shaped tables





	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminata	vener	frosted glass	po/ch
		2050 x 1000/800 x 740	DCT 2010 B	1,500	1,881	2,139	4,449	311
		2400 x 1200/1000 x 740	DCT 2412 B	1,809	2,357	2,728	4,517	334
	boat shaped conference/meeting tables	3670 x 1400/1200 x 740	DCT 3614 B	3,213	4,173	4,823	9,017	656
		4470 x 1400/1200 x 740	DCT 4414 B	3,521	4,693	5,488	-	702
		5000 x 1500/1300 x 740	DCT 5015 B	3,893	5,321	6,286	-	708

N.B. DCT 3614, DCT 4414 & DCT 5015 are supplied with 2 piece tops

N.B. the frosted glass tables are supplied with polished aluminium leg frames and **black** rails, as standard

please specify top finish:- MFC (M), laminate (L) or veneer (V), top colour (see page 407 for options) and standard leg frame / trim finish:- silver (SV), black (B) or gloss white (W). for polished leg frame and chrome rails see po/ch price



	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminata	vener
	credenza units	1600 x 650 x 950	DCU 1609	1,702	2,237	4,823
	credenza units	2100 x 650 x 800	DCU 2108	2,246	2,720	5,960
	credenza units with built-in fridge	1600 x 650 x 950	DCFU 1609	2,696	3,232	5,818
	credenza units with built-in fridge	2100 x 650 x 800	DCFU 2108	3,241	3,715	6,955












N.B. 'laminata' credenzas use an MFC carcass with a laminate top

please specify carcass finish and colour (see page 407) and standard trim / finish - silver (SV), black (BL), gloss white (W)

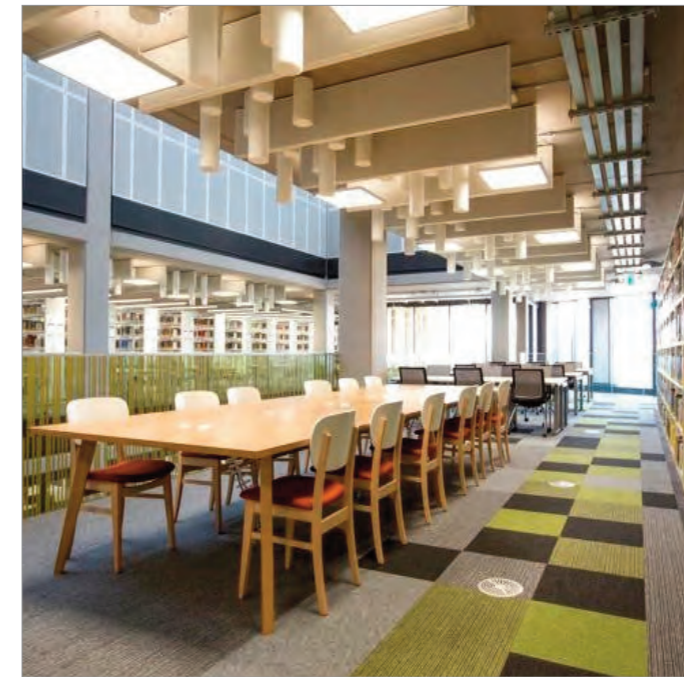


dna - wire management

Please see page 399 for power modules

	description	dimensions	code	silver/white
	pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick tops, silver, black or white in the standard positions		VCP	55
	pair of metal 65mm diameter cable ports for 25mm thick veneer or laminate tops only, polished chrome finish in the standard positions		DCP	70
	metal clip on cable tray, black or white	780 x 160 x 25mm	DMCT	114
	under desk cable tidy net, black finish only	800 x 570 to suit 800mm deep desk	DCTN 08	148
		1000 x 570 to suit 1000mm deep desk	DCTN 10	157
	back-to-back bench metal double cable tray, black or white finish	to fit a 2400 back to back bench	DDCT 24	176
		to fit a 2200 back to back bench	DDCT 22	167
		to fit a 2000 back to back bench	DDCT 20	160
		to fit a 1800 back to back bench	DDCT 18	152
		to fit a 1600 back to back bench	DDCT 16	143
		to fit a 1400 back to back bench	DDCT 14	136
	back-to-back bench metal double cable tray, black or white finish	to fit a 1200 back to back bench	DDCT 12	127
	pair of cable tray brackets, where no screens are required, black or white finish		DCTB	85
	supporting vertical cable riser with removable clip on cover, black or white finish		DVCR	392
	universal vertical cable riser, silver, black or white finish		UCR	122
	vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish		VCS	90
	self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)		VHWC 10	70

martin - table collection



Martin tables are available with either veneer tops with a solid wood edge profile or with laminate tops with a solid wood edge profile. Each top has a curved chamfer on each long edge, providing a unique aesthetic to each and every martin table.

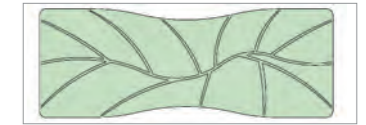
The leg frames are available in either solid oak, or in solid natural walnut timber. Each leg frame comes complete with height levellers and forms the structural frame for the table, along with the steel support rails in either gloss black or gloss white.

Martin tables can be specified with a range of power modules and under table cable management. (please refer to pages 363 for more details).

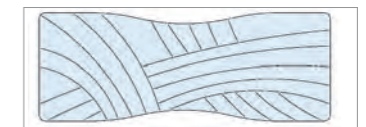
Engraved map panels (see below)



jungle



leaf



weave

martin - table finishes

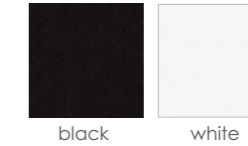
leg frame



support rail finish



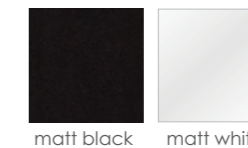
top finish



laminate top finish

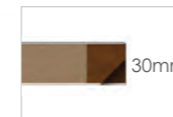


real wood veneer top finish



matt laminate top finish

edge profile



NB please note the edge profile finish will always match your choice of leg frame finish

BSWL - Black stained leg - £55/leg

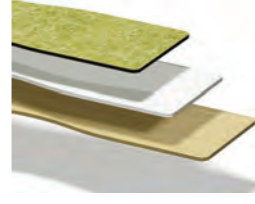
BSWL H - Black stained high leg - £65/leg

BS Edge - Black stained edge profile + £25/m

Engraved map panels may be specified in standard laminate finishes, or in Formica fundamentals range laminate (except gloss and metallic finishes) at an additional +10%

cable access panels for martin tables

N.B. fabric finish is from Camira Sonus range only.


description	code	fabric	veneer laminate	engraved laminate	
	2 x panels 150 x 400mm	MAP 24	535	625	745
	3 x panels 150 x 400mm	MAP 30	710	835	1,015
	4 x panels 150 x 400mm	MAP 36	685	1,045	1,250
	6 x panels 150 x 400mm	MAP 44	1,195	1,455	1,785

please specify wood finish:- oak (O), natural walnut (NW), real wood veneer, satin black (SB), satin white (SW), matt black (MB) or matt white (MW) laminate.





martin table collection



circular tables

	description	dimensions	code	oak laminate	oak nano	walnut surcharge
	circular, four legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square edge detail	1000 diam x 740mm	MCT 10 C	1,530	1,630	101
		1200 diam x 740mm	MCT 12 C	1,715	1,935	103
		1500 diam x 740mm	MCT 15 C	1,965	2,335	107
		1800 diam x 740mm	MCT 18 C	2,575	3,110	111

rectangular tables

	description	dimensions	code	oak laminate	oak nano	walnut surcharge
	rectangular, four legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	1600 x 800 x 740mm	MMT 1608 R	2,120	2,270	117
		1800 x 800 x 740mm	MMT 1808 R	2,270	2,465	118
		2000 x 1000 x 740mm	MMT 2010 R	2,730	2,950	124
		2400 x 1200 x 740mm	MMT 2412 R	3,150	3,485	131
	rectangular, six legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3600 x 1400 x 740mm	MMT 3614 R	4,775	5,270	189
		4400 x 1400 x 740mm	MMT 4414 R	5,575	6,175	195

barrel shaped tables

	description	dimensions	code	oak laminate	oak nano	walnut surcharge
	barrel shaped, four legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	2400 x 1200/1000 x 740mm	MCT 2412 B	3,410	3,755	131
	barrel shaped, six legged wood framed table with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer	3600 X 1400/1200 x 740mm	MCT 3614 B	5,410	5,910	189
		4400 x 1400/1200 x 740mm	MCT 4414 B	6,220	6,825	195

please specify wood finish:- oak (O), natural walnut (NW), real wood veneer, satin black (SB), satin white (SW), matt black (MB) or matt white (MW) laminate.

martin – library table lights




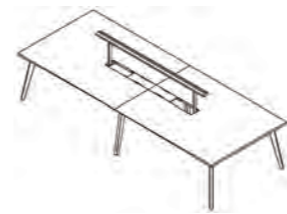
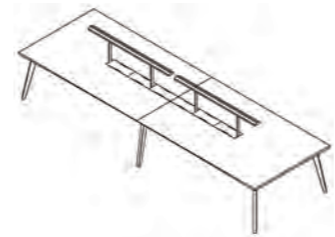

Martin Library lighting can enhance any Martin table installation, providing a soft focus for users, in addition to a degree of visual separation where required.

The lights are designed to suite in with Martin, featuring a solid oak or walnut wood structure and featuring energy efficient LED lights. Each light is independently switched and is provided with it's own transformer and a 2m lead to a UK, 3 pin plug, to allow a simple 'plug and play' installation on site.

The temperature of the light is 'cool white' and the light level at the table top is 263 Lux.

N.B. Library lighting is designed to be fitted via MAP panels, (which must be specified separately), or via martin cable ports, (see below)

MCP - £265/pair

	description	dimensions	code	oak	walnut
	martin table 'library' lighting for a 2400mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish and with black or white vertical posts	1300 x 400mm	MLL 24	1,125	1,147
	martin table 'library' lighting for a 3600mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish and with black or white vertical posts	2000 x 400mm	MLL 36	1,375	1,409
	martin table 'library' lighting for a 4400mm module bench table. Solid oak, walnut or white finish and with black or white vertical posts	3606 x 400mm	MLL 44	2,425	2,485
	martin cable ports, able to accept the library light fitting, (where no MAP's are specified)		MCP	265	

please specify wood finish:- oak (O), natural walnut (NW), real wood veneer, satin black (SB), satin white (SW), matt black (MB) or matt white (MW) laminate and light stems - black (BL), or white (W)

conference tables

conference tables



martin high table collection



Martin high tables, at the height of 1,050mm, offer a fantastic opportunity to work and collaborate in a different way. Tables are available with a choice of laminate, or veneer finish tops, all with solid wood lipping which features the characteristic 'camber chamfer' along the long edges.

The leg frames are solid timber, either oak or walnut and come complete with a powder-coated steel footrail in either black or white finish.

The high tables are particularly suited to standing meetings or alternatively sitting on high stools, selected from our seating collection.

laminate



wood veneer




edge profile



NB please note the edge profile finish will always match your choice of leg frame finish

description	dimensions	code	oak laminate	oak nano	walnut surcharge
-------------	------------	------	--------------	----------	------------------

	1200diam x 1050mm	MHT 12 C	1,960	2,135	103
<p>circular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail, a laminate or veneered top finish and square edge detail</p>					

	800 x 800 x 1050mm	MHT 0808 S	1,500	1,630	110
<p>square, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail, a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer</p>					
	1000 x 1000 x 1050mm	MHT 1010 S	1,750	1,910	116
<p>square, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail, a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer</p>					

	1600 x 800 x 1050mm	MHT 1608 R	2,690	2,870	117
<p>rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer</p>					
	1800 x 800 x 1050mm	MHT 1808 R	2,840	3,020	118
<p>rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer</p>					
	2000 x 800 x 1050mm	MHT 2008 R	3,045	3,250	122
<p>rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer</p>					

	2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	MHT 2010 R	3,280	3,510	124
<p>rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer</p>					
	2400 x 1000 x 1050mm	MHT 2410 R	3,335	3,555	127
<p>rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer</p>					
	3200 x 1000 x 1050mm	MHT 3210 R	4,175	4,580	178
<p>rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer</p>					



martin high table collection

description	dimensions	code	oak laminate	oak nano	walnut surcharge
-------------	------------	------	--------------	----------	------------------

	2400 x 1200 x 1050mm	MHT 2412 R	3,580	3,895	131
<p>rectangular, four legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer</p>					
	3200 x 1200 x 1050mm	MHT 3212 R	4,695	5,195	182
<p>rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer</p>					
	3600 x 1400 x 1050mm	MHT 3614 R	5,320	5,830	189
<p>rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer</p>					
	4400 x 1400 x 1050mm	MHT 4414 R	6,085	6,690	195
<p>rectangular, six legged, wood framed high table with a footrail with a laminate or veneered top finish and square, solid wood lipped edge detail with a camber chamfer</p>					

cable management

description	dimensions	code	price
-------------	------------	------	-------

	1440 x 380mm	MCTN 20	160
<p>under table, clip-on net tidy. Black finish only</p>	1240 x 380mm	MCTN 18	150
	1040 x 380mm	MCTN 16	140
	840 x 380mm	MCTN 14	130
	1795 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 20	255
<p>under table cable management tray, including brackets. Black or white finish only</p>	1595 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 18	245
	1395 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 16	235
	1195 x 150 x 25mm	MDCT 14	225

cable management

description	code	price
-------------	------	-------

	leg vertical wire management zippy for standard height tables (blazer fabric only)	MLZ	125
	leg vertical wire management zippy for poseur height tables (blazer fabric only)	MHLZ	160

conference tables

conference tables



martin credenza units

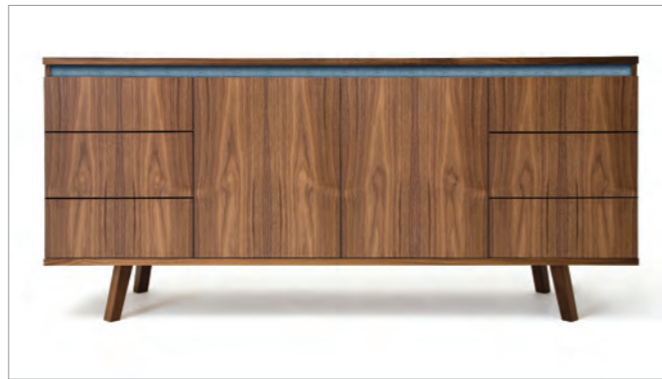
The credenza is available with oak or natural walnut veneer carcass, with either a veneered top surface or laminated top surface, with a single adjustable shelf. Each unit is supplied with recessed finger-pull detail, height levelling feet on solid timber legs.

Each unit is supplied with a coloured highlight shadow gap, black, white or camira sonus fabric.

Laminate and engraved laminate doors, please see page 305.

* The 900mm high units may be fitted with an optional fridge unit + £995 RRP

Ultra matt laminate may be specified for the top and front faces at +5%



	description	dimensions	code	oak laminate	walnut laminate
	two door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1000 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 1007	2,076	2,180
	three door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1500 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 1507	3,114	3,270
	four door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	2000 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 2007	4,152	4,360
	two door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1000 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 1009*	2,544*	2,671*
	three door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	1500 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 1509*	3,817*	4,008*
	four door credenza unit, with solid wooden feet with height levellers, with a single adjustable shelf in each cupboard and with a coloured highlight top shadow gap	2000 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 2009*	5,090*	5,345*

credenza units - with drawers

	credenza unit with one door and two drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1000 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 1007 D	2,740	2,877
	credenza unit with two doors and two drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1500 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 1507 D	4,110	4,316
	credenza unit with two doors and four drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	2000 x 500 x 700mm	MCU 2007 D	5,480	5,754
	credenza unit with one door and three drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1000 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 1009 D*	3,466*	3,639
	credenza unit with two doors and three drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	1500 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 1509 D*	5,199*	5,459*
	credenza unit with two doors and six drawers, with veneer carcass and solid wooden legs	2000 x 500 x 900mm	MCU 2009 D*	6,932*	7,279

jack - meeting tables



Jack meeting tables are another development from our large portfolio of meeting and conference table collection. Available at a height of 740mm with top finishes in MFC or in wood veneer, with a square edge profile, or in laminate with a chamfered edge profile.

standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry
black

standard veneer finishes

oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut
(please refer to page 408)

leg finish



oak



top detail

frame finish



white



black

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green
black



top detail

Black stained oak legs - Low - + £55 RRP/leg
High - + £65 RRP/leg

jack circular tables

	description	dimensions	code	MFC	laminate	veneer
	circular three legged wood framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneer top finish and square edge detail, with a gloss white or black frame finish	800 diam x 740	JMT 08 C	915	1,025	1,160
	circular four legged wood framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneer top finish and square edge detail, with a gloss white or black frame finish	1000 diam x 740	JMT 10 C	1,055	1,230	1,375
		1200 diam x 740	JMT 12 C	1,140	1,375	1,560
		1500 diam x 740	JMT 15 C	1,305	1,575	1,785

please specify top finish - veneer (V), laminate (L), MFC (M) followed by finish. leg frames - solid oak leg and frame colour white or black



jack - meeting tables

A contrast finish edge detail offers the opportunity to suite this versatile table collection to your chosen design style.



jack rectangular tables

	description	legs	dimensions	code	MFC	laminat	veneer
	rectangular wood framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneer top finish and square edge detail, with a gloss white or black frame finish	4	1200 x 800 x 740	JMT 1208 R	1,055	1,305	1,470
		4	1400 x 800 x 740	JMT 1408 R	1,115	1,395	1,595
		4	1600 x 800 x 740	JMT 1608 R	1,295	1,490	1,650
		4	1800 x 800 x 740	JMT 1808 R	1,355	1,575	1,765
		4	2000 x 800 x 740	JMT 2008 R	1,415	1,665	1,885
		4	2000 x 1000 x 740	JMT 2010 R	1,470	1,785	2,050
		4	2400 x 1000 x 740	JMT 2410 R	1,605	1,960	2,285
		6	3000 x 1000 x 740	JMT 3010 R	2,065	2,535	2,815
		4	2400 x 1200 x 740	JMT 2412 R	1,685	2,060	2,400
		6	3600 x 1400 x 740	JMT 3614 R	2,675	3,345	3,950
	6	4400 x 1400 x 740	JMT 4414 R	3,635	4,635	5,565	

jack boat shaped tables

	description	legs	dimensions	code	MFC	laminat	veneer
	boat shaped wood framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneer top finish and square edge detail, with a gloss white or black frame finish	4	2000 x 1200/1000 x 740	JMT 2012 B	1,560	2,050	2,400
		4	2400 x 1200/1000 x 740	JMT 2412 B	1,725	2,255	2,680
		6	3000 x 1200/1000 x 740	JMT 3012 B	2,225	2,900	3,375
		6	3600 x 1200/1000 x 740	JMT 3612 B	2,460	3,330	3,935
		6	3600 x 1400/1200 x 740	JMT 3614 B	2,730	3,595	4,345
		6	4400 x 1400/1200 x 740	JMT 4414 B	3,705	4,985	6,120

please specify top finish – veneer (V), laminate (L), MFC (M) followed by finish. leg frames - solid oak leg and frame colour white or black

jack - high meeting tables



jack high tables

	description	dimensions	code	MFC	laminat	veneer
	rectangular four legged wood framed high table with an MFC, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white or black frame finish	1600 x 800 x 1050mm	JMHT 1608 R	1,795	1,985	2,145
		1800 x 800 x 1050mm	JMHT 1808 R	1,850	2,070	2,260
		2000 x 800 x 1050mm	JMHT 2008 R	1,910	2,160	2,375
	rectangular four legged wood framed high table with an MFC, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white or black frame finish	2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	JMHT 2010 R	1,965	2,275	2,535
		2400 x 1000 x 1050mm	JMHT 2410 R	2,100	2,450	2,770

wire management

	description	code	price
	plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish N.B. Two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel	VPCT	90
	leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for standard height tables (blazer fabric only)	JLZ	125
	leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for poseur height tables (blazer fabric only)	JHLZ	160







campus

Campus meeting tables are another development from our large portfolio of meeting and conference table collection. Available at a height of 740mm and 1050mm with top finishes in MFC, laminate with a reverse chamfer edge profile and radius corners or in solid wood veneer with a square edge profile, the campus collection can provide a cost effective alternative meeting solution.

standard MFC finishes	oak maple beech natural walnut natural cherry black	forest oak ice white dove grey lead graphite
standard laminate finishes	ice white powder blue pastel green black	
standard veneer finishes	oak maple cherry natural walnut	

(please refer to page 408)



	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	circular three legged metal framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white or silver or black leg frame finish	800 diam x 740	CMT 08 C	595	695	830
	circular four legged metal framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white or silver or black leg frame finish	1000 diam x 740	CMT 10 C	690	925	1,025
		1200 diam x 740	CMT 12 C	775	1,000	1,165
		1500 diam x 740	CMT 15 C	940	1,185	1,350
	rectangular four legged metal framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white or silver or black leg frame finish	1600 x 800 x 740	CMT 1608 R	805	1,175	1,325
		1800 x 800 x 740	CMT 1808 R	875	1,290	1,480
		2000 x 800 x 740	CMT 2008 R	945	1,290	1,555
		2000 x 1000 x 740	CMT 2010 R	1,060	1,480	1,705
		2400 x 1200 x 740	CMT 2412 R	1,365	1,895	2,125
	rectangular six legged metal framed table with an MFC, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white or silver or black leg frame finish	2600 x 1200 x 740	CMT 2612 R	1,445	1,825	1,965
		3200 x 1200 x 740	CMT 3212 R	1,825	2,275	2,540
		3600 x 1400 x 740	CMT 3614 R	2,040	2,425	2,880
		4400 x 1400 x 740	CMT 4414 R	2,425	3,105	3,485
		5000 x 1500 x 740	CMT 5015 R	2,620	3,410	4,055

campus high meeting tables

frame




Campus meeting tables are another development from our large portfolio of meeting and conference table collection. Available at a height of 1050mm with top finishes in MFC, laminate with a reverse chamfer edge profile and radius corners or in solid wood veneer with a square edge profile.

Special coloured frames:

Antique Pink / Pastel Green / Pastel Blue

+ £320 RRP / table
+ £320 RRP / seating bench

campus seating bench

	description	dimensions	code	mfc
	rectangular four legged metal framed seating bench with an MFC finish and square edge, with a standard gloss white, silver or black frame finish	1050 x 350 x 450mm	CBS 1	360




campus seating bench, with 2 x seat cushions

	description	dimensions	code	mfc
	rectangular four legged metal framed seating bench with an MFC finish and a 2 x seat cushions, with a standard gloss white, silver or black frame finish	1050 x 350 x 460mm	CBS 2	605




campus seating bench

	description	dimensions	code	mfc
	fully upholstered rectangular four legged seating bench with a standard gloss white, silver or black frame finish	1050 x 350 x 480mm	CBS 3	610

campus high tables

	description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	rectangular four legged metal framed high table with an mfc, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white, silver or black frame finish	1600 x 800 x 1050mm	CMHT 1608 R	935	1,290	1,445
		1800 x 800 x 1050mm	CMHT 1808 R	985	1,365	1,555
		2000 x 800 x 1050mm	CMHT 2008 R	1,025	1,480	1,670
	rectangular four legged metal framed high table with an mfc, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white, silver or black frame finish	2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 2010 R	1,115	1,555	1,745
		2400 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 2410 R	1,425	1,935	2,160
	rectangular six legged metal framed high table with an mfc, laminate or veneered top finish and square edge or chamfer edge detail, with a gloss white, silver or black frame finish	3200 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 3210 R	1,895	2,310	2,575
		3600 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 3610 R	2,070	2,500	2,880
		4400 x 1000 x 1050mm	CMHT 4410 R	2,465	3,105	3,485

special coloured frames

	description	seating benches	tables
	special frame colours Antique Pink AP	320	320
	Pastel Blue PB		
	Pastel Green PG		

please specify top and frame finish - oak (O), beech (B), maple (M), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), natural walnut (W), dove grey (D), black (BL), or ice white (I), lead (LD), graphite (GR) MFC finish frame finish - silver (S), black (BL), white (W)



partner tables

Partner meeting tables are another development from our large portfolio of meeting and conference tables.

They are available both with solid wooden legs, (Martin) and with robust tubular steel legs (Campus). All tables feature a circular high table with a diameter equal to the depth of the oval table to which it is joined.

Partner tables provide an interesting and useful variety of meeting solutions in a single piece of furniture.

Martin features solid wood lipping on both tables, with a square edge profile and is available in laminate top Nano laminate or veneer finish only. While all standard MFC finishes are available, with a square edge profile on the Campus range with the option of robust laminated tops or veneered tops are available with a reverse chamfered and polished edge profile.

All tables feature height levellers and can be fitted with power modules in either the high or standard height table and with wire management, as required. (See page 399).



The circular high table is 1050mm height while the lower oval table is a standard 740mm height.

wooden leg finish



oak

natural walnut

frame finishes



white

black

martin partner tables

description	dimensions	oval table dimensions	code	frame finishes		
				oak laminate	oak nano	walnut surcharge



four legged circular high table joined with an oval standard height meeting table, with a gloss white, or black frame finish and with solid wooden legs

2400 x 1200 x 1050/740mm
2800 x 1200 x 1050/740mm

1600 x 1200mm
2000 x 1200mm

MPT 2412 O
MPT 2812 O

4,100
4,384

4,942
5,249

131
152

campus partner tables

description	dimensions	oval table dimensions	code	mfc		
				laminated	nano	price



four legged circular high table joined with an oval standard height meeting table, with a gloss white, or black steel tubular frame and leg finish

2400 x 1200 x 1050/740mm
2800 x 1200 x 1050/740mm

1600 x 1200mm
2000 x 1200mm

CPT 2412 O
CPT 2812 O

2,457
2,636

2,983
3,329

4,210
4,670

cable management

description	code	price
-------------	------	-------



leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for standard height tables

MLZ

125

leg vertical wire management 'zippy' for poseur height tables

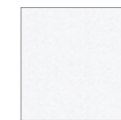
MHLZ

160

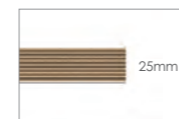
box-it meeting tables

Box-it meeting tables are a development of the popular box-it collection. Available in bright white laminate finish on a solid ply core the table has a distinctive, crisp mitred corner joint and a polished edge profile. The tables are available at a height of 740mm and 1050mm and provide an alternative break-out/meeting space to standard meeting tables.

laminated



bright white laminate



ply edge profile



standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry
black

forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite



MFC top detail

Please note:

Box-it mfc tables have a 2mm ABS lipped edge detail and no mitred corner joints

(please refer to page 406)

description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminated
-------------	------------	------	-----	-----------

2000 x 1000 x 740mm **BMT 2010 R** 985 3,145

2000 x 800 x 740mm **BMT 2008 R** 875 2,915

1800 x 800 x 740mm **BMT 1808 R** 845 2,665

1600 x 800 x 740mm **BMT 1608 R** 750 2,535

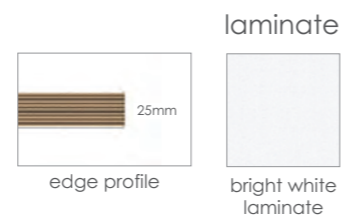


rectangular panel ended meeting table with bright white laminate top finish and a solid ply core with crisp mitred corners

N.B. supplied K.D



box-it high tables



standard MFC finishes

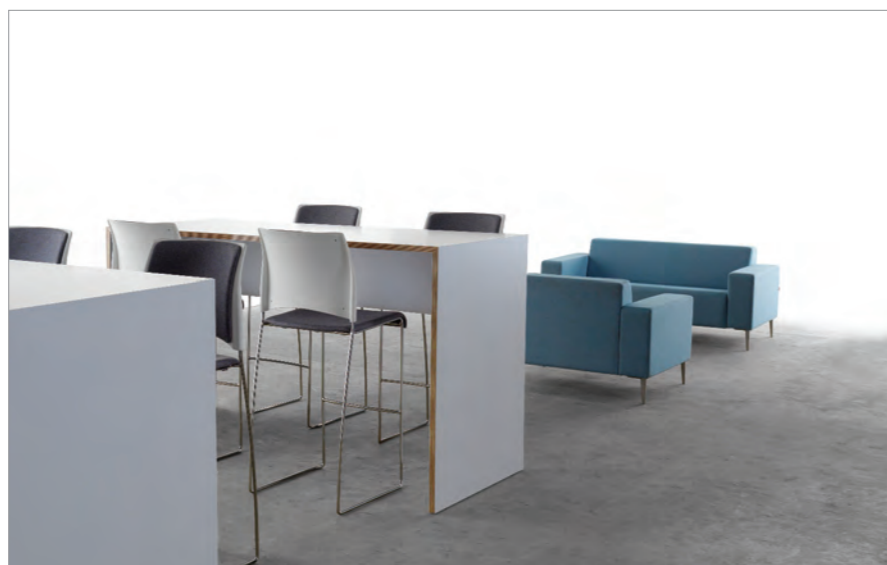
- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- black
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite



top detail

Please note:

Box-it mfc tables have a 2mm ABS lipped edge detail and no mitred corner joints



description	dimensions	code	mfc	laminates
-------------	------------	------	-----	-----------



rectangular panel ended high meeting table with bright white laminate top finish and a solid ply core with crisp mitred corners

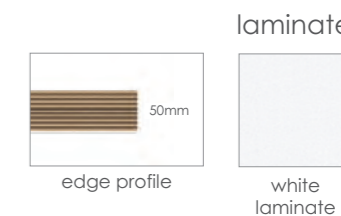
2000 x 1000 x 1050mm	BHT 2010 R	1,065	3,340
2000 x 800 x 1050mm	BHT 2008 R	985	3,100
1800 x 800 x 1050mm	BHT 1808 R	915	2,855
1600 x 800 x 1050mm	BHT 1608 R	835	2,755

N.B. supplied K.D

dylan – panel ended meeting/dining tables



Manufactured from 50mm thick, lightweight mdf and with laminated surfaces. Dylan offers durability, robustness and style in meeting, eating and collaborative situations.



Standard specification:
Ice white laminate all faces.
Ply-effect, silver or white ABS lipping.

Option:
Two-tone laminate

Internal faces - white laminate

External top and side panels - formica fundamentals COLOURED laminates (excluding gloss finishes and metals) +10%

description	dimensions	code	price
-------------	------------	------	-------



rectangular panel-end high table

2400 x 750 x 1050mm	DYL 2407 HT	1,895
2200 x 750 x 1050mm	DYL 2207 HT	1,815
2000 x 750 x 1050mm	DYL 2007 HT	1,745
1800 x 750 x 1050mm	DYL 1807 HT	1,680
1600 x 750 x 1050mm	DYL 1607 HT	1,630
1400 x 750 x 1050mm	DYL 1407 HT	1,590

N.B. supplied K.D



rectangular panel-end dining/meeting table

2400 x 750 x 750mm	DYL 2407	1,675
2200 x 750 x 750mm	DYL 2207	1,595
2000 x 750 x 750mm	DYL 2007	1,525
1800 x 750 x 750mm	DYL 1807	1,460
1600 x 750 x 750mm	DYL 1607	1,410
1400 x 750 x 750mm	DYL 1407	1,370

N.B. supplied K.D



bench seat

2200 x 380 x 450mm	DYL 22 BS	915
2000 x 380 x 450mm	DYL 20 BS	875
1800 x 380 x 450mm	DYL 18 BS	835
1600 x 380 x 450mm	DYL 16 BS	795
1400 x 380 x 450mm	DYL 14 BS	755
1200 x 380 x 450mm	DYL 12 BS	715

N.B. supplied K.D

description	dimensions	fabric band	b	c	d	e
-------------	------------	-------------	---	---	---	---

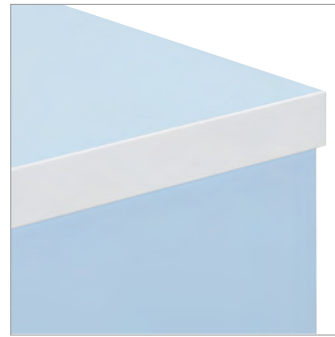


single bench seat upholstered cushion	450 x 350 x 25mm	BS UC	50	56	61	66
---------------------------------------	------------------	--------------	----	----	----	----

recommended maximum number of cushions per seating bench	DYL 22 BS	4
	DYL 20 BS	4
	DYL 18 BS	3
	DYL 16 BS	3
	DYL 14 BS	2
	DYL 12 BS	2



conference tables



conference tables

The times table collection provides a comprehensive and complete family of straightforward tables for meeting, training or conference use. The frame consists of an elegant, polished aluminium four leg base with a painted chrome vertical column, while the tops are available in a wide selection of top finishes in either veneer, laminate or mfc finishes.

standard MFC finishes
oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry
black

forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite

standard laminate finishes
ice white
powder blue
pastel green
black

standard veneer finishes
oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut

(please refer to page 406)



MFC top detail



laminate top detail



veneer top detail



	description	code	MFC	laminate	veneer
	circular table 800 diam x 720	TIM 08 C	554	781	1,049
	circular table 1000 diam x 720	TIM 10 C	618	840	1,137
	square table 800 x 800 x 720	TIM 0808 S	519	735	904
	rectangular table 1600 x 800 x 720	TIM 1608 R	816	1,184	1,341
	rectangular table 1800 x 800 x 720	TIM 1808 R	834	1,213	1,399

please specify top finish – veneer (V), laminate (L), MFC (M) followed by finish, all framework polished aluminium base and a painted chrome column.



aston – tables



Aston tables have been designed to compliment the rest of the aston collection.

With the choice of two veneer options or two through colour laminates, along with the choice of two solid wood edge profiles, each table can be suited to your individual design for your executive workspace.

desk top and storage finishes



edge profile finish

Please specify: 1) top and leg finish
2) edge profile finish



meeting tables

	description	dimensions	code	oak/ laminate	natural walnut/laminate
	square meeting table with a square steel pedestal base	1000 x 1000 x 740	AMT 1010 S	2,190	2,300
	8 person rectangular meeting table with 2 x square steel pedestal bases	2400 x 1250 x 740	AMT 2412 R	3,865	4,057
	10 person rectangular meeting table with 2 x square steel pedestal bases	3000 x 1250 x 740	AMT 3012 R	4,235	4,447

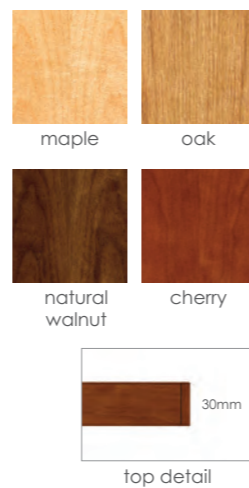
please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W) or cherry stained to rosewood (RW). +10% stain to sample, +20% suiting

aerfoil



	description	code	price
	2000 x 1000 x 720 6 person	AER 2010 R	3,980
	2500 x 1000 x 720 8 person	AER 2510 R	4,475
	2500 x 1220 x 720 8 person	AER 2512 B	5,045
	3000 x 1220 x 720 10 person	AER 3012 B	5,695
	4000 x 1220 x 720 12 person	AER 4012 B	8,150

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, cherry stained to walnut (W), or cherry stained to rosewood (RW). +10% stain to sample, +20% suiting



N.B. optional ebony string inlay £130 per meter



standard MFC finishes

- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- black
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite







top detail





(please refer to page 406)

meeting tables

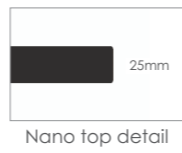
meeting tables

	description	code	price
	hi-line 30 circular table 1200 diam x 740mm, with a cruciform base 4 person	H30 12 C	2,090
	hi-line 30 circular table 1500 diam x 740mm, with a cruciform base 6 person	H30 15 C	2,775
	hi-line 30 rectangular table 2400 x 1200 x 740mm, panel end base with double modesty panel and cable shelf, power modules see page 373 8 person	H30 2412 R	3,070
	hi-line 30 boat shaped table 2400 x 1200 x 740mm, panel end base with double modesty panel and cable shelf, power modules see page 373 8 person	H30 2412 B	3,415
	hi-line 30 boat shaped table 3000 x 1200 x 740mm panel end base with double modesty panel and cable shelf, power modules see page 373 10 person	H30 3012 B	3,790
	hi-line 30 boat shaped table 4000 x 1400 x 740mm, panel end base with double modesty panel and cable shelf, power modules see page 373 12 person	H30 4014 B	5,435

please specify wood finish – oak (O), cherry (C) and maple (M) veneer, natural walnut (NW).

	dimensions	code	mfc
	1000 diam x 720	VAT 10 C	642
	1200 diam x 720	VAT 12 C	684
	1500 diam x 720	VAT 15 C	815
	1800 diam x 720	VAT 18 C	1,182
	1400 x 800 x 720	VAT 1408 R	645
	1600 x 800 x 720	VAT 1608 R	668
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VAT 2010 R	731
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VAT 2412 R	837
N.B. VAT 2412 R has 6 leg frames.			
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VAT 2010 O	790
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VAT 2412 O	901
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VAT 2010 E	790
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VAT 2412 E	901

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver (S) RAL 9006 Black (BL) RAL 9005 or white (W) RAL 9003



	description	code	mfc	nano
--	-------------	------	-----	------



1800 x 800 x 720 **VTTT 1808 R** 859 1,288

1600 x 800 x 720 **VTTT 1608 R** 827 1,219

1400 x 800 x 720 **VTTT 1408 R** 795 1,124

1200 x 800 x 720 **VTTT 1208 R** 760 1,044



modesty panel

1800 x 310 **VTTT MP18** 244 570

1600 x 310 **VTTT MP16** 233 551

1400 x 310 **VTTT MP14** 228 536

1200 x 310 **VTTT MP12** 221 519



1600 x 693 x 720 **VTTT 1606 T** 827 1,219



1600 x 800 x 720 **VTTT 1608 D** 875 1,271



1200 diam **VTTT 12 C** 965 1,442



please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver (S) RAL 9006 black (BL) RAL 9005 white (W), or painted chrome (CH) + £40 VTTT only



	dimensions	code	price
--	------------	------	-------



painting chrome finish, cranked end frame to allow user to sit at the end of the table (not available on 12 C or 1606 T)

VCIT +85



a pair of standard click catches (pair)
1 x pair required per table

CC 75

a pair of heavy duty click catches (pair)
1 x pair required per table

HDCC 85

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver (S) RAL 9006 black (BL) RAL 9005 white (W), or painted chrome (CH) + £40 VTTT only

meeting tables

meeting tables



visual max tilt-top tables

Providing a larger meeting table dimension, the new Visual Max tilt-top tables are another development from our large portfolio of meeting and conference table collection.

Available at a height of 740mm and with top finishes of both MFC and laminate, with a square edge profile, these tables are large enough to provide great conference table options as well as being incredibly agile, allowing quick and simple reconfiguration whenever required.



frame finishes



Painted chrome black

tilt-top tables

	dimensions	code	mfc	veneer
	2000 x 1000 x 720mm	VMT 2010 R	1,039	1,595
	1800 x 1000 x 720mm	VMT 1810 R	991	1,479
	1600 x 1000 x 720mm	VMT 1610 R	949	1,399
	1400 x 1000 x 720mm	VMT 1410 R	912	1,288
	1200 x 1000 x 720mm	VMT 1210 R	869	1,203

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver (S) RAL 9006 black (BL) RAL 9005 white (W), or painted chrome (CH) + £40 VTTT only

luna



standard MFC finishes

oak
maple
beech
natural walnut
natural cherry
black

forest oak
ice white
dove grey
lead
graphite



MFC top detail

standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green
black



laminate top detail

standard veneer finishes

oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut



veneer top detail

(please refer to page 406)

	description	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	1400 x 800 x 720 rectangular	LUN 1408 R	550	855	1,060
	1600 x 800 x 720 rectangular	LUN 1608 R	575	910	1,150
	1800 x 800 x 720 rectangular	LUN 1808 R	605	1,000	1,250
	800 x 800 x 720 square	LUN 0808 S	460	620	835
	1100 x 1100 x 720 double barrel	LUN 1111 DB	855	1,040	1,295
	1000 x 970 x 720 link	LUN 1009 L	855	1,040	1,295
	800 diameter x 720 circular	LUN 08 C	515	585	690
	1000 diameter x 720 circular	LUN 10 C	575	665	780
	1200 diameter x 720 circular	LUN 12 C	720	835	1,060
	1400 diameter x 720 circular	LUN 14 C	875	1,055	1,295

please specify top finish – see above
all framework silver (S) RAL 9006 or chrome (CH) + £65



visual pedestal tables



N.B. each table base (with the exception of VMTA and VMTP) is supplied able to accept vertical cable management within the vertical column




	dimensions	code	price
	800 diam x 720	VMTF 08	625
	900 diam x 720	VMTF 09	641
	1000 diam x 720	VMTF 10	668
	1200 diam x 720	VMTF 12	710
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VMTF 2010 O	1,150
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VMTF 2412 O	1,436
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VMTF 2010 E	1,150
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VMTF 2412 E	1,436
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VMTF 2010 R	1,007
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VMTF 2412 R	1,288
	900 diam x 720 - 1130	VMTA 09	1,298
	1000 diam x 720 - 1130	VMTA 10	1,341
	800 diam x 1100	VMTP 08	604

NB: only available in silver and white

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL), or ice white (I) MFC finish. all framework silver, black or white

visual four legged tables



	description	code	price
	2400 x 1200 x 720	VMPF 2412 R	896
	2000 x 1000 x 720	VMPF 2010 R	716
	1600 x 800 x 720	VMPF 1608 R	551
	1400 x 800 x 720	VMPF 1408 R	525
	800 x 800 x 720	VMPF 0808 R	466
	1200 diameter x 720	VMPF 12 C	588

click catches (CC) + £75 per table
N.B. links end frame to end frame only

standard MFC finishes

- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- black
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite



top detail

frame finishes



white

black

silver





leisure tables – lounge/dining/mid height/poseur



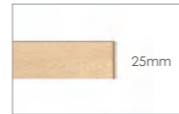
Leisure tables are available with an MFC table top in four heights and with either circular or square top shapes.

Featuring a robust four or five star chrome base these tables make ideal companions to our leisure seating collection, for all your cafe/bistro and dining areas.

standard MFC finishes

- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- black
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite

(please refer to page 406)



top detail

	dimensions	base	code	mfc
lounge	700 x 700 x 575	4 star	VLT 07 SL	412
	750 diam x 575	4 star	VLT 07 CL	440
	800 diam x 575	4 star	VLT 08 CL	447
	900 diam x 575	4 star	VLT 09 CL	488
dining	700 x 700 x 755	4 star	VLT 07 SD	412
	750 diam x 755	4 star	VLT 07 CD	447
	800 x 800 x 755	4 star	VLT 08 SD	461
	900 diam x 755	4 star	VLT 09 CD	509
	1200 diam x 755	5 star	VLT 12 CD	571
mid height	600 diam x 905	4 star	VLT 06 CM	461
	900 diam x 905	4 star	VLT 09 CM	529
poseur	600 diam x 1125	4 star	VLT 06 CP	496
	900 diam x 1125	4 star	VLT 09 CP	571

please specify top finish – MFC (M) followed by finish, four or five star chrome base

farringdon – coffee/lounge/meeting/dining/poseur

Farringdon tables are available with an MFC, laminate or veneer table top in four heights and with a variety of popular top shapes.

Featuring a robust, flat, stainless steel or black circular disc base these tables make ideal companions to our leisure, soft seating and break-out seating collections.

standard laminate finishes

- ice white
- powder blue
- pastel green
- black



laminate top detail

standard veneer finishes

- oak
- maple
- cherry
- natural walnut



veneer top detail

(please refer to page 406)



farringdon – table range

Frames are available in stainless steel (SS), or black (BL) finish.

coffee	dimensions	base	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	600 x 600 x 455	stainless steel or black	FCT 06 S	508	663	729
	800 diam x 455	stainless steel or black	FCT 08 C	549	729	812
	640 x 640 x 455	stainless steel or black	FCT 06 DB	549	729	812
	1200 x 600 x 455	stainless steel or black	FCT 1206 R	812	1,013	1,111
	1600 x 700 x 455	stainless steel or black	FCT 1607 E	882	1,147	1,264
lounge	dimensions	base	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	600 x 600 x 575	stainless steel or black	FLT 06 S	522	679	729
	800 diam x 575	stainless steel or black	FLT 08 C	562	764	832
	640 x 640 x 575	stainless steel or black	FLT 06 DB	562	764	832
	1200 x 600 x 575	stainless steel or black	FLT 1206 R	861	1,056	1,138
	1600 x 700 x 575	stainless steel or black	FLT 1607 E	918	1,166	1,264



farringdon – coffee/lounge/meeting/dining/poseur



frame finishes



stainless steel

black

meeting/dining	dimensions	base	code	mfc	laminare	veneer
----------------	------------	------	------	-----	----------	--------

	600 x 600 x 745	stainless steel or black	FDT 06 S	534	695	758
	800 x 800 x 745	stainless steel or black	FDT 08 S	729	918	1,052
	800 diam x 745	stainless steel or black	FDT 08 C	591	764	848
	1000 diam x 745	stainless steel or black	FDT 10 C	729	918	1,052
	1200 diam x 745	stainless steel or black	FDT 12 C	764	1,007	1,147
	1600 x 800 x 745	stainless steel or black	FDT 1608 R	966	1,264	1,437

poseur	dimensions	base	code	mfc	laminare	veneer
--------	------------	------	------	-----	----------	--------

	600 diam x 1125	stainless steel or black	FPT 06 C	597	758	800
	800 diam x 1125	stainless steel or black	FPT 08 C	701	882	972

tapas – coffee/lounge/meeting/dining/poseur

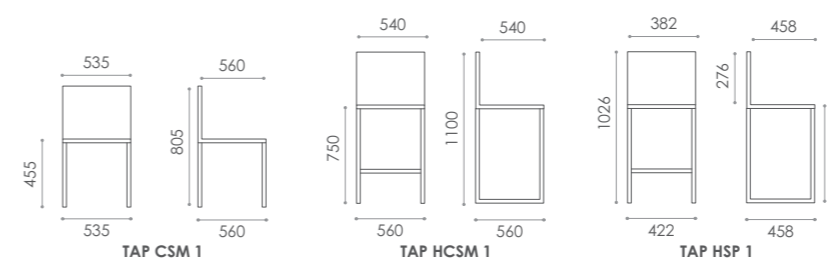


seat units	description	Price	weight kg
TAP CSM 1	standard height, four legged, stacking, steel mesh chair	381	5.6
TAP HCSCM 1	poseur height, four legged, stacking, steel mesh chair	429	7.8
TAP HSP 1	poseur height, four legged, black plastic shell stool	342	6.5

tables	dimensions	base	style	price	weight kg
TAP DT 06 C	590 diam x 730mm	4-leg	dining	509	9.9
TAP DT 08 C	790 diam x 730mm	4-leg	dining	650	13.5
TAP HT 06 C	590 diam x 1095mm	4-leg	high	631	18.8

Standard product information

- 4 legged chair:** Steel frame with a steel mesh seat and back, painted black finish
- 4 legged high chair:** Steel frame with a steel mesh seat and back, painted black finish
- 4 legged high stool:** Steel frame with a black plastic seat and low back
- Low table:** Steel frame painted black with gloss black feet. Top 10mm thick black core laminate
- High table:** Steel frame painted black with gloss black feet. Top 10mm thick black core laminate





The Tapas concept has been developed specifically for café areas, restaurants and leisure settings. It represents the ideal marriage of design and versatility, adapting perfectly to any context. A line dedicated to both indoor and outdoor environments teamed with a range of outdoor specific seats developed to adapt perfectly to outdoor environments.

The new outdoor specific frames - 4 legs and stool - are made entirely of metal; a structure made from one single piece of material. The product lines are enhanced by the novel metal mesh-effect texture applied to the seat and backrest; a detail which adds prestige and distinction.

High table: the legs are finished in black, with black feet. The frame and practical footrest is also available in black. Suitable for both indoor and outdoor settings.

Low table: the legs are finished in black, with black feet. Suitable for both indoor and outdoor settings.

Four-legged frame: featuring a metal frame, developed for use outdoors. Available in painted black finish. The distinctive metal mesh-effect texture lends it great character. Available in standard and poseur heights.

Stool: the seat shell features a minimalist design available in black finish.





klara coffee tables

Minimalist in appearance and a simple style, Klara provides an ideal location for one to one or small group interactions.



top detail

CDF finish - white only with black edge

standard MFC finishes

- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- black
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite



MFC top detail

standard laminate finishes

- ice white
- powder blue
- pastel green
- black



laminate top detail

standard veneer finishes

- oak
- maple
- cherry
- natural walnut



veneer top detail

(please refer to page 406)

klara

	description	code	mfc	laminate	veneer/nano	cdf
	circular coffee table 500mm diam x 415mm - black tubular steel legs	KCT 1	431	578	634	634
	circular coffee table 800mm diam x 415mm - black tubular steel legs	KCT 2	459	656	743	-
	square coffee table 600 x 600 x 415mm - black tubular steel legs	KCT 3	422	583	650	650
	rectangular coffee table 1200 x 600 x 415mm - black tubular steel legs	KCT 4	496	686	774	-
	double barrelled coffee table 640 x 640 x 415mm - black tubular steel legs	KCT 5	459	656	743	743
	elliptical coffee table 1600 x 700 x 415mm - black tubular steel legs	KCT 6	583	825	941	-
	plectrum coffee table 1100 x 700 x 415mm - black tubular steel legs	KCT 7	517	713	802	-
	small plectrum coffee table 700 x 450 x 415mm - black tubular steel legs	KCT 8	466	605	650	650
	circular lounge table 500mm diam x 615mm - black tubular steel legs	KLT 1	481	628	671	671
	small plectrum lounge table 700 x 450 x 615mm - black tubular steel legs	KLT 2	504	656	713	713

please specify - veneer (V), laminate(L), MFC (M), followed by colour finish (see above) black powder coated frame

plus coffee tables



standard MFC finishes

- oak
- maple
- beech
- natural walnut
- natural cherry
- black
- forest oak
- ice white
- dove grey
- lead
- graphite



MFC top detail

standard laminate finishes

- ice white
- powder blue
- pastel green
- black



laminate top detail

standard veneer finishes

- oak
- maple
- cherry
- natural walnut



veneer top detail

(please refer to page 406)

standard frame finishes



chrome

optional frame finishes + £40 RRP



black



white

plus

	description	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	square coffee table with radiussed corners 600 x 600 x 350 with chrome wire frame	PLU 1	416	583	641
	rectangular coffee table with radiussed corners 1200 x 600 x 350 with chrome wire frame	PLU 2	489	678	758
	circular coffee table 800 diam x 350 with chrome wire frame	PLU 3	459	656	736
	double barrelled coffee table 640 x 640 x 350 with chrome wire frame	PLU 4	459	656	736
	elliptical coffee table 1600 x 700 x 350 with chrome wire frame	PLU 5	568	790	912

please specify - veneer (V), laminate(L), MFC (M), followed by colour finish (see above) black or white powder coated frame + £40RRP

coffee tables

coffee tables



danny coffee tables



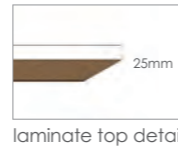
standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	



standard laminate finishes

ice white
powder blue
pastel green
black



standard veneer finishes

oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut



(please refer to page 406)

brix coffee tables



standard MFC finishes

oak	forest oak
maple	ice white
beech	dove grey
natural walnut	lead
natural cherry	graphite
black	



standard veneer finishes

oak
maple
cherry
natural walnut



N.B. wooden leg frames are available at an additional cost of £100 RRP per table.

danny

	description	code	mfc	laminate	veneer
	circular coffee table 800 diam x 400 polished chrome four star base	DNY 3	547	605	773
	double barrelled coffee table 640 x 640 x 400 polished chrome four star base	DNY 4	547	605	773
	circular coffee table 800 diam x 400 solid oak four legged frame	DNY 3 WL	664	722	890
	double barrelled coffee table 640 x 640 x 400 solid oak four legged frame	DNY 4 WL	664	722	890

please specify – veneer (V), laminate(L), MFC (M), followed by colour finish (see above)

brix

	description	code	MFC	veneer
	low level coffee table 700 x 700 x 270	BRX 1	371	605
	seat height, double decker coffee table 700 x 700 x 445	BRX 2	641	840
	low level coffee table 1400 x 700 x 270	BRX 3	496	758
	seat height, double decker coffee table 1400 x 700 x 445	BRX 4	852	1,117

please specify wood finish – oak (O), beech (B), maple (M) natural walnut (W), natural cherry (NC), forest oak (FO), dove grey (D), lead (LD), graphite (GR), black (BL) or ice white (I) MFC finish. all metal framework painted chrome. wooden leg frame (WL) £100 RRP



ribbon coffee tables



top veneer finishes



standard frame finishes



martin coffee tables

Martin coffee tables are another development from the popular martin table collection.


Available at a height of 370mm with veneered oak or natural walnut top finishes and with solid oak or natural walnut legs the martin coffee tables complement a variety of environments



wood veneer






ribbon coffee table with standard frame

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular metal framed coffee table with a veneer top finish and angled edge detail, with a gloss white, or black frame finish	1200 x 600 x 450	RCT 1206 R	1,217

ribbon coffee table with special frame colour

	description	dimensions	code	price
	rectangular metal framed coffee table with a veneer top finish and angled edge detail, with a special colour frame finish	1200 x 600 x 450	RCT 1206 R SP	1,400

please specify wood finish – oak (O), natural walnut (W), real wood veneers and frame colour choice.

	description	code	oak	natural walnut
	600 x 600 x 440 square	MCT 854	808	848
	1000 x 600 x 440 rectangular	MCT 855	977	1,017
	700 diam x 440 circular	MCT 856	986	1,026

please specify veneer top finish – oak (O), or natural walnut (W). Legs will match the tops



box - it coffee tables



Box-it coffee tables are an inventive and playful addition to the simple but versatile box-it seating range. They allow for flexible and fun configurations, whilst providing a neat and space saving solution in public areas, where space is at a premium.

Featuring either a polished plywood edge, with high density 'through-colour' bright white laminate to the surface, or a simple MFC top, with both tops being supported by a cruciform white MFC base, the clean and sharp detailing of the tables compliment the seating range perfectly, as well as most interiors and environments.



box-it

	description	code	MFC	laminate & MFC
	low 925 diam x 540mm circular coffee table with an ice white laminate top, polished ply edge detail and an MFC base	BOX T1	475	896
	low 700 x 700 x 540mm square coffee table with an ice white laminate top, polished ply edge detail and an MFC base	BOX T2	438	743
	high occasional work table 1000 x 550 x 740mm. Ice white laminate finish and a polished ply edge detail	BOX T15	-	1,479

dice – lounge and adjustable height tables



rock trio 1



rock trio 2



rock trio 3

optional top finishes



ice white laminate



powder blue laminate



pastel green laminate



black laminate



top detail

special laminate finishes

Formica fundamentals

+ £10%

dice – lounge and adjustable height tables

	dimensions	description	code	price
	450 x 550 x 650mm	standard top, tubular steel frame, black or white finish,	DCE 1	509
	456 x 625 x 650mm	'rock' shaped, tubular steel frame, black or white finish,	DCE RT 1	509
	555 x 565 x 650mm		DCE RT 2	509
	564 x 590 x 650mm		DCE RT 3	509
	350 x 350 x 650mm	standard top, tubular steel frame, black or white finish,	DCE 35	382
	482 x 566 x 650mm	'leaf' shaped, tubular steel frame, black or white finish,	DCE L 1	630
	450 x 550 x 605 - 1035mm	standard top, tubular steel frame, adjustable height lounge table black or white finish, (chrome + £30 RRP)	DCE 2	640








Sockets installed in office furniture are intended to supply office equipment with a rating not exceeding 5 Amp.

Relevant British Standards may be used as a means of demonstrating safety and in the case of electrical systems within office furniture the relevant standard for systems connected to the mains supply by means of a 13 Amp plug is BS 6396:2008 + A1:2015. The maximum number of socket outlets that may be connected from a single supply cable fed from a 13 Amp BS 1363 plug is six, when each socket is fused to 3.15 Amp.










Make it happen...

never stop, except for tea,
then stop for a bit.

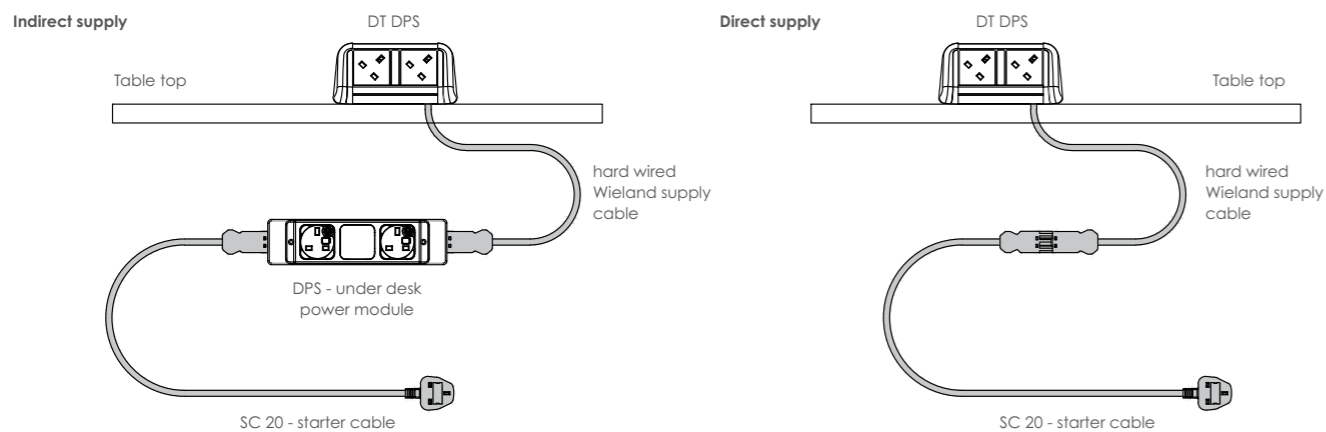
	content	description	code	price
	2 x UK Power	UNDER DESK Double power module. Individually fused to 3.15Amps, with male 3 pole Wieland connector input and a female 3 pole connector output, with an earth lead to an M5 ring connector. Black finish	DPS	38
		N.B. Requires a separate SC 20 starter cable, or connection to another power module via connector cable.	SC 20	35
	4 x UK Power	UNDER DESK Four socket power module. Individually fused to 3.15Amps, with male 3 pole Wieland connector input and a female 3 pole connector output, with an earth lead to an M5 ring connector. Black finish	FPS	50
		N.B. Requires a separate SC 20 starter cable, or connection to another power module via connector cable.	SC 20	35
	1 x wireless charging 2m USB cable	Through desktop wireless charging module, fitted to an existing 80mm cable port . Black or White finish. Supplied with a 2m USB cable.	CPWC	210
		N.B. UK 13 Amp plug, plus transformer	TRAN	40
	1 x wireless charging 2m USB Cable inc 80mm Cable port	Through desktop wireless charging module, and including a new 80mm cable port . Black or White finish. Supplied with a 2m USB cable.	CPWC CP	265
		N.B. UK 13 Amp plug, plus transformer	TRAN	40
	1 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + C 1 x 1m 3 pole Wieland	Through cable port hole charging and power module, fitted to an existing 80mm cable port , supplied with a 1m mains lead to a three pole Wieland connector. Black or white finish	CPCM	350
		N.B. to be connected directly to an under desk power module, or via a separate SC 20 starter cable, not included	SC 20	35
	1 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + C inc 80mm Cable port 1 x 1m 3 pole Wieland	Through cable port hole charging and power module, including a new cable port , supplied with a 1m mains lead to a three pole Wieland connector. Black or white finish	CPCM CP	415
		N.B. to be connected directly to an under desk power module, or via a separate SC 20 starter cable, not included	SC 20	35
	2 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + C 1 x 1m 3 pole Wieland inc 137mm Cable port	Flip-over, 'flush' fitting, in-desk/table, fitted to a new 137mm diam cable port hole, power and charging module. Individually fused to 3.15 Amps. Black or white finish.	PND 1	550
		N.B. to be connected directly to an under desk power module, or via a separate SC 20 starter cable, not included	SC 20	35











content	description	code	price
 <p>2 x UK Power 1 x 1m 3 pole Wieland 1 x 'C' Clamp</p>	<p>Desktop, double power module, individually fused to 3.15 Amps. Black, grey or white finish</p> <p>N.B. to be connected directly to an under desk power module, or via a separate SC 20 starter cable, not included.</p>	DT DPS	135
 <p>2 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + C 1 x 1.5m 3 pole Wieland 1 x 'C' Clamp</p>	<p>Desktop double power and charging module, with individual switches and neon indicators for each power socket. Twin USBs with LED indicators, supplied with a 1.5m mains lead to a three pole Wieland connector. Black or white finish</p> <p>N.B. to be connected directly to an under desk power module, or via a separate SC 20 starter cable, not included.</p>	CAP 2	220
 <p>1 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + C 1 x 0.8m 3 pole Wieland 1 x 'C' Clamp</p>	<p>Desktop power and charging module with birch plywood construction and a laminate front face, supplied with a 0.8m mains lead to a three pole Wieland connector. White or graphite grey finish</p> <p>N.B. to be connected directly to an under desk power module, or via a separate SC 20 starter cable, not included.</p>	PLY 2V	490
 <p>2 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + C 1 x 0.8m 3 pole Wieland 1 x 'C' Clamp</p>	<p>Desktop power and charging module with birch plywood construction and a laminate front face, supplied with a 0.8m mains lead to a three pole Wieland connector. White or graphite grey finish</p> <p>N.B. to be connected directly to an under desk power module, or via a separate SC 20 starter cable, not included.</p>	PLY 3H	535

description	code	price
 <p>3000mm Starter cable with a 'female' wieland three pole connector to a UK 13 AMP 3-pin plug</p>	SC 30	40
 <p>2000mm Starter cable with a 'female' wieland three pole connector to a UK 13 AMP 3-pin plug</p>	SC 20	35
 <p>1500mm connecting cable with male and female wieland three pole connectors</p>	CC 15	25





Examples of different ways to connect the desk-top power modules: **DT DPS / CAP 2 / PLY 2 V / PLY 3 H**






content	description	code	price
 <p>2 x UK Power 1 x USB type A</p>	<p>Flip-over, desk top power modules, with enhanced protection against liquid ingress and spillages. Stainless Steel, Black or White finish</p> <p>Complete with a 3m supply lead to UK 3-pin, 13 Amp plug</p>	BFPM	540
 <p>2 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + A</p>	<p>Flip-up power module. Grey fascia surround and an anodised aluminium body</p> <p>Complete with a 3m supply lead to UK 3-pin, 13 Amp plug</p>	VAPM USB	430
 <p>2 x UK Power 2 x RJ 45 Cat 6</p>	<p>Flip-up power module. Grey fascia surround and an anodised aluminium body</p> <p>Complete with a 3m supply lead to UK 3-pin, 13 Amp plug</p>	VAPM	485
 <p>2 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + C</p>	<p>The VAPM 2 USB has a silver finish with grey socket fascia's. The lid retracts to allow access from both sides - suitable for conference tables</p> <p>Complete with a 3m supply lead to UK 3-pin, 13 Amp plug</p>	VAPM 2 USB	430
 <p>2 x UK Power 2 x RJ 45 Cat 6</p>	<p>The VAPM 2 has a silver finish with grey socket fascia's. The lid retracts to allow access from both sides - suitable for conference tables</p> <p>Complete with 3m data leads and a 3m supply lead to UK 3-pin, 13 Amp plug</p>	VAPM 2	505
 <p>2 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + C</p>	<p>FUPM USB provides an 'executive', yet simple and effective 'flip-up' solution for power and charging sockets. Stainless steel finish</p> <p>Complete with a 3m supply lead to UK 3-pin, 13 Amp plug</p>	FUPM USB	690
 <p>2 x UK Power 2 x RJ 45 Cat 6</p>	<p>FUPM provides an 'executive', yet simple and effective 'flip-up' solution for power and data sockets. Stainless steel finish</p> <p>Complete with 3m data leads and a 3m supply lead to UK 3-pin, 13 Amp plug</p>	FUPM	680
 <p>2 x UK Power 1 x Twin USB type A + C</p>	<p>FUPM / G provides an 'executive' yet simple and effective solution to future proof connectivity with its range of interchangeable power, data and multimedia sockets. Specifically for GLASS Topped Tables. Stainless steel finish</p> <p>Complete with a 3m supply lead to UK 3-pin, 13 Amp plug</p>	FUPM/G	1,025















cable management

	description		code	price
	<p>Pull-out cable access flap for veneered and laminate furniture, providing access through desk or table top.</p> <p>(N.B. No power modules included) – Please specify position required</p>	single flap	PWAF 300 x 150mm	750
	<p>Hinged cable access flap for veneered and laminate furniture, providing access through desk or table top.</p> <p>(N.B. No power modules included) – Please specify position required</p>	single flap	HWAF 300 x 150mm	750
	<p>Hinged cable access flap for all tops with a thickness of 25mm, providing access through desk or table top.</p> <p>(N.B. No power modules included) – Please specify position required</p>	black, white, silver	VAF 300 x 120mm	160
	<p>Rectangular cut out for power module supplied by others</p>		RC	105

power caddies - under table caddies including power modules

	description		code	price
	<p>Robust, powder coated steel under-table power caddy, with pre-fitted modules and a 3m starter cable, together with access for vertical and horizontal wire management.</p> <p>Black finish</p> <p>Overall dimensions 210 x 200 x 85mm</p> <p>2 x UK power 1 x twin USB (A+C 25W)</p> <p>N.B. VPC units are designed to be fitted underneath the table top and directly below the cable access flaps, see above</p>		VPC 1	365
	<p>Robust, powder coated steel under-table power caddy, with pre-fitted modules and a 3m starter cable, together with access for vertical and horizontal wire management.</p> <p>Black finish</p> <p>Overall dimensions 210 x 200 x 85mm</p> <p>2 x UK power 1 x twin USB (A+C 25W) 1 x HDMI</p> <p>N.B. VPC units are designed to be fitted underneath the table top and directly below the cable access flaps, see above</p>		VPC 2	410
	<p>Robust, powder coated steel under-table power caddy, with pre-fitted modules and a 3m starter cable, together with access for vertical and horizontal wire management.</p> <p>Black finish</p> <p>Overall dimensions 210 x 200 x 85mm</p> <p>2 x UK power 1 x twin USB (A+C 25W) 2 x RJ45</p> <p>N.B. VPC units are designed to be fitted underneath the table top and directly below the cable access flaps, see above</p>		VPC 3	460

cable management

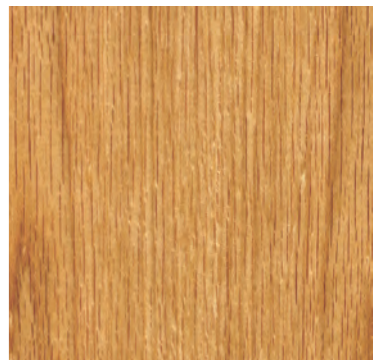
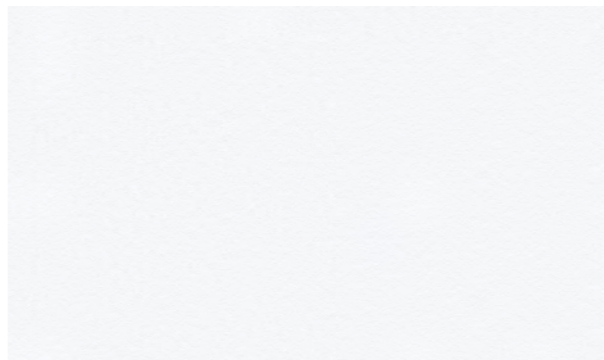
	description		code	price
	<p>Single plastic 80mm diameter cable port for 25mm thick tops.</p> <p>Silver, black or white finish</p> <p>Please specify position required, back left, back right or back center</p>		SLCP	65
	<p>Pair of plastic 80mm diameter cable port for 25mm thick tops. Silver, black or white finish in the 'standard' position in the rear corners of the desktop</p>		VCP	55
	<p>Metal cable tray 400 x 90 x 80mm, complete with cable clamp and under desk top fixing pack. Silver finish only</p>		VMCT	83
	<p>Horizontal wire cable basket, black finish only</p>	<p>1000 x 150 x 110mm</p> <p>800 x 150 x 110mm</p> <p>600 x 150 x 110mm</p>	<p>HCB 10</p> <p>HCB 08</p> <p>HCB 06</p>	<p>95</p> <p>90</p> <p>80</p>
	<p>Plastic cable tray 815 x 207 x 94mm, complete with cable clamp and hinged under desk top fixing pack. Silver and black finish N.B Two or more of these units may be joined to provide longer lengths of continuous cable channel)</p>		VPCT	90
	<p>plastic modular cable spine, silver and black finish (N.B. fits to VPCT plastic cable tray only)</p>		VPCS	90
	<p>Vertical, flexible cable spine, silver finish</p>		VCS	90
	<p>Telescopic universal metal vertical cable riser, with plastic cover. Silver, black and white finish only</p>		UCR	115
	<p>Self-adhesive horizontal 3-way wipe in channel 1050mm length, black finish only (N.B. may be cut to size on site)</p>		VHWC 10	70
	<p>Plastic cable management bracket with 3 way separation, black finish only</p>		VCMB	12
	<p>2000mm starter lead with female 3 pole connector to 13 Amp UK plug</p>		SC 20	35
	<p>1500mm connector cable with female 3 pole connector to male 3 pole connector</p>		CC 15	25

power/cable management

power/cable management



general information,
fabric and finishes



finishes



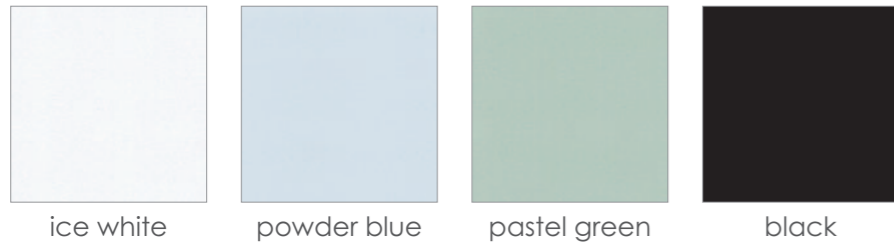


furniture finishes

standard – veneer finishes



standard – laminate finishes



Plus all mfc finishes below

N.B. All coloured and wood grain laminates are only available for one piece top tables with a maximum depth of 1200mm, as standard. Larger tables can be manufactured by using the laminate in a 'cross-grain' direction and on multiple table pieces.

ultra-matt – laminate finishes



ultra-matt, nanotech laminate

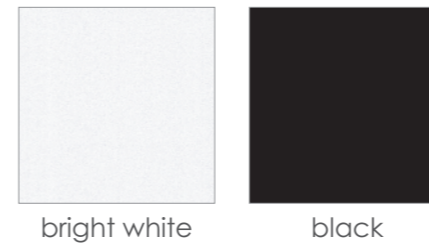
The external surface of Verco's matt laminate involves the use of nanotechnology and it is characterised by next generation acrylic resins, hardened and fixed with Electron Beam Curing process. With low light reflectivity, its surface is extremely opaque, anti-fingerprint and features a very pleasant soft touch. Besides the main features, such as thermal healing of micro-scratches, this innovative material stands out for specific properties, which facilitate normal cleaning and do not require particular maintenance. In fact, it is extremely easy to clean and is resistant to mould, it has enhanced anti-bacterial properties, it is resistant to rub, scratches and abrasion, as well as to acid solvents and household reagents.

standard – MFC finishes



aston – furniture finishes

through-colour laminate



veneer finishes



aston furniture top detail

dna – furniture finishes

veneer finish



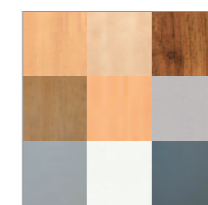
laminate finish



laminate



veneer



standard Verco MFC



MFC



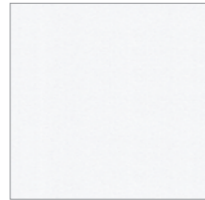
martin – furniture finishes

veneer finish



oak

laminare finish



satin ice white

nano-tech laminate finish



ultra-matt white



natural walnut



satin black



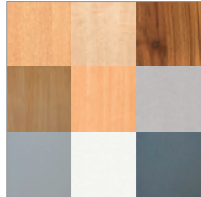
ultra-matt black

martin furniture top detail



jack/campus – furniture finishes

standard Verco
MFC



laminare finish

laminare finish



satin ice white



satin black

veneer finish



oak



natural walnut



maple

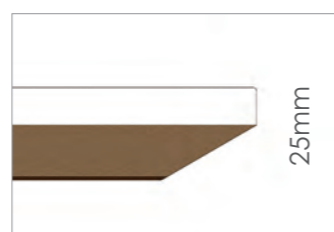


cherry

MFC and veneer
top detail



Laminare top detail



standard upholstery fabrics_by band



Textiles can bring colour, warmth and design to commercial spaces, in addition to beneficial acoustic properties.

We are pleased to offer a choice of fabrics for a wide range of commercial interiors; offices, schools, universities, bistro areas, restaurants and healthcare. Some fabrics feature man-made materials and are ideal for heavier use within open-plan offices, call centres, conference areas, while other fabrics feature a higher wool content, providing a beautifully relaxed drape and sublime handle which is ideally suited to the many soft seating ranges offered within our portfolio.

These fabrics cover applications for seating in a vast array of compositions, colourways and price points. They include a wide choice of environmental fabrics, made from recycled raw materials, or rapidly renewable sources such as wool and innovative bast fabrics from nettles and hemp. All fabrics meet international technical standards and come with a minimum 5 year guarantee of wearability.

Please note: two tone upholstery will be charged at the higher priced fabric band possibly + % per unit

'A' Band

manufacturer	ranges							
Agua Soft	Chea							
Camira	Advantage	Carlow	Citadel	Era	Gravity	Phoenix	Rivet	Target
Gabriel	Event	Fighter						
Inloom	Alba	Bondai						
COM	Except Hide or Vinyl							

'B' Band

manufacturer	ranges							
Abbotsford	Classic Herringbone		Classic Plain					
Agua Soft	Buro	Lavoro	Task					
Camira	Advantage Home		Chateau	Main Line Plus	Manhattan	Sprint	Urban	X2
	Xtreme							
Gabriel Soft	Chilli	Go Uni	Noma					
Inloom	Bondai Domestic							

'C' Band

manufacturer	ranges							
Agua Soft	Buro FR	Juno	Kontor	Lavoro FR	Libra	Linetta	Lunar	
Agua Vinyl/Faux	Cartella PU	Paint Pot-Vinyl		Stol-Vinyl				
Camira	Aspect	Main Line Flax		Nexus	Quest	Replay		
Camira Vinyl/Faux	Manilla		Vita					
Inloom	Jet	King Flex	One	Radio	Time			
Gabriel	Atlantic	Cura	Felicity	Go Check	Go Culture	Medley	Repetto	Step
Panaz	Alba	Lush	Marna	Montagu				
COM	Hide	Vinyl						



standard upholstery fabrics_by band



'D' Band

manufacturer	ranges							
Abbotsford	Classic Melton							
Agua Soft	Aura UV	Carmina	Cashmir	Nova	Oregon Hyde	Primeira	Sark	Snowdon
	Tones							
Agua Faux	Alberta Hyde	Argentex	Aries UV	Entwine	Fleck	Fusion	Parody	Parody Linen
	Taurus							
Camira	24/7 Flax	24/7+	Aquarius	Blazer	Hi-Tech	Halcyon-Aspen	Halcyon-Blossom	
	Halcyon-Cedar	Intervene-Plain	Intervene-Texture		Kyoto	Main Line Twist		
	Oceanic	Silk	Sumi	Synergy				
Inloom	Jeans	Jet Bioactive		Riva	Roccia			
Panaz Vinyl	Antique	Aston						
Panaz	Coco	Elkie	Highland	Kilda	Lismore	Luxe		
Chietain Vinyl	Just Colour	Just Patterns		Carino	Pasha			

'E' Band

manufacturer	ranges							
Agua	Cord	Finezza	Pearl	VerdEco				
Agua Faux	Furnisoft-Breathable		Mystique	Stretch	Tierra Eco	The 7 Collection		
Camira	Hemp	Regent	Track	Yoredale				
Camira Vinyl	Deca							
Gabriel	Breeze Fusion		Crisp	Crisscross	Fame Hybrid	Luna 2	Mood	
Inloom	Corte	Milano	Nautilus	Sealife	Spazio			
Vescom	Cres	Samar						

2024 - upholstery fabric bands and specification - by manufacturer

Abbotsford	fabric band	flam-mability	composition	soft seat-ing	anti-micro-brial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
Classic Herringbone	B	Medium	100% FR Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	30
Classic Melton	D	Medium	100% Pure New Wool	Y	N	N	45K	100
Classic Plain	B	Medium	100% FR Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	30

Agua	fabric band	flam-mability	composition	soft seat-ing	anti-micro-brial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
Buro	B	Low	100% Treated Polyester	N	N	N	100K	30
Buro FR	C	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	Y	Y	100K	30
Cartella PU	C	Medium	48% PU, 26% Polyester	N	Y	Y	100K	21
Chea	A	Low	100% Treated Polyester	N	N	N	140K	30
Kontor	C	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	Y	Y	100K	15
Lavoro	B	Low	100% Treated Polyester	N	N	N	100K	30
Lavoro FR	C	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	Y	Y	100K	30
Paint pot - Vinyl	C	Medium	2% Vinyl Acrylic, 70% PVC, 18% Polyester	Y	Y	Y	400K	26
Stol -Vinyl	C	Medium	2% Vinyl Acrylic, 70% PVC, 18% Polyester	Y	Y	Y	400K	34
Task	B	Medium	100% Treated Polyester	N	Y	Y	140K	30

Camira	fabric band	flam-mability	composition	soft seat-ing	anti-micro-brial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
24/7+	D	Medium	50% Polyamide, 33% Wool, 17% Viscose	Y	N	N	400K	12
24/7 Flax	D	Medium	54% Polyamide, 35% Wool, 11% Flax	Y	N	N	200K	16
Advantage	A	Low	Polypropylene/wool/viscose	N	N	N	60K	28
Advantage Home*	B	Low	Polypropylene/wool/viscose	N	N	N	60K	29
Aquarius	D	Medium	100% Wool	Y	N	N	50K	27
Aspect	C	Medium	75% Trevira, 25% Polyester	Y	N	N	50K+	31
Blazer	D	Low	100% Wool	Y	N	N	50K	50
Chateau	B	Low	100% Polyester	N	N	N	30K	16
Citadel	A	Low	Polypropylene	N	N	N	30K	15
Deca - Vinyl	E	Medium	100% Polyurethane	Y	N	N	100K	20
Era	A	Low	Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	44
Gravity	A	Low	Polyester	N	N	N	80K	28
Halcyon - Aspen	D	Medium	100% Polyester	N	N	N	50K	12
Halcyon - Blossom	D	Medium	100% Polyester	N	N	N	50K	12
Halcyon - Cedar	D	Medium	100% Polyester	N	N	N	50K	12
Hemp	E	Medium	70% virgin wool, 30% true hemp	Y	N	N	50K+	21
Hi-Tech	D	Low	60% Polyprop, 29% Wool, 10% Viscose, 1% Carbon Fibre	N	N	N	60K	6
Intervene Plain	D	Medium	100% Polyester	N	Y	N	100K	7
Intervene Texture	D	Medium	100% Polyester	N	Y	N	100K	14
Kyoto	D	Medium	90% Wool, 10% Polyamide	Y	N	N	200K	6
Main Line Flax	C	Medium	75% Wool, 25% Flax	Y	N	N	50K+	57
Main Line Plus	B	Medium	65% Wool, 35% Viscose	Y	N	N	50K	23
Main Line Twist	D	Medium	75% Wool, 25% Flax	Y	N	N	50K+	15
Manhattan	B	Low	100% Post Consumer Polyester	Y	N	N	50K	23
Manilla - Vinyl	C	Medium	100% PVC	N	N	Y	40K+	18
Nexus	C	Low	100% Polyester	N	N	N	100K+	13
Oceanic	D	Low	100% Post Consumer Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	16
Patina	C	Medium	69% Pure New Wool, 18.5% Flax, 8% Polyamide, 4.5% Viscose	Y	N	N	100K+	43
Phoenix	A	Low	100% Polyester	N	N	N	100K	21
Quest	C	Low	100% Recycled Polyester	Y	N	N	100K+	27
Regent	E	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	N	N	50K	24

2024 - upholstery fabric bands and specification - by manufacturer

Camira	fabric band	flam-mability	composition	soft seating	anti-microbial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
Replay	C	Medium	100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester	Y	N	N	100K+	33
Rivet	A	Low	100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester	N	N	N	80K	33
Silk	D	Medium	70% Wool, 19% Flax, 11% Silk	Y	N	N	50K	17
Sprint	B	Low	100% Polyester	N	N	N	100K	22
Sumi	D	Medium	90% Wool, 10% Polyamide	Y	N	N	200K	27
Synergy	D	Low	95% Wool, 5% Polyamide	Y	N	N	100K	75
Target	A	Medium	100% Polyester	N	N	N	100K	11
Track	E	Medium	100% Trevira CS® Flame Retardant Polyester	Y	N	N	80K	18
Urban	B	Medium	100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester	Y	N	N	100k	25
Vita - Vinyl	C	Medium	98% PVC, 2% PU	Y	Y	N	100K	51
X2	B	Medium	100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	20
Xtreme	B	Medium	100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester	N	N	N	100K	41
Yoredale	E	Low	95% Wool, 3% Polyester, 2% Polyamide	Y	N	N	50K	33

Chieftain	fabric band	flam-mability	composition	soft seating	anti-microbial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
Trimcell Classic - Vinyl	C	Low	100% Phthalate Free PVC	N	N	Y	40K	24
Carino - Vinyl	D	Medium	100% Phthalate Free PVC	Y	Y	Y	500K	22
Just Colour - Vinyl	D	Medium	100% Phthalate Free PVC	Y	Y	Y	1000K	65
Just Patterns - Vinyl	D	Medium	100% Phthalate Free PVC	Y	Y	Y	500K	65
Pasha - Vinyl	D	Medium	88% Phthalate Free PVC, 12% PU	Y	Y	Y	400K	14

Gabriel	fabric band	flam-mability	composition	soft seating	anti-microbial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
Atlantic	C	Low	100% Polyester	Y	N	N	110K	57
Breeze Fusion	E	Low	88% Wool, 12% Polyamide	Y	N	N	100K	44
Capture	D	Medium	85% Wool, 15% Polyamide	Y	N	N	200K	59
Chilli	B	Medium	100% Recycled Polyester	Y	N	N	60K	47
Connect	D	Medium	48% Wool, 43% Polyester, 2% Polyamide	Y	N	N	90K	38
Crisp	E	Low	93% Wool, 7% Polyamide	Y	N	N	200K	40
CrissCross	E	Low	95% Wool, 5% Polyamide	Y	N	N	110K	23
Cura	C	Low	100% Recycled Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	50
Europost 2	D	Low	100% Wool	Y	N	N	50K	48
Event	A	Low	100% Polyester	N	N	N	100K	24
Fame	D	Medium	95% Wool, 5% Polyamide	Y	N	N	200K	60
Fame Hybrid	E	Low	89% Wool, 11% Polyamide	Y	N	N	150K	19
Felicity	C	Low	100% Post Consumer Polyester	Y	N	N	90K	31
Fighter	A	Low	100% Polyester	N	N	N	130K	12
Gaja C2C	D	Low	100% Wool	Y	N	N	50K	35
Gaja Classic	D	Medium	100% Wool	Y	N	N	50K	41
Go Check	C	Medium	100% Trevira	Y	N	N	80K	40
Go Couture	C	Medium	100% Trevira	Y	N	N	80K	39
Go Uni	B	Medium	100% Trevira	Y	N	N	100K	41
Harmony	D	Medium	85% Wool, 15% Polyamide	Y	N	N	200K	31
Luna 2	E	Low	90% Wool, 10% Polyamide	Y	N	N	70K	25
Medley	C	Low	100% Polyester	Y	N	N	75K	37
Mood	E	Low	92% Wool, 8% Polyamide	Y	N	N	100K	31
Noma	B	Medium	100% Post Consumer Polyester	N	N	N	150K	30
Repetto	C	Low	100% Post Consumer Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	25
Step	C	Medium	100% Trevira	Y	N	N	100K	65
Step Melange	D	Medium	100% Trevira	Y	N	N	70K	67

2024 - upholstery fabric bands and specification - by manufacturer

Inloom	fabric band	flam-mability	composition	soft seating	anti-microbial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
Alba	A	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	25
Bondai	A	Medium	100% Polyester	N	N	N	150K	34
Bondai Domestic FR	B	Low	100% Polyester	N	N	N	150K	34
Corfe	E	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	N	N	50K	30
Jeans	D	Medium	100% Trevira CS Polyester	Y	N	N	75K	34
Jet	C	Medium	100% Trevira CS Polyester	Y	N	N	65K	66
Jet Bioactive	D	Medium	100% Trevira CS Antimicrobial Polyester	Y	Y	N	65K	27
King Flex	C	Medium	100% Trevira CS Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	47
Milano	E	Medium	100% Trevira CS Polyester	Y	N	N	50K	34
Nautilus	E	Low	100% Recycled Polyester Sequal	Y	N	N	100K	28
One	C	Medium	100% Recycled Polyester	N	N	N	100K	40
Radio	B	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	N	N	80K	35
Riva	D	Medium	100% Trevira CS Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	29
Roccia	D	Medium	100% Trevira CS Polyester	Y	N	N	70K	42
Sealife	E	Low	100% Recycled Polyester Sequal	Y	N	N	100K	30
Spazio	E	Low	100% Polyester	Y	N	N	50K	16
Time	C	Medium	100% Recycled Polyester	Y	N	N	100K	28

Panaz	fabric band	flam-mability	composition	soft seating	anti-microbial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
Antique - Vinyl	D	Medium	PVC / PU / Acryltron + Cotton	Y	Y	Y	100K	19
Aston - Vinyl	D	Medium	PVC / PU / Acryltron + Cotton	Y	Y	Y	750K	60
Alba	C	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	N	Y	130K	30
Coco	D	Medium	100% Polyester + FR Backcoating	Y	N	N	60K	14
Elkie	D	Medium	Polyester / Acrylic / FR Backcoating	Y	N	N	45K	8
Highland	D	Medium	100% Polyester + FR Backcoating +Microporous film	Y	Y	Y	70K	71
Kilda	D	Medium	100% Polyester + FR Backcoating +Microporous film	Y	Y	Y	100K	15
Lismore	D	Medium	100% Polyester + FR Backcoating	Y	N	N	45K	17
Lush	C	Medium	100% Polyester + FR Laminate	Y	N	Y	90K	14
Luxe	D	Medium	100% Polyester + FR Backcoating +Microporous film	Y	Y	Y	70K	22
Marna	C	Medium	100% Polyester + FR Backcoating	Y	Y	Y	75K	20
Montagu	C	Medium	100% Polyester with Acrylic + FR Backcoating	Y	N	N	50K+	20

Vescom	fabric band	flam-mability	composition	soft seating	anti-microbial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
Cres	E	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	N	N	90K	40
Samar	E	Medium	100% Polyester	Y	N	N	50K	51

Verco Hide	hide	composition	soft seating	anti-microbial	stain resistant	martindale rub test	colour ways
Verco stock hides	Black Bottle Burgundy Delft Ivory Stallion Tan White	Providing outstanding durability and stain resistance, this multipurpose leather is suitable for all types of upholstery including heavy duty applications. The vibrant range has been produced with a pigmented topcoat and embossed with an attractive grain print to enhance its character.	Y	N	Y		8

General
2 tone & 3 Tone finishes TT & 3 T are priced at the higher fabric Band and additional charges may apply, please see individual product pages



castors / glides (in replacement of existing castors)

description	price
set of glides	n/c
set of soft wheeled castors	45
set of brake unloaded castors	50
set of brake loaded castors	50
set of anti-static castors	50

spindles (in replacement of existing spindles)

description	price
memory return spindle	53
height adjustable memory return spindle	53
mid height spindle	37
low counter spindle	26

packaging / carriage

description	price
stacking chair box (eg Fly)	30
operator chair box (eg Pop / Profile)	30
managerial chair box (eg Vibe)	35
next day delivery by carrier within mainland UK (excluding boxing)	£70 per unit

All orders are delivered FOC to the Dealer's address, (or usual Installation Company address).

All orders delivered directly to third party addresses within mainland UK, on the specific instructions of our customers will be subject to a direct delivery charge. This charge is dependent on the value of the order, the location of the delivery, the site being accessible for HGVs, and within normal routes and times.

Direct Deliveries to site by Verco:

All orders with a net value of less than £5,000:

£150 net.

All orders with a net value between £5,000 and £10,000:

£200 net.

All orders with a net value of over £10,000:

FOC

All Direct Deliveries required on a specific date and time

P.O.A.

Please note: all deliveries are to **ground floor only** and within normal delivery routes. The driver making the delivery will be unaccompanied and the purchaser is required to provide free assistance in unloading the delivery.

Verco seating has been designed and manufactured to conform to the following standards:

BS 4875	strength and stability
BS 5459 - part 2	strength and stability
BS EN ISO 1335 – 1	dimensions
BS EN 15373	strength and stability
BS EN ISO 9241 – 5	ergonomic requirements

Non-standard wood finishes

Wood products are finished in one of the six available options of: cherry, oak, rosewood, beech, walnut and maple. Other finishes and agreed samples can be used at an additional cost of 10% of the order value. Please note that while every effort is made to match to agreed samples supplied, as the base material is a natural product, Verco cannot guarantee an exact colour, grain or texture match and some variation must be expected.

Care of wood finishes

The lacquer applied during finishing of the products creates a hard protective surface finish and is resistant to moderate heat and abrasion. All spillages should be wiped off immediately with a damp cloth. The only cleaning necessary is to wipe with a damp cloth and polish with a soft duster.

Care of upholstery

In order to maintain the fabric over the five year guarantee period, upholstery must be cleaned and hoovered on a regular basis. For further information, please contact your nearest stockist. Please note that as leather is a natural product, each hide is unique and surface, growth and bruise marks distinguish it from plastic. These marks are features of leather, not faults. For regular cleaning of leather upholstery simply hoover then take a soft cloth and wring it out in warm soap solution - mild soap, never detergent. Wipe the leather using a light circular motion, taking care not to soak the leather. Repeat using clean water.

Gas action weight limitations

All gas assisted seat height mechanisms used on verco seating products are independently tested and approved up to and including a maximum weight limitation of 150Kgs (or approximately 22 stone) in normal office use.

Castor types

The specification of special castors may be required for special floor surfaces and/or usage. Generally soft-wheeled castors are recommended for smooth floor surfaces, e.g. wooden or laminate floors. Brake unloaded castors may be specified to prevent the chair from moving when not in use and brake loaded castors will ensure the chair is stationary when in use.



All furniture has been designed to conform to the strength and stability requirements of British and European performance standards.

BS EN 527 – 1: 2011	dimensions
BS EN 527 – 2: 2016+A1:2019	safety, strength and durability requirements
BS EN 527 – 3 : 2003	strength and stability
BS 4875	strength and stability
BS 5459 – 2 : 2000	strength and stability
BS EN ISO 9241 – 5 : 1999	ergonomic requirements
BS 6396: 2008 + A1: 2015	electrical systems in office furniture

Veneer shade / grain variation

Please note that when furniture is specified with real wood veneer, which is a natural product, furniture is batch manufactured and finished with a clear lacquer finish. All veneers are selected to be within a shade and grain tolerance, however variations in both shade and grain are inevitable and should be viewed as features of this natural material, not faults.

If product is required to be 'suited', please add 20% to the price of each item.

Care of real wood finishes

The lacquer applied during finishing of the products creates a hard protective surface finish and is resistant to moderate heat and abrasion. All spillages should be wiped off immediately with a damp cloth. The only cleaning necessary is to wipe with a damp cloth and polish with a soft duster.

MFC – Multi-sectioned tables

Please note that when multi-sectioned tables are specified with woodgrain MFC top finishes, we cannot guarantee an exact grain match across the sections.

Quality & Environmental

Verco Office Furniture Limited manufacture all products under the stringent **BS EN ISO 9001: 2015** quality assurance standard. Products are continually assessed to ensure they conform to the strength and stability requirements of British and European performance standards. Full details on request

Verco Office Furniture Limited is committed to continually improving the environmental impact of our activities, products, and services and to continually improving our environmental performance. **BS EN 14001: 2015** specifies the requirements for an environmental management system (**ems**), which provides the framework for Verco to control any impact.

Time taken at the design stage of any new product can have an immediate and fundamental effect on that product's environmental impact. From the careful selection of materials to maximise the recycled content and to minimise both the energy and CO2 footprints, to the 'end of life' recyclability of the component parts, particular consideration has been given to the environmental impact at every stage, from the design concept through to final production.

FSC

VERCO Office Furniture Limited is accredited to the Forrest Stewardship Council ® (**FSC®**) and to the Furniture Sustainability Programme (**FISP**) and are committed to:

- Complying with all relevant legislation and regulations that affect our activities.
- Continually improving the environmental impact of our activities, products, and services and to continually improving our environmental performance. BS EN 14001: 2015 specifies the requirements for an environmental management system (ems), which provides the framework for Verco to control any impact.
- Reducing the Company's use of energy and other resources, by increasing efficiency and by reducing all forms of waste, air, and water pollution from its site.
- Conducting environmental audits at regular intervals according to their associated risk.
- Providing training and information to all our employees to ensure they fully integrate this policy into their responsibilities at work.
- Making this policy available on request

Modern Slavery & Human Trafficking

Verco is committed to preventing acts of modern slavery and human trafficking from occurring within its business. We always work to the highest professional standards and comply with the Modern Slavery Act 2015 (and 2018 Reviews) plus all laws, regulations, and rules relevant to our business. We expect high standards from those we work with and are committed to ensuring there is no modern slavery or human trafficking in our supply chains.

Slavery, child labour and human trafficking are serious crimes and a violation of fundamental human rights. There are various forms of this 'Modern Slavery', which deprives victims of their liberty and usually involves financial exploitation. We conduct our business fairly, ethically and with respect to fundamental human rights. We are fully committed to the prevention of all forms of slavery, forced labour or servitude, child labour and human-trafficking, both in our business and in our supply chains.



general information

Guarantee

All products are inspected before despatch. Verco Office Furniture Limited undertake to repair or replace any structural part which proves to be faulty, when used under normal office conditions, provided it is returned to our works, carriage paid, within five years of manufacture.

VERCO are so confident in the quality of the materials and workmanship within our products that we offer a full 5-year guarantee on everything that we produce. In addition, to reflect the superior strength of our furniture frames we offer a 10-year guarantee on the framework of the: DNA, Oblique, and Visual Beam furniture collections.

Development and construction

In order to maintain continuous development, the right is reserved to revise, without notice, material, price, and construction details of any item of furniture model as these become desirable.

Order Cancellation

Orders may be cancelled or altered only with the written consent of the company. Goods made to special order cannot be cancelled. Verco reserves the right to claim all loss and expenses which may be incurred as a result of cancellation. A handling charge of 25% of the net invoice value, or £200 whichever is the higher, is made on any goods cancelled or returned with the prior consent of the company.

Carriage Charges

All orders are delivered FOC to the Dealer's address, (or usual Installation Company address).

All orders delivered directly to third party addresses within mainland UK, on the specific instructions of our customers will be subject to a direct delivery charge. This charge is dependent on the value of the order, the location of the delivery and the site being accessible for HGVs, and within normal routes and times.

Direct Deliveries to site by Verco:

All orders with a net value of less than £5,000:	£150 net.
All orders with a net value between £5,000 and £10,000:	£200 net.
All orders with a net value of over £10,000:	FOC
All Direct Deliveries required on a specific date and time	P.O.A.

Please note: all deliveries are to **ground floor only** and within normal delivery routes. The driver making the delivery will be unaccompanied and the purchaser is required to provide free assistance in unloading the delivery.

Prices:

All prices are exclusive of VAT, which is charged at the appropriate rate.

This price list cancels all previous price lists.

E. & O.E.



design is our world.

Creativity is at the heart of what we do, and drives our passion to create well designed furniture with high quality materials.

With over 100 years of design and manufacturing experience, we lead the way in iconic furniture created for the workplaces of the future.



WORK BEAUTIFULLY

ALPHA

OFFICE SOLUTIONS LTD

Contact us today for pricing:

0121 707 4967

sales@alphaoffice.co.uk

www.alphaoffice.co.uk

LOGIN REQUIRED FOR DISCOUNTED PRICING

Office A11, Bizspace Buisness Park, Birmingham, B11 2AL

VAT REG 922 2384 42 COMPANY REG: 6430214

verco.

Verco Home
Chapel Lane
High Wycombe
Buckinghamshire HP12 4BG

+44 (0) 1494 448 000

verco.co.uk